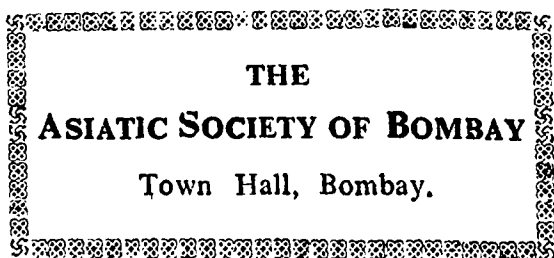




00050058



00050058

Digitized with financial assistance from



HT Parekh
FOUNDATION

An Initiative by



WITH YOU, RIGHT THROUGH

on 15 October, 2018

PAHLAVÎ-PÂZEND
ENGLISH GLOSSARY
AND
ENGLISH-PAHLAVÎ
PÂZEND GLOSSARY

COMPILED BY

ERVAD SHERIARJI DADABHAI BHARUCHA

Hon. Fellow of the University of Bombay,

AND

50058

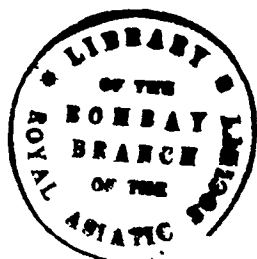
PUBLISHED AT THE DIRECTION

OF

THE TRUSTEES OF THE PARSEE PANCHAYET
FUNDS AND PROPERTIES.

AX-g-55

1912.



* R 1
Pah 491.532
Bhai/Pah.
50058

PRINTED AT THE FORT PRINTING PRESS,
BY GUNPATRAO RAMAJIRAO SINDHE,
NO. 1, PARSİ BAZAAR STREET,
FORT, BOMBAY.

PREFACE.

The Pahlavî language, as is well known to scholars, contains, besides its own pure Irânian words, a certain amount of foreign non-Irânian substitute vocables. Hence for an accurate knowledge of this mediæval Irânian tongue the student has to learn not only words of indigenous Irânian origin, but also a certain number of foreign non-Irânian ones. His work does not only end here. But to this is added the great ambiguity of its alphabet, of which some letters having more than one sound, the decipherment of most of the words becomes multifarious.

A large complete and comprehensive Dictionary of this difficult and ambiguous language is still a desideratum. Meanwhile several large or small glossaries have been published by eminent scholars like the late Dastur

Hoshangji, Dr. Haug, Dr. Spiegel, Dr. Justi, Dr. West, Dastur Peshotunji Sanjânâ, and others ; each compilation having its own usefulness.

The present Glossary is an additional compilation in the same direction. It contains all words occurring in my Series of Lessons in Pahlavî-Pâzend.

The order of letters in this glossary is not according to the usual alphabetical sequence adopted in all dictionaries, but is on a different plan. It is thus.

The Pahlavî writing employs only thirteen original forms of letters, some of them having more than one sound.

These thirteen forms are used only in a few words as simple and separate, while by far a larger portion of them is used conjointly. We have, therefore, grouped the words in this glossary in the following order of thirteen primitive letters with their different sounds.

No.	Forms.	Sounds.
1	— or ʃ	<i>a, â, h, kh.</i> [ʀ= <i>an, ân, av, âv, hu, khu, ô, û, &c</i>].
2	┐	<i>b</i> , (rarely = the sounds of No. 5) or ┘ final <i>ê</i> .
3	v or ɸ	<i>p, f, ʔ.</i>
4	ʈ	<i>t, th, d, dh.</i>
5	ɖ, ɗ, ɟ, ɠ, ɣ, ʝ, and ɰ, ɱ, and ɯ, ɸ	<i>d, g, i, t, j, y, é; (rarely b, k),</i> [ç, ʝk] [No. 5+1, sh].
6	ɕ or ɥ	<i>ch, j</i> , (rarely medial <i>dh</i>), medial or final <i>eh, j</i> , <i>z, zh, p, f, ʋ</i>
7	ɹ	<i>r, l.</i>
8	z	<i>z.</i>
9	ɣ	<i>gh.</i>
10	k	<i>k, g.</i>
11	m	<i>m.</i>

No.	Forms	Sounds.
12	'	<i>n, v, u</i> (in the first syllable of certain words; <i>û, ô, r, l'</i> , medial or final, along with the preceding three sounds; also redundant as the sign of the completion of certain syllables or words.
13	┘ or ˘	<i>î</i> or <i>ê</i> (final).

This is the order of initial letters in this glossary, which letters, along with the letter following each, may also be deciphered as a simple or a compound letter. We have included in these thirteen heads those letters which may be deciphered as simple or compound.

As to the order of letters following the initial ones we have adopted the system of the English alphabet accor-

ding to the possible sounds of the simple or compound Pahlavî letters.

It is hoped with a little practice this handy glossary will be useful to students.

While finishing this work I take the opportunity of expressing my best thanks to the esteemed Trustees of the Parsi Panchâyet Funds and Properties for their kind help in the publication of my Series of Lessons in Avesta and Pahlavî-Pâzend along with their Glossaries.

SHERIARJI DADABHAI BHARUCHA.

Bombay 14th }
April 1912. }

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS.

Ach. = Achæminian.

Adj. = Adjective.

Ar. = Arabic.

Av. = Avesta.

Cf. = Confer.

Chald. = Chaldic.

Conj. = Conjunction

Fr. = French.

Gr. = Greek.

Guj. = Gujerati.

Heb. = Hebrew.

Inter. = Interrogative.

Ir. = Irânian.

Lat. = Latin.

Lit. = Literal.

Log. P. = Logogrammic Pâzend.

Non.-Ir. = Non-Irânian.

P. P. = Past Participle.

Pahl. = Pahlavî.

Pâz. = Pâzend.

Pers. = Persian.

Phil. = Philological.

Pl. = Plural.

Pref. = Prefix.

Q. V. = Which see

Rel. = Relative.

Sassan. Inscr. = Sassanian Inscription.

Sk. = Sanskrit.

Sub. = Substitute.

Sup. = Superlative.

T. = Traditional.

PAHLAVI-PÂZEND- ENGLISH GLOS- SARY.

No. 1. 𐭠 or 𐭡 *a, â, h, kh.* [𐭠 = *an, ân, av, âv, hu, khu, ô, û, &c.*].

𐭠 and 𐭠𐭡 (Log. P. *Ped* ; T. *ab* ; Phil. *abu*) (*ab and abu*) [sub. 𐭠𐭡 *ped*] non—Ir. ; father. (Heb. 𐤀𐤁 *ab* ; Chald. ܐܒ ; Ar. أب) ; Pâz. 𐭠𐭡𐭠 ; Pers. پدر.

𐭠𐭡𐭠 (abêsh) Ir. painless [Av. 𐭠𐭡𐭠𐭡𐭠𐭠𐭠 ; Sk. अद्वेष ; Pâz. 𐭠𐭡𐭠𐭠].

𐭠𐭡𐭠 (abîdar) father. [Hybrid of 𐭠𐭡 *ab* = 𐭠𐭡 *ped* and 𐭠𐭡 *dar* the last part of 𐭠𐭡𐭠 *pêdar* ; the whole making 𐭠𐭡𐭠 ; Av. 𐭠𐭡𐭠𐭠 Sk. पिता, &c.].

שְׂרָפָה (a-bûrḏa-shanvâr), who has
 not obeyed the order, disobedient.
 [א not + שְׂרָפָה *burḏa* = Av.
 שְׂרָפָה; Pers. بردہ carried + שְׂרָפָה
shanvâr command. Cf. Ar. منشور
 command; Ir. Sub. فرمان *farmân*;
 Pers. فرمان. Also Cf. فرمانبردار فرمانبردار].

ܐܘܪܝܢܐ (açar rôshnîh) Ir. endless
 light, pointless light, unlimited
 light, boundless light, eternal
 light. [Av. 𐬀𐬕𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬎𐬌𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬀].

داده (ačaryâ) non-Ir. ten. [Sub. داده]
dah] [Ar. عثر, عثر]; Pâz. داده;
Pers. داده.

𐬔 or **𐬕** (*ach*) Ir. also, still, yet.
Pâz. 𐬨𐬁𐬀 , e. g., 𐬎𐬌𐬭𐬀 𐬵 𐬊𐬎𐬪𐬆𐬥𐬀
nêvak i banat-a i Auharmazd ach karî-t-un (also invoke thou Spendâr-mad, the good daughter of Au-

from 𐬨𐬀 three + 𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀 five, which is incorrect. The word is from the Avestâ root 𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀, to delay, to defer; to break the journey. Cf. Sk. अतिथि a guest.

𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 (aṣpanjânagîh) Ir. lodging; accommodation. [See 𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 aṣpanj].

𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 (aṣpô-khvâr) Ir. swallowing horses. [Av. 𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀; Pers. اسف خور].

𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 (aṣr-ûn) bind thou. Heb. אסר a-ṣ-r; Ar. أسر. [Log. P. band; T. aṣrûn; Phil. aṣrûn] [Sub. 𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀 band; Pers. بند]

𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 (aṣravan) Ir. priest. [Av. 𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀, Pâz. 𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀; Pers. اسرون; Sk. अथर्व]. [See âṣravan].

𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 or 𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 (aṣrûntann or aṣrunaṣtann) non-Ir. to bind, to

ie. [Log. P. *baştan*, T. *aşrun-*
tann aşrunaştann, phil. *aşruntann*,
aşrunştann] [Sb., . נש *baştann*]
 Heb. אֶשֶׁר *a-ş-r*, Chald. אֶשֶׁר *a-ş-r*,
 Ar. أش.

𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭩 (*aṣtôbânîh*) Ir. faith [Av.
from 𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬵𐬚𐬭𐬀; Pers. خستز].

𐎠𐎼𐎷𐎡𐎴 (ačôdân) Ir. bone-receptacle.
[Av. 𐬀𐬚𐬭𐬀; Pâz. 𐬵𐬀𐬚𐬭𐬀; Pers.
مستودان]:

အမှတ် (၁) အောက်တွင် ဖော်ပြပါ အချက်များကို ကြည့်ရှုရန် အကျိုးရှိသည်။

-ادام or -ادام non-Ir. (adaç or khadaç
 or aîsh) some, any, other person.
 [Log. P. *kaç*; T. *adaç*; Phil.
aîsh] [Sub. -ادام *kaç*; Pers. *کسی*].

-آءءءءءءء (adâdîhâ) Ir. unlawfully;
 unjustly; improperly. [From -آء
 a negative + ءءء dâd rule; Av.
 -آءءءء; Pâz. ءءءء; Pers. آءء].

𐬀𐬀𐬎𐬌 (adânih) Ir. ignorance ; [Pers. نادانی].

𐬀 (aê) Ir. oh ! [Av. 𐬀𐬀 ; Pâz. 𐬀𐬀 ; Pers. ای ; Sk. ॐ].

𐬀 (aê) Ir. this [Pâz. 𐬀].

𐬀𐬀𐬀𐬀 (aêçam-yad-a), having fuel in the hand [Av. 𐬀𐬀𐬀𐬀𐬀𐬀𐬀 = Sk. इन्धनहस्त]. [A hybrid compound].

𐬀𐬀𐬀𐬀 (aêçam) Ir. Fuel. [Av. 𐬀𐬀𐬀𐬀𐬀 ; Sk. इन्धन ; Pers. ینز and ینز].

𐬀𐬀𐬀𐬀 or 𐬀𐬀𐬀𐬀 (aêchand) or 𐬀𐬀𐬀𐬀 (aêchand) Ir. this much, so many. [Pâz. 𐬀𐬀𐬀𐬀𐬀 ; Pers. اینچند ; Av. 𐬀𐬀𐬀𐬀𐬀𐬀𐬀]

𐬀𐬀𐬀𐬀 (aêdûnn) Ir. thus [Av. 𐬀𐬀𐬀𐬀𐬀 this + Pahl. 𐬀 gûn manner ; this way. Pâz. 𐬀𐬀𐬀𐬀 ; Pers. اینگونه].

𐬀𐬀𐬀𐬀 (aêgûn) Ir. then, thus [from the demonstrative 𐬀 + 𐬀 gûn, a contraction of 𐬀𐬀𐬀𐬀 aêdûnn which

is again a contraction of the dem. $\text{𐬔𐬀𐬎𐬌} + \text{𐬀}$ *gun*; Av. 𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬀 . The Pâz. equivalent is 𐬔𐬀𐬎𐬌 , a misreading of this word; e. g., $\text{𐬔𐬀𐬎𐬌 𐬔𐬀𐬎𐬌 𐬔𐬀𐬎𐬌 𐬔𐬀𐬎𐬌 𐬔𐬀𐬎𐬌 𐬔𐬀𐬎𐬌}$ *hamat guardâk yahbûnt agîn shedâ khvišt hô-a-nd*, when corn was given, then the devils were wounded].

𐬔𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬀 (*aêmûnaçtann*) non-Ir.; to believe in, to confide in [Sub. 𐬔𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬀 *varûçtann*] [Log. P. *varûçtann*; T. *admûnaçtann*; Phil. *aêmûnaçtann*] [Chald. ܚܡܝܢ , ܚܡܝܢ , *h-e-m-e-n* or *h-m-e-n*; Ar. آمن , ایمان].

𐬔𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬀𐬎 (*aêmûnashnn*) non-Ir. faith; belief; from 𐬔𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬀 (*aêmûnaçtann*) to believe, to credit, to have trust in. [Sub. 𐬔𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬀𐬎 *varôyashnn*]. [See 𐬔𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬀 *aêmûnaçtann*].

𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀 (aêr) Ir. down. [Av. 𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀 ;
Sk. अघर ; Pers. ازیر or زیر]. [See
𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀 *ajêr*].

𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 (aêrân) Ir. Irân, a proper name;
the land of the Airyas. [Av.
𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀, Pers. ایران, Sassan. Inscr.
Aêrân].

𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 (aêrânvej) Ir. Irânvej, name
of a province in Irân [Av.
𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 ; Pâz. 𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 ;
Pers. ایران ویز].

𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 (aêrpad zâḍak), Ir. the
son of a Herbad or a priest.
[Pâz. 𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 ; Pers. هیربدزاده].

𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 (aêrpat) Ir. priest, Ervad.
[Av. 𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 ; Sassan. In-
scription *aêharpat* ; Pâz. 𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 ;
Pers. هیربد].

𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 (aêshm) Ir. violence, demon of
violence, Aêshm or Khêshm ; the

demon of wrath. [Av. *𐬨𐬀𐬯𐬀𐬢𐬀*;
Pâz. *𐬨𐬀𐬯𐬀𐬢𐬀*; Pers. *خشَم*].

၁၀ (aêt) non-Ir. is; *e. g.*; ၁၀ ၁၀
 ၁၀ ၁၀ aêt mann aêdûn ya-
 malal-ûn-êd, some one says thus
 [Log. P. haçt; T. aêt; Phil.
 aêt].

اَستِی (aêtîh) Ir. existence [Pâz.
Pers. هستی].

اَیَاص (aevabâr) Ir. once: [Pers. یکبار
Sk. एकवारम्].

אֶבֶק (aevak) Ir. one. [Av. ‎ ;
Sk. एक; 'Pâz. ‎; Pers. یک]
T. *adûk*. (Some read it *khadûk*
tracing it to Heb. אֶדֶק a-h-d;
Chald. ‎, h-d; Ar. واحد, or
احد).

𐬕𐬀𐬕𐬀𐬎 (aêvakân) Ir. one [Pers. یگان].

اِڪڙو (aevakbâr) Ir. once, [Pers.
یکبار; Sk. एकवारम्].

𐬠𐬀𐬭𐬀 (afash T. *ayash*) ; Ir. he, she, it, [from Av. 𐬠𐬀𐬭𐬀 and 𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 ; Pâz. 𐬠𐬀𐬭𐬀, 𐬠𐬀𐬭𐬀 ; Pers. اش, هـ ; Sassan. Inscr. *afash*] Pl. 𐬠𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 *afashân*, they. [Sub. 𐬀𐬭 𐬀𐬭 ; 𐬀𐬭 𐬀𐬭-𐬀].

𐬠𐬀𐬭𐬀 (afat) Ir. [T. *ayat*] thou [Pl. 𐬠𐬀𐬭𐬀 ; equivalent to Sassanian Inscription *afat* ; Pâz. 𐬠𐬀 + 𐬀 = Av. 𐬠𐬀𐬭𐬀 and 𐬠𐬀𐬭𐬀 ; Pers. ت Pl. 𐬠𐬀𐬭𐬀 ; Pâz. 𐬠𐬀𐬭𐬀, 𐬠𐬀𐬭𐬀 Pl. 𐬠𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀] [Sub. 𐬀𐬭 *lak*].

𐬠𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 (afçôç) Ir. ridicule, derision, [a contraction of Avesta 𐬠𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 ; Sk. उपहास्य ; Pâz. 𐬠𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀].

𐬠𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 𐬠𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 (afçôç al vabîd-ûn or al vâdûn), do not ridicule.

𐬠𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 (afçpârdann) Ir. to entrust, to give up [Pers. سپاردن ; سپاردن ; Pâz. 𐬠𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀].

𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬎 (afcûn) Ir. incantation, charm.

[Av. 𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬎 or 𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬎 : Pâz. 𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬎 ; Pers. افسون].

𐬀𐬎𐬎 (afmân) Ir. we [Pâz. 𐬀𐬎𐬎 ; Pers. مان . Plural of 𐬀𐬎 *afam* or *ayam*] [Sub. 𐬀𐬎 *lin-a*].

𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎 (afrâstann) Ir. to erect, to elevate, to raise. Pers. افراشتن ; Av. 𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬎 + 𐬎𐬎𐬎 ; Pâz. 𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎.

𐬀𐬎𐬎 (afrôz) Ir. kindle thou. [Pâz. 𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬎 ; Pers. افروز ; from Av. 𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬎 + √ 𐬎𐬎].

𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎 (afrûkhtann) Ir. to kindle. Av. 𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬎 + √ 𐬎𐬎 ; Sk. अभि-हृत् ; Lat. Lucere ; Pers. افروختن ; Pâz. 𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎].

𐬀𐬎𐬎 (aftân or aytân) Ir. ye, you. [Pâz. 𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬎 ; Pers. ; 𐬀𐬎 Plualr of

افات or ايات]. [Sub. *likûni*].

افزار (afzâr) Ir. implement, skill, means. [Pers. افزار, افزار].

افزارمند (afzârômand) Ir. skilful; having means or implement.

افزودان (afzûdann') Ir. to increase, to augment, to multiply, to add, to swell, to exceed. [Pers. افزودن; Pâz. *افزودن*; Av. *افزودن* + *افزودن* (from *افزودن* to beget; Sk. जन, जा)].

افزون (afzûn) Ir. increase; augmentation, addition, excess. [Pers. افزون; Pâz. *افزون*].

افزونیک (afzûnîk) Ir. increaser; adj. bountiful, munificent, overflowing. [Pers. افزونی].

افزونیکتتم (afzûnîktûm), most munificent. [Superlative of *افزونیک afzûnîk*].

افزاین پاتاشی‌ها (afzûnpatashîhâ) Ir. even more than that [Pers. بلکه زیاده از آن ; [بلکه زیاده بر آن]].

آگین (agîn) Ir. correl. of amat ; then, thus. [Pâz. آگین, a contraction of آگین اعدین aêdûnn]

آگیناش (agînash), then, thus ; e. g., آگیناش آتین آگین then spoke Âû-harmazd. [آگین agîn + آ sh].

آگوباکیه (a-gôbâkîh) Ir. speechlessness Pers. ناگویی]. [From √ آگ to speak].

آهان‌واد گاث (ahanvâd gâç) Ir. Ahunavad Gâthâ. [Av. آهان‌واد گاث ; Pâz. آهان‌واد گاث]. [See Ahun-vad gâç].

آه‌د آچار-ی‌ا (ahdâ açar-yâ) eleven. non-Ir. Log. P. Yâzdeh ; T. ahdâ açar-yâ ; Phil. ahdâ ačaryâ [Ar. احدى عشر]. [Sub. آه‌د ی‌ا yâzdah].

— (ahlâyîh) Ir. piety, purity, holiness, righteousness [Av. —; Pâz. —].

— (ahlâê) Ir. holy, pure, pious. [Av. —; Pâz. —].

— (ahlôbanîh), Ir. [Av. —] a feminine holy being.

— (ahlôbînî), Ir. a feminine holy being. [Feminine of — *ahlôb*].

— (ahlôbô) Ir. holy, pure, pious, righteous. [Av. —; Sk. कृतावा; Pâz. —; Pers. اشو].

— (ahôsh) Ir. deathless. [Av. —].

— (ahreman) Ir. Ahriman [Av. — Pers. اهرمن; Sassan. Inscr. akharmanî].

𐬀𐬵𐬭𐬀 (ahû or akhô) Ir. world, master, life, living being [Av. 𐬀𐬵𐬭𐬀 or 𐬀𐬵𐬭𐬀].

𐬀𐬵𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 (ahûnvar) Ir. Ahûnvar [Av. 𐬀𐬵𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀; Pâz. 𐬀𐬵𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀; Pers. 𐬀𐬵𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀].

𐬀𐬵𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 (ahûnvad gâç) Ir. Collection of seven chapters of the Yaçnâ called the Gâthâ 𐬀𐬵𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀. [See Ahanvad gâç].

𐬀𐬵𐬭𐬀 (aîgh) [sub. Pâz. 𐬀𐬵𐬭𐬀, 𐬀𐬵𐬭𐬀] non-Ir. [Log. P. *ku, ke*; T. *âgh*. Phil. *aigh*]; (1) where (rel.); (2) where? (inter.); (3) (conj.) that; (4) that (rel.); (5) so that, as, (6) that is to say; (7) than; [Sass. Inscr. *aik*; Heb. Chald. 𐬀𐬵𐬭𐬀 *a-i-k*; 𐬀𐬵𐬭𐬀 *h-i-k*].

𐬀𐬵𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 (aîgh jîvâk), [Pâz. 𐬀𐬵𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀; Pers. 𐬀𐬵𐬭𐬀] where? [A hybrid phrase].

𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬌 (aîrân) Ir. Irân [Av. 𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬌;
Sassan. Inscr. airân; Pâz. 𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬌;
Pers. ایران].

𐬀𐬭𐬀 (aît) non-Ir. Log. P. *hast*; Phil.
ait; T *ait*. [Sub. 𐬀𐬭𐬀 *hast*] is.

𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬌 (aîtân) non-Ir. existent [Sub..
𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬌, Av. 𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬌] Plural of
𐬀𐬭𐬀, meaning those who exist.

𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬌 (aîvyâgantann) Ir. to dress,
to put on dress [Av. 𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬌 +
√ 𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬌].

𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬌 (aîyabâr or ayîyaâr) Ir. [possibly
from Av. 𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬌, Pers. 𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬌,
helper, friend.

𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬌 (aîyâdgâr) Ir. reminder;
book; memorandum; memorial.
[Pers. 𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬌; Pâz. 𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬌] [T.
aibâdgâr].

𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬌 (aîyâo) Ir. or [Av. 𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬌;
Sk. यद्वा; Cuneiform 𐎶𐎠𐎺 *vâ*].

𐬀𐬎𐬎 (aiyôv) Ir. or. [Av. 𐬀𐬎𐬎 𐬀𐬎𐬎; Pâz. 𐬀𐬎𐬎; Sk. यद्वा; Cuneiform 𐎶𐎵𐎶 *vâ*].

𐬀 (aj) Ir. (1) from, .than [Sub. 𐬀 *min*] [Av. 𐬀𐬎𐬎; Pâz. 𐬀𐬎, 𐬀𐬎, 𐬀𐬎; Pers. از]. [See also *af*, *ach*, *âj*, *âv*]. (2) Serpent, snake, [Av. 𐬀𐬎𐬎; Sk. अहि; Pers. ازاد].

𐬀𐬎 (ajab) non-Ir.; T. *avad*, *afad*, comparable to Sk. अद्भूत [Ar. عجب]. (1) Marvellous, miraculous, wonderful. (2) marvel, miracle, wonder.

𐬀𐬎𐬎 (ajash) Ir. therefore, .thereupon, hence, [Pers. ازش] *e. g.*, 𐬀𐬎𐬎 𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎 *ajash gôft Aûharmazd*, thereupon said Ahuramazd. [See *avash*].

𐬀𐬎𐬎 (ajêr, or ajîr) Ir. down, beneath, below, under, underneath. [Av.

ܡܝܬܐ ܡܝܬܐ; Pâz. ܡܝܬܐ or ܡܝܬܐ;
Pers. ܡܝܬܐ]. [See ܡܝܬܐ *aêr*].

𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬎 (ajpar) Ir. above, on, upon,
high, from above. [Av. 𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬎
𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬎; Pâz. 𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬎; Pers. بر,
زیر].

سود (akarj or akarch) Ir. ever, even
once. [Pers. هرگز; Av. -سودن
سود].

[illegible]

—اَكَّامُ تَجَاشْنِيْهَ (akâm-tajashnîhâ) Ir. in
the manner of one who walks
unwillingly ; with unwilling steps ;
reluctantly walking.

॥३५॥ (akârînîḍann) Ir. to make in-
 active or useless or ineffective.

𐬕𐬀 (akh) non-Ir. [Sub. 𐬔𐬀 *brât*] brother; Log. P. *barât*; T. *khâ*; Phil. *akh*; [Ar. أخ or اخو; Heb. אח *akh*; Chald. אח *ahk*]

𐬕𐬀𐬔𐬀 (akhô) Ir. world, existence, life, &c., [Av. 𐬕𐬀𐬔𐬀, 𐬕𐬀𐬔𐬀; Pâz. 𐬕𐬀𐬔𐬀]. [See also *ahû*].

𐬕𐬀𐬔𐬀𐬀 (akht-a) non-Ir. sister. [Sub. 𐬕𐬀𐬔𐬀 *khûk*; 𐬕𐬀𐬔𐬀𐬀 *khvâhar*] Log. P. *khvâh*; T. *khât-man*; Phil. *akht-a* [Heb. אחית *a-kh-ô-t*; Chald. אחת *a-kh-t*. Ar. اخت].

𐬕𐬀𐬔𐬀𐬀𐬀 (akhtâr) Ir. zodiacal sign, star, constellation, [Pers. اختر; Av. 𐬕𐬀𐬔𐬀𐬀𐬀; Sk. नक्षत्र; Pâz. 𐬕𐬀𐬔𐬀𐬀𐬀].

𐬕𐬀𐬔𐬀𐬀𐬀𐬀 (akhûrđârîh) Ir. not eating, starving. [From Av. 𐬕𐬀𐬔𐬀𐬀𐬀𐬀, 𐬕𐬀𐬔𐬀𐬀𐬀; Pers. خوردن to eat].

𐬕𐬀𐬔𐬀𐬀𐬀 (akhvân) Ir. place, world. [Av. 𐬕𐬀𐬔𐬀𐬀𐬀; 𐬕𐬀𐬔𐬀𐬀𐬀].

𐭠𐭥𐭥 (akvîn) Ir. altogether [traditionally *aknîn*; literally once].

𐭠𐭥 (al) non-Ir. [Sub. 𐭠𐭥 *ma*] prohibitive; do not. [Pers. 𐭠𐭥; e. g., 𐭠𐭥 𐭠𐭥 (al yedr-ûn); Pâz. 𐭠𐭥 𐭠𐭥; Pers. 𐭠𐭥; do not bear. 𐭠𐭥 𐭠𐭥 (al âzâr), do not hurt. [T. *ar*; Log. P. *ma*; Phil. *al*] Compare Ar. 𐭠𐭥 and 𐭠𐭥. Heb., Chald., 𐭠𐭥 *al*].

𐭠𐭥𐭥 (alaf) non-Ir. thousand. [Sub. 𐭠𐭥𐭥 *hajâr*]. Log. P. *hajâr*; T. *alaf*; Phil. *alaf*. [Ar. 𐭠𐭥].

𐭠𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 (alakçagdar) or 𐭠𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 (alakçandar), Gr. Alexander the Great; [Pers. 𐭠𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥, 𐭠𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥].

𐭠𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 (alap-ûn-êd) non-Ir. he or she teaches or learns. [Sub. 𐭠𐭥𐭥𐭥 *âmôjêd*] [See *alap-un-tann*].

𐎠𐎡𐎴𐎡𐎴𐎠 (alap-ûn-tan) non-Ir.; Log. P. *âmôkhtan*; T. *arp-ûn-tan*; Phil. *alap-ûn-tan*; [Sub. 𐎠𐎡𐎴 *âmôkhtan*] to learn, to teach, to instruct.

𐎠𐎡𐎴𐎠 (albûrj) Ir. Albûrz, name of a mountain. [Pers. البرز; Av. 𐬀𐬚𐬚𐬚𐬚𐬚𐬚 or 𐬀𐬚𐬚𐬚𐬚𐬚𐬚].

𐎠𐎡𐎴𐎠𐎠 (al vabîdûnyâ or al vâdûnyâ), don't do. [= Pers. ممکن, ممکنى].

𐎠𐎡𐎴𐎠𐎠 (al yahb-ûn), do not give. [= Pers. مده].

𐎠𐎡𐎴𐎠𐎠𐎠 (al yahb-ûn-îyâ), do not give thou. [= Pers. مدهى].

𐎠𐎡𐎴𐎠𐎠𐎠 (al yahv-ûn-îyâ), do not be or become thou, [= Pers. مباش].

𐎠𐎡𐎴𐎠𐎠𐎠 (al yahv-ûn-êd'), (Prohibitive), do not be ye, [= Pers. مديد or مشويد].

able]. Perhaps the word is a miswriting of 𐎠𐎡𐎹 *amîkân* = عاميان (common people)

𐎠𐎡𐎹 (amargar) Ir. taker of accounts.

𐎠𐎡 (amat) non-Ir. who, when, if, as, that [Sub. 𐎠𐎡 *kû*, 𐎠𐎡] Log. P. *kê*; T. *amat*; Phil. *amat*. [Sasan. Inscr. *a-m-t*; Heb. 𐤎𐤊; Chald. ܐܡܬܝ , ܐܝܡܬܝ , ܐܝܡܬܝ ; Ar. متي]. [Sub. non-Ir. 𐎠𐎡 *mann*]. [See also *hat*].

𐎠𐎡𐎹𐎶 (amâvand) Ir. energetic [Av. 𐬨𐬀𐬯𐬀𐬰𐬭𐬀].

𐎠𐎡𐎹 (anbâm) [A variant of *angâm*] Ir. time [Pers. 𐬀𐬎𐬭𐬀].

𐎠𐎡𐎹 (anbâr) Ir. collection, warehouse [from Av. 𐬀𐬎𐬭𐬀 + 𐬀𐬎𐬭𐬀 Pers. ٔانبار].

𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬢𐬀𐬢𐬀𐬢𐬀 (ambârdanu) Ir. to collect,
to gather. [Av. 𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬢𐬀𐬢𐬀𐬢𐬀 + 𐬀𐬢𐬀; Pers.
انباردن, انباشتن; Sk सम् + ष].

𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬢𐬀𐬢𐬀𐬢𐬀 (amhōçpand) Ir. Amshâspand
(variant of Amshoçpand) [Av.
𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬢𐬀𐬢𐬀𐬢𐬀𐬢𐬀; Pers. امشاسپند; Pâz.
𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬢𐬀𐬢𐬀𐬢𐬀𐬢𐬀].

𐬨𐬀𐬢𐬀𐬢𐬀 (amîdar) mother. [A hybrid of
𐬀𐬢𐬀 *am* + 𐬨𐬀𐬢𐬀 *îdar*; the whole equal
to Pers. مادر].

𐬨𐬀𐬢𐬀𐬢𐬀 (a-môg) Ir. without shoes. [Pâz.
𐬨𐬀𐬢𐬀𐬢𐬀; Pers. بی‌موزه].

(an) Ir. prefix [Pâz. 𐬨𐬀𐬢𐬀𐬢𐬀, 𐬨𐬀𐬢𐬀𐬢𐬀;
Av. 𐬨𐬀𐬢𐬀𐬢𐬀, 𐬨𐬀𐬢𐬀𐬢𐬀, Sk. सं; Cunei.
𐬨𐬀𐬢𐬀𐬢𐬀 *ham*; Pers. 𐬨𐬀𐬢𐬀 or 𐬨𐬀𐬢𐬀] to-
gether; &c., e.g., 𐬨𐬀𐬢𐬀𐬢𐬀 *anbâr*;
Pâz. 𐬨𐬀𐬢𐬀𐬢𐬀, Pers. انبار collection.

𐬨𐬀𐬢𐬀𐬢𐬀 (andôz), Pâz. 𐬨𐬀𐬢𐬀𐬢𐬀, Pers. اندوز;
collect thou.

անվարկհրաշնիկ (anaṽarkhûrashnîk) Ir. [Pâz. անվարկհրաշնիկ ; Av. - անվարկհրաշնիկ ; not fit for eating or drinking.

անհագանտում (an-âçân-tûm) Ir. most uncomfortable; most uneasy.

անահազիհâ (an-âkâçîhâ) Ir. unwittingly, suddenly [Pâz. անահազիհâ ; Pers. ناگاه ; ناگهان ; ناگه ; ناگه].

անահ (anâ râî) Ir. therefore, for this [Pâz. անահ ; Pers. این را]. [See also *hanâ râe*].

անահտիհ (anâshtîh) Ir. discord; disagreement, unfriendliness, enmity. [Av. անահտիհ ; Pers. نااشتی].

անհվêdân (anâvêdân) Ir. desolate, alienated, kept apart [from Av. անհ ; Lat. Alius, other, separate, a transcription of Av. անհվêdân].

ter; Pers. *اندر* , *در* ; Pâz. *سچوسد* ;
[Fr. *entre*].

ءءء (*andarj*) Ir. injunction, last will,
testament, advice, precept, admon-
ition, instruction, order. [Pers. *اندرز*].

ءءءءءءء (*andarjinîdann*) Ir. to make
a testament, will; to advise, to
instruct. [From *ءءء* *andarj*].

ءءءء (*andarûn*) Ir. inside [Pers. *اندرون* ;
Pâz. *سچوسءءء*].

ءءءءء (*andarvâê*) Ir. atmosphere, mid-
air; firmament. [Pâz. *سچوسءءء*]
[*ءءءء*].

ءءءءءءءءء (*andarvâêgîhâ*) Ir. things
in the atmosphere. [See *ءءءء*
andarvâê].

ءءء ءء (and *chand*) Ir. [Pâz.
سچوسءء سچوسءء] so much, as much,
so many, as many.

𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬵𐬀 (andâkhtann) Ir. to cause to move, to throw, to cast away, to fling, to estimate [Av. 𐬀𐬵𐬀 + 𐬀𐬵𐬀; Pâz. 𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬵𐬀; Pers. انداختن]. [Sub. 𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬵𐬀 *ramît-ân-tann*].

𐬀𐬵𐬀 (andâm) Ir. limb, body. [Pers. اندام; Pâz. 𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬵𐬀]. [Contracted form 𐬀𐬵𐬀 *anâm*].

𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬀𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬀 (andêshîdann) Ir. to think, to contemplate. [Pers. اندیشیدن], [Sub. 𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬀𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬀 *lekikh-un-tann*].

𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬀𐬀𐬀𐬀 (andôkhtann) Ir. to collect, to gather, to acquire, to accumulate. [Pers. انداختن; Av. 𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬀 + 𐬀𐬵𐬀; Sk. सम् + कृत्].

𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬀𐬀 (andôzîn) or 𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬀𐬀 (adôzân) Ir. cause thou to collect. [Pers. اندوزان].

انگاردان (angârdann) Ir. to reckon, to
count, to enumerate, to relate.
[Pers. انگاردن, انگاردن].

ಅಂಗು (angûṭ) Ir. finger, toe, thumb
[Av. 𐬀𐬕𐬎𐬭𐬀; Sk अंगुष्ठ; Pers.
اَنگشت]. [Sub. ಅಂಗುಷ್ಠ *aûchtap-a*].

ᠠᠩᠭᠤᠰᠢᠳᠠᠭ (angūshīḍak) Ir. like, analo-
gous, similar, resembling. [Pâz.
ᠠᠩᠭᠤᠰᠢᠳᠠᠭ].

၂၂၂၃ or ၂၂၃၃ (anjahtann or anjâ-
 minîdann), Ir. to end, to com-
 plete, to finish, to terminate.
 [Pâz. 𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥, 𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥;
 Pers. 𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥; Av. 𐭥𐭥 + √ 𐭥𐭥].

انوشاک (anôshak) Ir. immortal. [Av.
𐬨𐬀𐬎𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬭𐬀; Pâz. 𐬨𐬀𐬎𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬭𐬀; . Compare
Pers. انوشدارو].

—**անհտ** (anshûtâ) non-Ir. 'man. [Sub.
մարդ *mardûm*] Log. P. *mardûm*;
 T. *anshôtâ*; Phil. *anshûtâ*; Heb.

אנוש a-n-û-sh, Chald. אנש a-n-sh;
 אנשא a-n-sh-â; אנשוות a-n-u-sh-
 û-t; Ar. انسان; pl. انسى] man,
 mankind, אנשטאדן anshûtâdn, מרדמאן
 mardûmân, men.

אזש (aôsh or ahôsh) Ir. without
 death; [Av. - negative + אשטאדן
 death].




אש (aôsh) Ir. death. [Av. אשטאדן;
 Pâz. אשט; Pers. اشد].

אפאדאקשחא (apâdakhshâ) Ir. power-
 less, unable, incapable, impotent.
 [Pâz. אפאדאקשחא].

אפאקhtar (apâkhtar or ayâkhtar) Ir.
 north [Pâz. אפאקhtar; Av.
 אפאקhtar].

אפאר (apâr) Ir. away, away from.
 [Av. אפאר; Pâz. אפאר; Cf. Pers.
 آواره]; e. g., אפאר יאח-
 ûn), Pâz. אפאר, Pers. آواره,

be away. [See also *achâr*, *âjâr*, *kajâr*].

(apâr yahv-un-tanu) to be
 away [Pâz.  or  ;
 Pers. ].

متروك مودنه (apêlâkîh) Ir. disappearance,
invisibility, [from م + مودنه + م ;
Pers. [ناپدیدای] .

ॐ-ॐ-ॐ (apêtyârak) fr. free from
 defects; free from mischief; un-
 afflicted; unopposed. [Av. ॐ-ॐ-ॐ
 ॐ-ॐ-ॐ; Pâz. ॐ-ॐ-ॐ ॐ-ॐ-ॐ]

۱۰۰ (apê or aṽê) or ۱۰۱ (api or aṽi)
 Ir. without [Pâz. ۱۰۰, Pers. ۱۰۱
 or ۱۰۱; Av. ۱۰۰; Sk. अ०].

අපේශ්‍ය (apêgûmân or aṣṭêgûmân) Ir.
doubtless ; unsuspecting. [Pâz.
اٲٲٲٲٲٲ ; Pers. بی گمان].

𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀 (apôç) Ir. pregnant, big with child. [Av. 𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀; Pers. آبستن].

𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 (apôrçin), 𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 (aparçin), 𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 (harpârçin) or 𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 (apârçin) Ir. Apârçin mountain, name of a range of mountains extending from Seistân to Khûzistân. [Av. 𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀, lit. above the kite-flight. Compare Sk. इयेनकूट; शृङ्गकूट; Pâz. 𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀, mountain—range of Pârsîstân].

𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 (apôyashnn or apavîshnn) Ir. thirstless [from Av. 𐬨𐬀 not, 𐬨𐬀 to drink].

𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 (arâçt) Ir. untrue, false. [Pers. ناراست, Pâz. 𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀, 𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀; Av. 𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 or 𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀; Sk. अनृत].

اړشو (arashk) Ir. envy, jealousy, malice. [Av. اړشود ; √ اړش ; Sk. ईर्ष्या ; Pâz. اړشو ; Pers. رشى].

اړب (arbâ) non-Ir. four [Sub. اړب chihâr] [Ar. ربع] Log. P. chihâr ; 'arbâ ; Phil. arbâ ; [Heb. and 'hald. ארבע a-r-b-â ; feminine ארבעה a-r-b-â-t].

اړب سولس (arbâ aşaryâ) non-Ir. fourteen. [Sub. اړب سولس chihârdeh] [Log. P. Chihârdeh ; T. arbâ-aşaryâ ; Phil. arbâ-aşaryâ].

اړبائن (arbâîn) non-Ir. forty. [Sub. اړب chahal]. Log. P. chihal ; T. arbâîn ; Phil. arbâîn.

اړبائوم (arbâûm) non-Ir. fourth. [Sub. اړب چاهارم chihârûm] Log. P. chihârûm ; T. arbâûm ; Phil. arbâûm].

Արձաշիր (ardakhshîr) Ir. [From Av. արձաշիր ; Pers. اردشیر]. Ard-
dashir (noun proper).

𐬰𐬀𐬭𐬀 (ardavân) Ir. Ardavân (proper name) [From Av. 𐬰𐬀𐬭𐬀 𐬰𐬀𐬭𐬀; Pers. اردوان].

ارداء ویراف (Ardâi Vîrâf) Ir. [Pers.
 اردا ویراف] Ardâi-Vîrâf. [From Av.
 اردا ویراف] (proper name).

آردوئس (ardûîsûr) Ir. Ardûîsûr [Av.
[آردوئس. ی. ی.]] natural water; name
of a feminine Yazata presiding
over water.

٤٠ (arîk) non-Ir. far, away, distant.
 [Sub. ٤٠ *dûr*] Log. P. *dûr*; T.
arîk; Phil. *arîk*. [Heb. אֶרֶךְ *a-r-k*;
 chald. אֶרֶךְ *a-r-k*; אֶרֶךְ *a-r-i-k*;
 Ar. أَرَى; he delayed].

అర్జున (arjâṣp) Ir. Arjâṣp [Av.
 -అర్జున-అర్జున; Pers. ارجاسپ; Sk.
 अर्जुन] (noun proper).

արյան (arjânîk) Ir. worthy [Av. 𐬀𐬵𐬭𐬀𐬢𐬀𐬢𐬀𐬢𐬀 ; Pers. ارزانی ; Sk. अर्हन्त्].

արյւր . րյւ (arjûr pôçt or arzûr pôçt)
Ir. arjur pôçt or arzûr pôçt,
name of a mountain.

արյւր րյւ (arjûr or arzûr grîvak) a
particular hollow of a mountain.
[Av. 𐬀𐬵𐬭𐬀𐬢𐬀𐬢𐬀𐬢𐬀 𐬀𐬵𐬭𐬀𐬢𐬀𐬢𐬀𐬢𐬀].

արմշտ (armêsht) Ir. crippled, lame,
halting; motionless, standing, stag-
nant [Av. 𐬀𐬵𐬭𐬀𐬢𐬀𐬢𐬀𐬢𐬀 and 𐬀𐬵𐬭𐬀𐬢𐬀𐬢𐬀𐬢𐬀 ;
Pâz. 𐬀𐬵𐬭𐬀𐬢𐬀𐬢𐬀].

արտարբւմ or արտարբւմ (arôtarbûm or
arjôrbûm or arzûrbûm) Ir. the
name of a mountain. [Av.
𐬀𐬵𐬭𐬀𐬢𐬀𐬢𐬀𐬢𐬀].

արշտ (arsht) Ir. javelin, shooting
weapon, lance, spear. [Av. 𐬀𐬵𐬭𐬀𐬢𐬀𐬢𐬀 ;
Sk. ऋष्टि].

արթէշտար (arthêshtâr) Ir. warrior,
soldier, an individual of the

𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬵𐬀 (ashem vōhû), the formula Ashem Vōhû.

𐬀𐬶𐬭𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬵𐬀 (ashgêhânîh) Ir. idleness, laziness, indolence [Pâz. 𐬀𐬶𐬭𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬵𐬀].

𐬀𐬶𐬭𐬀𐬵𐬀 (ashkûmb) Ir. belly [Pers. شکم].

𐬀𐬶𐬭𐬀𐬵𐬀 (ashnâk) Ir. swimming. [Pers. شنا کردن].

𐬀𐬶𐬭𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬀𐬀 (ashnûdânn) Ir. to hear [Av. √ 𐬀𐬶𐬭𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬀𐬀; Sk. श्रु; 𐬀𐬶𐬭𐬀𐬵𐬀 Pers. شنودن; شنیدن].

𐬀𐬶𐬭𐬀𐬵𐬀 (ashô) Ir. holy [Av. 𐬀𐬶𐬭𐬀𐬵𐬀; Sk. ऋतावा; Pâz. 𐬀𐬶𐬭𐬀𐬵𐬀; Pers. اشو].

𐬀𐬶𐬭𐬀𐬵𐬀 (ashtak) Ir. a messenger, literally one who is sent. [Pâz. Av. 𐬀𐬶𐬭𐬀𐬵𐬀; Cf. Pers. فرستاده and Sk. प्रेष्य].

𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 (ashtîh) Ir. message [from
Av. 𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀, messenger.]

𐬀 (at) Ir. thou [Av. 𐬀𐬭𐬀, Pâz.
𐬀𐬭𐬀, Pers. ٤].

𐬀𐬭𐬀 (atân) Ir. you [Pâz. 𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀
Pers. ٤ 𐬭𐬀].

𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 (at gharchi) Ir. although.
Pers. 𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀].

𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 (âthrôpâd) Ir. Âdarbâd (noun
proper). [Av. 𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀; Pers.
𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀].

𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 (Aûharmazd) Ir. the Most
Wise Lord, the Supreme Being;
God ; Ahurmazd. [Av. 𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀;
Cuneiform 𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 *auramazdâ*;
Sass. Inscr. *aûharmazdî*;
Pâz. 𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀; Pers. 𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀,
𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 or 𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀]. [Log. P. *Aû-*
harmazd ; T. *Anhômâ* ; Phil.-
Auharmazd]. [Formerly it was

𐎧𐎡𐎹𐎧𐎡𐎹 (aṽaklîshîdān) Ir. to re-
pent, to beg pardon or mercy,
to have mercy.

ᐃᐅ (ae-var) Ir. doubtless.

ਅਧਾਰਿਤ (aṧar-iṭṭāḷann) Ir. to stand
on or upon; to establish. [Pâz.
ਅਧਾਰਿਤ . ਅਧਾਰਿਤ].

۱ (avar), Ir. (1) on, upon
 [Aṽ. ۱۰۰۰۰; Sk. उपरि; Pâz.
 ۱۰۰۰۰; Pers. بر, ابر; Cuneiform
 𐎱𐎠𐎼𐎿 upariy]. (2) great.
 [See also ۱۰۰۰۰ 'hajal'].

ಅವಕಾರ (avarkâr.) Ir. high-working.
[Av. *avarkâr*; Sk. उपर-कार्य].

ᐱᓄᓇ ᑭᓂ (*aṃar-minishnîh*) Ir. pride,
haughtiness [*Pâz.* **ᐱᓄᓇ-ᑭᓂ** **ᐱᓄᓇ**].

(avartar) Ir. higher [Av.
𐬀𐬕𐬀𐬨𐬭𐬀; Sk. उपरतर; Pâz.
𐬀𐬕𐬀𐬨𐬭𐬀; Pers. برتر]:

اَوْتَارَ (aṣṭar-i-hamâk), I.
highest of all, Pers. اَوْتَارِزَمَهْ].

-ayash (ayash) Ir. he, she, it. [Pâz.
 -ay; Pers. ایش = Av. *ayash* or
ayash]. [See also *ajash*].

𐬨𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬭𐬀 (avastâk) Ir. holy text. [Paz.
𐬨𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬭𐬀] [Pers. اوستا].

𐬰𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬀 (ayastâk Zand) Ir. the holy
text with commentaries. [Paz.
𐬰𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬀] [Pers. اوستا زند].

اوشان (aṃashân) Ir. they. [Plural of اوش; Pâz. اوشان; Pers. اوشان].

𐎠𐎶 (ayāt) thou [Pâz. 𐎠𐎶𐎠𐎶; Pers. 𐎠𐎶; Av. 𐎠𐎶𐎠𐎶 or 𐎠𐎶𐎠𐎶].

آباد (avâ) Ir. with [Pers. با].

𐬨𐬀𐬎𐬎 (aṽâj or aṽâz) Ir. back,
 behind, again, backward, away,
 [Pâz. 𐬨𐬀𐬎𐬎, Pers. باز, Av.
 𐬨𐬀𐬎𐬎, 𐬨𐬀𐬎𐬎; Sk. अर्वा]. [Sub.
 𐬨𐬀𐬎𐬎 *lakhvâr*].

آواریکان (ayârikân) Ir. others. [Plural of آواریک *ayârik*].

آوارن (ayârûn) Ir. unlawful, improper, irregular, unnatural, wrong. [Opposite of آوارن *frârûn*; Compare Pers. وارن or وارند inverted; آوارا or آوارا injustice; آوارین a wicked man. Also compare Pers. وارن , وارگون inverted, &c., Pâz. آوارن].

آیدم (aydûm) Ir. last, final, ending. [Pâz. آیدم , from Av. آیدم].

آیدمیه (aydûmîh) Ir. end, finality [from Av. آیدمیه ; Pâz. آیدم].

آیدمیه (ayêgûmâu) Ir. undoubting, undoubtful, unseceptical, unhesitating, confident, sure, certain. [Pers آیدمیه , from Av. آیدم + آیدم].

اَیْغُمَانِیْ (ayêgûmânîh) Ir. undoubtfulness, faith, certainty. [Pers. بی گمانی.]

اَیْغُمَانْتَار (ayêgûmântar) Ir. very undoubtful, more certain [from اَیْغ avê = Av. اَیْغ, without, and گُمَان gûmân = Av. گُمَان doubt + تَار tar = Av. تَار comp-sign; Pers. بی گمانتر].

اَیْجَک (ayêjak or ayîzhak) Ir. immaculate, pure, unmixed, unadulterated. [Pers. اویژه; a contraction of اَیْج avê, Pers. بی without + حَک hêch, Pers. هیچ anything else].

اَیْجَگِیْ (ayêjagîh or ayîjagîh) Ir. immaculateness, purity. [Pers. اویژگی; See *ayêjak*].

اَیْبِم (ayîbîm) Ir. fearless, unalarmed, undismayed, [Pâz. اِسکَاف, Pers. بی بیم].

अव्यय-शास्त्र (aṅgyâkaran) Ir. the science
of grammar. [Sk. व्याकरण].

𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭠𐭥𐭠𐭥𐭠𐭥𐭠 (avîjakîhâ or avêjakîhâ) Ir.
 with purity. [Pâz. 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭠𐭥𐭠𐭥𐭠𐭥𐭠]
 [from *avêjak*, *q. v.*].

Ir. immortal. [Pers. *بی‌مړی* ; from
Av. *amara* + *amara*].

آوینا (avinâç) Ir. free from sin, innocent. [Pers. *آوینا*].

𐬕𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬔𐬀 (avinâṣtar) 'Ir. very innocent;
more free from sin. [Comparative of 𐬕𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬔𐬀 *avinâṣ*].

Đầy (ayir or ayêr) much, very, exceedingly. [Pâz. *ḍay-s*].

ᐃᐃᐃ (avîtar) greatly, highly, ex-
ceedingly. [Pâz. ᐃᐃᐃᐃᐃ]. [Com-
parative of ᐃᐃ avîr].

𐬰𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 (avizhah) Ir. pure [Pahl.

[اویژه Pers. (*avijak*, q. v.); Pers.]

-av , av-av , (avlâ or avlâûm,)
 non-Ir. first [sub. av-av frađûm]

[Heb. אֵל, *a-v-l*; Chald. אֵל, *a-v-l-â*; Ar. إله].

𑂔𑂱𑂔𑂰 (aymân or afmân) Ir. we.
[Pâz. 𑂔𑂱𑂔𑂰; Pers. 𑂔𑂱𑂔𑂰].

ايشان (ayshân or afshân) Ir. they.
[Pâz. ايشان, ايشان; Pers. ايشان].

ᠮᠤᠨᠤᠯᠤᠰ (ayôkhshîdâr) Ir. merciful,
sympathising, compassionate.

[Pers. بخش پند ؛ Pâz. 𐭥𐭩𐭮𐭫𐭲𐭪𐭠𐭥𐭬]

[See *Aṣakṣhûḍâr*].

یار (*aîyabâr or aîyayâr*) Ir. helper,
friend, comrade, companion [Av.
𐬨𐬁𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬭𐬀; Pers. **یار** and **یار**; Pâz.
• **𐬰𐬀𐬕𐬀𐬢𐬀𐬵𐬀** and **𐬰𐬀𐬵𐬀**].

אָנזאָג (ayaḡka) Ir. without disease or sickness. [Av. ayāyaka].

ای‌ی‌ای‌گ‌ار (aîyayâdgâr or aîyayâlkâr ;
Ir. reminder, memorandum, memo-
rial, record. [Pers. یادگار ;
Pâz. آیدگ‌ار]. [T. aîbâdgâr].

ای‌ی‌ای‌ت‌ان (ayâftann) Ir. to obtain, to
reach, to acquire, to get, to dis-
cover, to find. [Pâz. آیدان ;
Av. 𐬀𐬵𐬭𐬀 + 𐬀𐬵𐬭𐬀 + 𐬀𐬵𐬭𐬀 ; Sk. आर् ; Pers.
یافتن].

ای‌ی‌او (ayâo, Pâz.) or, either or.
[Pahl. آید ayôv ; Pers. یا ; Av.
𐬀𐬵𐬭𐬀 ; Sk. वा].

ای‌ی‌و (ayôv) Ir. or, either or.
[Pâz. آید , آیدو , Pers. یا ;
Av. 𐬀𐬵𐬭𐬀 ; Sk. वा]. [T. ayôp].

آ‌ز‌ر‌م‌ان (azarmân) Ir. without old
age. [Av. 𐬀𐬵𐬭𐬀𐬵𐬭𐬀𐬀𐬵𐬭𐬀 and
𐬀𐬵𐬭𐬀𐬵𐬭𐬀 ; Sk. अजर].

آ‌ز‌ش (azash or ajash) Ir. therefore,
hence, from that, thence. [Pers.
ازش]. [See also *avash*].

(â) prefix ; Ir. to, at, &c. [Av. 𐬀; Pâz. 𐬀; Sk. अ; Cuneiform 𐎠 â, Pers. ا].

𐬀𐬀 (âç) non-Ir. wine, liquor. [Heb. 𐤀𐤎 ă-s-i-s; chald 𐤀𐤎 ă-s-i-s; Sub. 𐬀𐬀 mâê; Log. P. mae; T. âç; Phil. âç. Compare Ar. حشيش, the powder of the leaves of hemp, from which is prepared an inebriating electuary].

𐬀𐬀𐬀𐬀 (âçânîh), Ir. ease, happiness, comfort, peace, repose. [Pers. آسالي].

𐬀𐬀𐬀𐬀𐬀𐬀 (âçânîhômmand) Ir. literally having comfort; the name of a mountain. [The translation of Avestâ 𐬀𐬀𐬀𐬀𐬀𐬀𐬀𐬀].

𐬀𐬀𐬀𐬀𐬀𐬀 (âçântûm) Ir. most comfortable, happiest, easiest. Superla-
3

tive of 𐎠𐎡𐎹𐎶 *âçân*, comfortable, easy [Pers. آسان].

𐎠𐎡𐎹𐎶𐎠𐎡𐎹𐎶 (âçânînîdânn) Ir. to take rest. [Compare Pers. آرامیدن].

𐎠𐎡𐎹𐎶𐎠𐎡𐎹𐎶 (âçân-regl-â) light-footed; nimble. Log. P. *âçân-pâê*; T. *âçân-legarman*; Phil. *âçân-regl-â*. [𐎠𐎡𐎹𐎶 *âçân* = easy + 𐎠𐎡𐎹𐎶 *regl-â* = foot]. [See 𐎠𐎡𐎹𐎶 *regl-â*].

𐎠𐎡𐎹𐎶𐎠𐎡𐎹𐎶 (âçîmîn-pêçîd) Ir. inlaid with silver; silver-embroidered. [𐎠𐎡𐎹𐎶 *âçîmîn* = Pers. نقره silvery + 𐎠𐎡𐎹𐎶 *pêçîd*, from Av. 𐎠𐎡𐎹𐎶𐎠𐎡𐎹𐎶 adorning, ornament].

𐎠𐎡𐎹𐎶𐎠𐎡𐎹𐎶 (âçînîn) Ir. made of iron; metallic vessel [Pers. آهنین; Av. 𐎠𐎡𐎹𐎶𐎠𐎡𐎹𐎶].

𐎠𐎡𐎹𐎶𐎠𐎡𐎹𐎶 (âçj bâlâ) Ir. as big as the thumb. [Perhaps a miswriting of

ârij-bâlâ, for Av. *ârij-bâlâ*, for Av. *ârij-bâlâ*. Compare Sk. ऋज्वहत्तया = as big as a sword or spear.]

âçmân (âçmân) [Sub. *âçmân* *Shamyâ*]. Ir. the sky [Av. *âçmân*; Pâz. *âçmân*; Pers. *آسمان*].

âçna-khradîh (âçna-khradîh) Ir. inborn knowledge, instinct [Av. *âçna-khradîh*; Pâz. *âçna-khradîh*].

âçnîdak (âçnîdak) Ir. in-born, having natural intelligence. (Av. *âçnîdak*).

âçravan (âçravan) Ir. a fire-priest; a Zoroastrian priest. [Av. *âçravan*; Pâz. *âçravan*; Sk. *अथर्व*].

âçtôbân (âçtôbân) Ir. acknowledger, faithful, confessor. [Av. *âçtôbân*; Sk. *आस्थित, आस्थावन्*; Pers. *آستود*].

âçûlann (âçûlann) Ir. to rest, to repose [Pâz. *âçûlann*; Av. *âçûlann*; Sk. *शी (शेते)*; Pers. *آسودن*].

𐬰𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬎 (âfrâç) Ir. inquiry, desire of knowledge or instruction. [Pâz. 𐬰𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬎 ; from Av. √𐬰𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬎 Compare Sk. शब्दप्राक्त or शब्दप्राश्, &c].

𐬰𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬎 (âfrîdān) Ir. to produce, to create [Pâz. 𐬰𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬎 ; Pers. آفریدن].

𐬰𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎 (âfrîdâgâr) Ir. producer, creator. [from 𐬰𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬎 (âfrîdān)].

𐬰𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬎 (âfrîn) Ir. benediction, blessing, praise, laudation. [Av. 𐬰𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬎 ; Pers. آفرین].

𐬰𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎 (âfrîngân) Ir. the Afrîngân ceremony ; benedictions, blessings [From 𐬰𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬎 âfrîn].

𐬰𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎 (âfrînênîdān) Ir. to bless [Pers. آفرین کردن].

𐬰𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬎 (âgândān) Ir. to fill [Pâz. 𐬰𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬎, Pers. آگندن ; perhaps from possible Av. √𐬰𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬎 (?)].

ॐ (âharman) Ir. Ahriman, Satan.

[Av. 𐬀𐬵𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬊𐬎𐬎𐬀𐬢𐬏𐬨𐬭𐬀 ; Pers. اهرمن اهریمن
Paz. 𐰇𐰆𐰚𐰜𐰚𐰛𐰚𐰟,

𐬰𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬎 (âharmôg) Ir. Ashmogh, decei-
ver, heretic, a false priest, a
pseudo-priest [Av. 𐬰𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬎 ;
Pâz. 𐬰𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬎 ; Pers. آشموغ].

འཛུགས་པ་ (*âharmôgîh*) Ir. heresy, deceit.
[See འཛུགས་ *âharmôg*].

अशु (âshûk) Ir. spoliation, defect, vice,
stain, blemish, disgrace. [Pers.
اشو ; Compare Sk. असूया detrac-
tion, ill-will].

آئین (âivînak) Ir. manner, method,
custom, usage, rite. Log. P.
âin ; T. *adûdanak* ; Phil. *âivinak*.
[Pâz. آئین, Pers. آئین].

ا (âj) Ir. avarice, cupidity. [Av. سس , سس ; Pers اژ].

[See also *af*, *ach*, *aj*, *âv*, *âz*].

𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬔𐬀 or 𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬔𐬀𐬎 (âjâḍak or âzâḍak) Ir.
noble [Av. 𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬔𐬀𐬎 ; Pers. آزاد].

𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬔𐬀 (âjâr) Ir. injury, affliction, mo-
lestation, outrage. [Pers. آزار
Av. root 𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬔𐬀𐬎]. [See also
achâr, *apâr*, *hajâr*].

𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬔𐬀𐬎 or 𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬔𐬀𐬎 (ajâḍîh or âzâḍîh) free-
dom, liberty, nobility. [Pâz.
𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬔𐬀𐬎 ; Pers. آزادی from Av.
𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬔𐬀𐬎 freeborn]. [See also *âjâḍîh*].

𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬔𐬀𐬎𐬎 (âjârashinn) Ir. injuring.

𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬔𐬀𐬎𐬎 (âjârdann) or 𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬔𐬀𐬎𐬎 (âzâr-
dann) Ir. to hurt, to injure, to
afflict [Av. 𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬔𐬀𐬎𐬎 ; Sk. ॥ , Pâz.
𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬔𐬀𐬎𐬎 ; Pers. آزدن آزدن].

𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬔𐬀𐬎𐬎 (âkâç-în) Ir. inform thou
[from 𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬔𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬎 âkâçinîdann) to
inform].

سومدون (âkâçinîdânn) Ir. to inform
[from سومد aware, informed ;
Per. آگاه].

س (âkhar) non-Ir. behind, after,
afterwards, then, later than,
at last. Log. P. paç ; T. Âhar ;
Phil. Âkhar [Sass. Ins. *a-kh r*,
Heb. אחור, Chal. אחור *a-kh-u r* Ar.
آخر [Sub. س].

س (âkharachi) [Hybrid.] still, yet
[Pâz. سددس].

س (âkhar-khardîh) [Hybrid.]
after-wisdom ; want of foresight
[س âkhar = Pers. پس after, and
س khard = خرد wisdom, & س =
the termination of the abstract
noun; Pers پس خردی in contradistinc-
tion to پیش خردی Compare Gujerâti
પચમ બુદ્ધિ].

س (âlûdânn) Ir. to touch or mix
with impurities ; to pollute. [Pâz.
سدهس ; Pers. آلودن].

𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬭𐬀 (âimîd) Ir. eager expectation.

[Pers. امید] [A variant of 𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬭𐬀 oméd].

𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 (âmîkhtann) Ir. to mix. to mingle. [Pâz. 𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀, Pers. آمیختن from possible Av. √ 𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬭𐬀; Sk. आ+मिश् ; Lat. miscere].

𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 (âmûkhtann) Ir. to teach, to learn. [Pâz. 𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀, Pers. آموختن, Av. 𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀; Sk. शुच्]. [Sub. 𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 alpûntann].

𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬭𐬀 (âmuzn or âmôz) teach thou ; learn thou. [From 𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 âmûkhtann ; Pâz. 𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬭𐬀 ; Pers. آموز].

𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬭𐬀 (âmûkhta) or 𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 (âmûkhtak), learned, taught [Perfect Participle Passive of 𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 âmûkhtann ; Pâz. 𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 ; Pers. آموخته].

𐬀𐬭𐬀 (Pâz. ân) Ir. this, that [Pers 𐬀𐬭𐬀 Av. 𐬀𐬭𐬀].

𐎠𐎵 (ângûn) Ir. thus; in this manner; in that manner. [Log. P. *avîn*; T. *avîn*; Phil. *ângûn*]. [Pâz 𐎠𐎵𐎠𐎵; Pers. *آنگونه*].

𐎠𐎵𐎠𐎵 𐎠𐎵 (ângûn hûmânâk) Ir. like, resembling. [Pers. *مانند*]. [Log. P. *avîn ômânâ*; T. *avîn ômânâk*; Phil. *ângûn hûmânâk*].

𐎠𐎵𐎠𐎵𐎠𐎵 (ârâçtann) Ir. to adorn, to arrange, to ornament, to decorate, to embellish. [Pers. *آراستن*; Av. 𐎠𐎵𐎠𐎵𐎠𐎵 or 𐎠𐎵𐎠𐎵; Sk. *राष्ट्र*; Pâz. 𐎠𐎵𐎠𐎵𐎠𐎵𐎠𐎵].

𐎠𐎵𐎠𐎵𐎠𐎵 (âshtîh) Ir. peace, concord, harmony. [Av. 𐎠𐎵𐎠𐎵𐎠𐎵; Pers. *آشتی*].

𐎠𐎵𐎠𐎵𐎠𐎵 (âshnâk) Ir. well-known. [From Av. 𐎠𐎵𐎠𐎵𐎠𐎵; Pers. *آشنا*].

𐎠𐎵𐎠𐎵𐎠𐎵𐎠𐎵 (âshûftann) to be irritated, to make others irritated; to

𐬰𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬎 (âvâdîh) Ir. prosperity, welfare, blessings. [Pers. آبادي from Av. 𐬰𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬎 ; Compare Pers. آباد, آبادان] [See also *âjâdîh*].

𐬰𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬎 (âvâyashnîk) Ir. requisite, fit, suitable, desirable, seemly [Compare 𐬰𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬎 *âvâyad*].

𐬰𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎 (âvâyaçtann) Ir. to be necessary. [Pers. بایستن]. [See also *avâyaçtann*].

𐬰𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎 (âvçârîk) Ir. having springs of water flowing from the upper side. [From 𐬰𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬎, water].

𐬰𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬎 (âvîk) Ir. aquatic, watery. [Pers. آبی].

𐬰𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬎 or 𐬰𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬎 (âvîkhtann) or 𐬰𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎 (âkvikhtann) Ir. to hang, to suspend. [Pers. آویختن].

𐬰𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬎 (âvômand) Ir. watery. [Pâz.

سَدَی سَیو ; Pers. آید ; Av.
 سَدَی, سَدَی ; originally سَدَی].

سَدَی (âvôrashnîh) Ir. creation,
 production. [Compare Pers.
 آفرینش].

سَدَی (âvôrâk) Ir. producer, creator,
 maker. [From سَدَی âfrîdann ;
 Pers. آفریدن, to create, to
 produce].

سَدَی (âvôrđann) Ir. (1) to bring, to
 fetch, to convey. [Sub. سَدَی
 yâityântann ; سَدَی lipammân-
 tann, (2) (a.vôrđann) to plunder
 [Sub. سَدَی sôchrântann ; سَدَی
 shôchrântann] [from (1) Av. س +
 دَی ; Sk. आसृ Pers. آورد (2) from
 Av. س + دَی Sk. अस + ह].

سَدَی (âvôrđ) Ir. (1) brought, fetched,
 conveyed [Past participle of سَدَی
 âvôrđann]: (2) plundered: (3) (âvârđ)
 Ir. battle, fight, war. [Pers. آوار ;
 from Av. √ سَدَی].

𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬭𐬀 (âvôrid) Ir. created, produced.

[Past participle of 𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬭𐬀 âvôri-
dann ; Pers. آفرید].

𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 (âyôdhashnn) Ir. (1) fight,
contest [Sk. युद्ध, from Av. 𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬭𐬀].

(2) (âyûjashnn) Ir. joining. [from
Av. 𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬭𐬀 to join ; Sk. युज्].

𐬀𐬵 (âz) Ir. inordinate desire, avarice,
cupidity. [Pers. آژ ; آژ] [See âj].

𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬭𐬀 or 𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 (âzâḍak). Ir. free-
born, well-born, high-born, noble,
unrestrained. [Av. 𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 ; Pâz.
𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬭𐬀 ; Pers. آزاده. Compare
Sk. सुजात].

𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 (âzh-kâmîh) Ir. inordinate
desire [Pâz. 𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 ; Pers. آژکامی]

𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 (âzmâishnn) or 𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀
(ôzmâishnn) Ir. trial, experiment,
examination, [Pers. آزمایش ; Pâz.
𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 or 𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀].

𐬵𐬀 (ha-an) Ir. other, another [Av. 𐬵𐬀𐬵𐬀 ; Sk. अन्य ; Pâz. 𐬵𐬀𐬵𐬀, Lat. alius]. Log. P. *han*, *digar* ; T. *hâvan* ; Phil. *ha-an*.

𐬵𐬀𐬵𐬀 (had-ç, generally written 𐬵𐬀𐬵𐬀 aîsh) non-Ir. any one, some one, some person. [Sub. 𐬵𐬀, (kaç), Pâz. 𐬵𐬀𐬵𐬀.𐬵𐬀𐬵𐬀] [Log. P. *kaçê*, *kaç* ; T. *adash* ; Phil. *hada-ç* or *hada-ç-ê*] Pl. 𐬵𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬵𐬀 *hadaçîân*, *hadshân* = Pers کسان].

𐬵𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬵𐬀 (had-çê-ch had-ç-ê or aîshêch) non-Ir. any one whatever [Sub. 𐬵𐬀𐬵𐬀 𐬵𐬀𐬵𐬀] Log. P. *kaçchê-kaç* ; T. *adshech adash* ; Phil. *had-cê-ch had-ç-ê*. [Pâz. 𐬵𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬵𐬀 ; Pers. 𐬵𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬵𐬀].

𐬵𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬵𐬀 (had-ç-ê-ch) non-Ir. any person. [Sub. 𐬵𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬵𐬀 *kaç-e-chi*]. [Pâz.

𐎧𐎠𐎧𐎡𐎴 ; Av. 𐬵𐬀𐬯𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬌 ; Pers.
[هفت کس].

𐎧𐎠𐎧𐎡𐎴 (haêmat) non—Ir. that, when, as,
if, though, although, as when, as
if, who (relative), who (interro-
gative). [It is a variant of 𐎧𐎠𐎧𐎡𐎴
amat and 𐎧𐎠𐎧𐎡𐎴 *mann*]. [Sub. 𐎧𐎠𐎧𐎡𐎴 *kê*,
𐎧𐎠𐎧𐎡𐎴 *kû*] [Heb. מתי *m-t-i*; Chald.
אִימַת *a-i-m-t*, אִימַתִּי *a-i-m-t-i*;
Sassan-Inscr. *amat*; Ar. مَتَى] Log.
P. *kê*, *kû*, *kô*; T. *admat*; Phil.
haêmat. [See also *amat*].

𐎧𐎠𐎧𐎡𐎴 or 𐎧𐎠𐎧𐎡𐎴 (haênn) Ir. hostile army.
[Av. 𐬵𐬀𐬯𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬌 ; Sk. सेना].

𐎧𐎠𐎧𐎡𐎴, 𐎧𐎠𐎧𐎡𐎴 (haft) Ir. seven. [Sub.
𐎧𐎠𐎧𐎡𐎴 *shabâ*] [Av. 𐬵𐬀𐬯𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬌 ; Sk.
सप्त ; Pâz. 𐬵𐬀𐬯𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬌 ; Pers. هفت].

𐎧𐎠𐎧𐎡𐎴 (haftâd) Ir. seventy [Sub.
𐎧𐎠𐎧𐎡𐎴 *shabâîn*] [Av. 𐬵𐬀𐬯𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬀𐬎𐬌 ; Sk.
सप्तति ; Pâz. 𐬵𐬀𐬯𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬀𐬎𐬌, Pers. هفتاد].

هفتم (haftîm) Ir. seventh [Sub. هفتم *shabâûm*]. [Av. هفتام ; Sk. सप्त : Pâz. هفتام ; Pers. هفتم].

هزار (hajal) Ir. robber, highwayman [Av. هزار ; Sk. सहस्र]. [See also هزار *avar*].

هزار (hajâr or hazâr) Ir. thousand. [Av. هزار, Sk. सहस्र ; Pâz. هزار ; Pers. هزار]. [See Also *achâr, âjâr, apâr*].

همیشه (hakarj) Ir. ever, always, perpetually, continually. [Pâz. همیشه ; Pers. هرگز, Av. همدیگر even once].

هلاک (halak) Ir. foolish, irrational, absurd, unreasonable. [Av. هلاک].

هلاکت (hal'âkîh) Ir. mischief, injury, hurt, harm, brutality, torment, distress, misfortune [Pers. هلاکت].

هم (ham) Ir. with, the same, equally, alike, likewise, together, mutual. [Pâz. هم, Av. هم or هم]

Sk. सम ; Pers. هم]. e.g. همکار, *hamkâr* ; Pâz. ; همکار Pers. همکار, associate in work, co-worker. [See also *am*].

همانند (ham andâjak) Īr. proportional, proportionally.

همه or هم (hamâk or hamâ). Ir. all, every, the whole. [Pers. همه ; Pâz. همه ; Av. همه ; Sk. सम].

همواره (hamâk hamâk rôbashnn) Ir. ever and ever ; all eternity ; for ever. [Compare Av. همواره-همواره-همواره].

همانند (ham-âlvînak) Ir. in the same manner. [Pers. هم آینه].

همایه (hamaê) Pers. می or می, the sign of past continuous, present indicative, &c. e.g. می کرد *hamaê vâdûnt* می کرد or می, he was doing; می کند, he is doing, &c.

𐬵𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 or 𐬵𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 or 𐬵𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 (hamgûnêchi)

Ir. also in the same way [Pers. *همگون*].

𐬵𐬀𐬭𐬀 (hamîh) Ir. accumulation. [From 𐬀𐬭𐬀 together.]

𐬵𐬀𐬭𐬀 (ham'mâl or hamêmâl) Ir. opponent, combatant, enemy, rival, claimant. [Av. 𐬵𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀; Pâz. 𐬵𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀].

𐬵𐬀𐬭𐬀 (hamîn) Ir. summer [Av. 𐬵𐬀𐬭𐬀; Sk. *सम*; Pers. *سَم*]. [See also 𐬵𐬀𐬭𐬀 *hâmîn*].

𐬵𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 (hamînîk) Ir. of the summer, [Pers. *سَمِینِی*; Av. 𐬵𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀; Pâz. 𐬵𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀]

𐬵𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 (ham-kâr) Ir. co-partner, co-worker, associate in work. [Pers. *همکار*; Pâz. 𐬵𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀].

١٠٠٠ (hamkerfak) Ir. partner in
 meritorious deeds. [Pâz. ١٠٠٠ ;
 Pers. هم کوفه].

(ham
 khvâçtak û ham tann û ham
 rôbân) also property, body and
 soul. [Pers. *روان و تن و هم روان*].

𑀧𑀺𑀢𑀺𑀓 (hîmôyîn) Ir. all, whole,
entire.] Pâz. 𑀧𑀺𑀢𑀺𑀓 ; from Av.
𑀧𑀺𑀢𑀺𑀓, all].

हम्पाद्वन्दान् (hampadvandân) Ir. those
who are connected, connections,
relations. [Pers. هم پیوندان].

هَمْ پَرِوش (hampûrçagîh) Ir. conver-
sation, mutual enquiry, question
and answer, conference, interview.
[Pers. هم پریش].

၂၁၅ ဟံပုရ်ခါဂ် (hampûrçagîh kard) converted, made enquiries.

left off from time ; deviated from time ; untimely. [Pers. *گنداشتم*].

𐎧𐎠𐎧𐎡𐎴 (hanjaman) Ir. assembly, meeting, congregation council, convention [Pâz. 𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 ; Pers. *انجمن* ; Av. 𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 ; Sk. समाज; समिति, संगम संगमन].

𐎧𐎠𐎧𐎡𐎴𐎡𐎴 (hanjidan) Ir. to draw [Pers. *انجيدان*].

𐎧𐎠𐎧𐎡𐎴𐎡𐎴𐎡𐎴 (hankhatûntann) or 𐎧𐎠𐎧𐎡𐎴𐎡𐎴𐎡𐎴𐎡𐎴 (hankhatûnâdânn) non-Ir. to put, to place to set, to deposit, to lay. [Sub 𐎧𐎠𐎧𐎡𐎴𐎡𐎴𐎡𐎴 *nihâdânn*] Log. P. *nihâdânn* ; T. *anâtûntann* ; Phil. *hankhatûntann* ; *hankhatûnâdânn*. [Sassan, Inscr. *hankhetûn* , Heb. הנהית *h-n-h-i-t* ; Chald. ܐܚܬ *α-h-t*].

𐎧𐎠𐎧𐎡𐎴𐎡𐎴𐎡𐎴𐎡𐎴 (har kac) Ir. any one [Pers. *هرکس*].

𐬵𐬀𐬎𐬌 or 𐬵𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬵𐬀 (hashtâd) Ir. eighty
 [Sub. 𐬵𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬵𐬀 *thûmanîn*]. [Av. 𐬵𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬵𐬀 ; Sk. अष्टति Pâz. 𐬵𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬵𐬀 ;
 Pers. هشتاد].

𐬵𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬵𐬀𐬎𐬌 (hasht gad) (800). eight
 hundred. [Pers 𐬵𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬵𐬀𐬎𐬌].

𐬵𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬵𐬀𐬎𐬌 (hashtûm) Ir. eighth [Sub.
 𐬵𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬵𐬀𐬎𐬌 *thûmaniaûm*] [Av. 𐬵𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬵𐬀𐬎𐬌 ;
 Sk. अष्टम ; Pâz 𐬵𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬵𐬀𐬎𐬌 ; Pers. هشتم].

𐬵𐬀 (hat) if. Log. P. *agar* ; T. *at* ;
 Phil. *hat* [Sub. 𐬵𐬀 *agar*, Pers.
 اگر ; Sassan. Inscr. *hat*].

𐬵𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬵𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬵𐬀 (hat-ghal·chi). Log. P. *agarchi* ;
 T. *at-ghanchi* ; Phil *hat-ghal-chi*.
 [Sub. 𐬵𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬵𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬵𐬀 *agarchi*] [Pers. اگرچی ;
 Pâz. 𐬵𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬵𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬵𐬀] although. 𐬵𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬵𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬵𐬀
𐬵𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬵𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬵𐬀 (hat-ghal·chi
 âkharchi.....) although
 yet [Sub..... 𐬵𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬵𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬵𐬀
 agarchipaçchi]
 [Pâz 𐬵𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬵𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬵𐬀 𐬵𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬵𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬵𐬀].

հա (hav a), auxiliary verb 'to be'.

հաք (hav-a-m), [Pâz. հայ or հե; Pers. μ contraction of μ , I am].
Log. P. *ôm*; T. *ômanam*; Phil. *havam*. [Pl. հաք hav-a îm, Pâz. հայ; Pers μ we are.]

հաք (hav-a-ê), thou art. [Pâz. հաք; Pers. μ Pl. հաք (hav-a-êd); Pâz. հայ; Pers μ , μ you are]. [Log. P. *haê*; T. *ômanî*; Phil. *havâê*].

հաք or հաք (hav-a-and) they are. [Pâz. հաք; Pers. μ , μ or μ]. [Log. P. *hend*; T. *ônand*; Phil. *hav-a-and*].

հաք (hav-a-â!), He, she, it may be.
Log. P. *hâd*; T. *ômanât*; Phil. *havâd*. [Pâz. հայ].

հաք (hazengrôzîm) Ir. millenium.
Pâz. հայ-հայ, Sk. सहस्र-हिम; Pers μ ; Av. μ [See also *hajârak*, *hazârak*].

𐬵𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬎 or 𐬵𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬎 (hazâr gab â bâlâe) from the height of a thousand men.

𐬵𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬎 (hazârak or hajârak) Ir. millenium [See 𐬵𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬎 *hazangrô-zîm*].

𐬵𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬎 (hâd) Ir. (1) Hâ, chapter, section. [Av. 𐬵𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬎]. (2) (akht) Akht, name of a person, [Av. 𐬵𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬎]. (3) (yasht) [Av. 𐬵𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬎 or 𐬵𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬎 ; Pers. یشت yasht]. [See also *akht* and *yasht*].

𐬵𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬎 (hâmîn) Ir. summer. [Av. 𐬵𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬎 and 𐬵𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬎 ; Sk. ऋतु ; Pers. 𐬵𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬎 Pâz. 𐬵𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬎]. [See also 𐬵𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬎 *hamîn*].

𐬵𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬎 (hâvand) Ir. So much ; alike ; equal [Av. 𐬵𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬎] e.g. 𐬵𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬎 𐬵𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬎 (hâvand-maṣmînashnn), equally great in mind. [Av. 𐬵𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬎-𐬵𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬎-𐬵𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬎].

𐬵𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬎 (hâvisht), disciple, follower, pupil. [Av. 𐬵𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎].

هـ (hêch) Ir. any, some [Pâz. هـ ;
Pers. هـ].

هـ هـ (hêch had-ç or hêch aish) Ir.
any person, any, some. [Pâz.
هـ هـ ; Pers. هـ].

هـ هـ (hêch had-ç-ê) or (hêch-
aish-ê) any person [Pâz. هـ هـ ;
Pers. هـ].

هـ (hêhar) Ir. dirt, exudation,
excreta, excrement. [Av. هـ ;
Pâz. هـ ; Pers. هـ]. [Any
sort of animal refuse, such as
spittle, urine, sweat, puss, &c].

(hel â or hur-â or hanâ or anâ or
avâ) this. [Heb. Chald. هـ h-n ;
e.g. هـ. هـ anâ râê, on account
of this, for this reason, because].

هـ (hêvarj), a journey undertaken
on government business (?).

𐬵𐬀𐬯𐬀𐬰𐬭𐬀 (hîlashnn) Ir. relinquishment,
forsaking, leaving off, dropping,
letting alone, omission. [Sub.
𐬵𐬀𐬯𐬀𐬰𐬭𐬀 shebkunashnn ; 𐬵𐬀𐬯𐬀𐬰𐬭𐬀
shebkûnashnn] [Pers. هاشن , from,
Av. √ 𐬵𐬀𐬯𐬀𐬰𐬭𐬀].

𐬵𐬀𐬯𐬀𐬰𐬭𐬀 (hîlashnîk). Ir. to be relin-
quished, fit for relinquishing, &c.
[Pers. هاشنی]

𐬵𐬀𐬯𐬀𐬰𐬭𐬀 (hindûkçtân) India, Hindoo-
tân. [Pâz. 𐬵𐬀𐬯𐬀𐬰𐬭𐬀 ; Pers.
هندوستان ; Av. 𐬵𐬀𐬯𐬀𐬰𐬭𐬀 ; Sk सिन्धु].

𐬵𐬀𐬯𐬀𐬰𐬭𐬀 (hishtann) to leave, to drop, to
hang, to relinquish, to forsake
[Pers. هشتن ; Av. √ 𐬵𐬀𐬯𐬀𐬰𐬭𐬀 Sk.
सृज्].

𐬵𐬀𐬯𐬀𐬰𐬭𐬀 or 𐬵𐬀𐬯𐬀𐬰𐬭𐬀 (hôçêndâm or hôçêndûm).
Ir. Hôçêndâm mountain. [Pâz.
𐬵𐬀𐬯𐬀𐬰𐬭𐬀 ; Av. 𐬵𐬀𐬯𐬀𐬰𐬭𐬀 Hindûkûsh
mountain.]

հօժտօր (hōchtap·a) non-Ir. finger,
 an inch. [Sub. անցստ *angûsht*]. Log.
 P. *angûsht* ; T. *ôchtapman* ; Phil.
hochtap·a [Ar. أصبع ; Chald.
 ܐܢܥܒܐ *a ʿ-b-a*].

հօժտիցան (hōçtigân) Ir. existent, being.
 [Pâz. անցստացան].

հօմ (hôm) Ir. Hom yazatâ ; Hom plant ;
 Hom juice, [Av. ամօմ ; Pâz.
 ամօմ ; Pers ۛم ; Sk. सोम].

հօշ, (hōsh), Ir. intellect (Pers.
 ۛش , Av. ۛش).

հօշանար (hōshânar) Ir. Hōshnar, name
 of a person. [Av. ۛشۛنۛر].

հօշանց (hōshang) Ir. Hosang, name
 of a person. [Av. ۛشۛնۛց ;
 Pers. ۛشۛنگ ; Pâz. ۛشۛնۛց].

هوشيار (hôshayabâr) Ir. intelli-
gent, clever, skilful. [Pers. هوشيار].

هوشدار (Hôshedâr) Ir. Hôshedâr, name
of a person. Av. هوشدار ;
Pers. هوشدار].

هوشدارم (Hôshêdarmâh) Ir. Hôshê-
darmâh, name of a person. [Av.
هوشدارم ; Pers. هوشدارم].

ه (hê-a-t) non-Ir. Is [Sub. Pâz.
ه ; Pers. ه, Av. ه, Sk.
अस्ति] a word indicating the begin-
ning of a sentence, chapter, story,
etc. Compare English 'it is said,'
'they say ' Fr-'on dit'.

هشمردان (hôshmôrdann) Ir. to count, to
reckon, to calculate [Pâz. هشمردان
Pers. شمردن ; Av. هشمرد ; Sk. हृ].

هشمردیک (hôshmôrdîk) Ir. literally
'calculatory' ; i.e. civil year of 365
days. [From, هشمردان hôshmôrdann].

𐬵𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎 (hôshômand) Ir. (1) liable to death, mortal. [Av. 𐬵𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎 ; Pâz. 𐬵𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎] (2) intelligent, clever, sensible. [Pers. هوشمند].

(hû) Ir. (Prefix) good, well, &c. [Av. 𐬵𐬀, Cuneiform 𐬵𐬀 u, Gr. eu, Pâz. 𐬵𐬀, Sk. शु, Pers. خوب] e. g. 𐬵𐬀𐬎𐬎 hûmat, Pâz. 𐬵𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎, Av. 𐬵𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎, good thought ; &c.

𐬵𐬀𐬎𐬎 (hû-bôê) Ir. fragrant, sweet-smelling. [Av. 𐬵𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎 Pers. خوشبودی].

𐬵𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎 (hûbôêtâm) Ir. most fragrant [Av. 𐬵𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎 ; Superlative of 𐬵𐬀𐬎𐬎 hû bôê].

𐬵𐬀𐬎𐬎 (hîchashm) Ir. kind-eyed, friendly, indulgent.

𐬵𐬀𐬎𐬎 (hûdâm) Ir. having good creation. [Av. 𐬵𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎 ; 𐬵𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎].

𐬢𐬀𐬢𐬀 (hûdîn) Ir. of good religion [Av. 𐬢𐬀𐬢𐬀𐬢𐬀𐬢𐬀𐬢𐬀 ; Pâz. 𐬢𐬀𐬢𐬀].

𐬢𐬀 or 𐬢𐬀𐬀 (hûgar or hûkar.) Ir. Hûgar
or Hukar ; the name of a mountain.
[Av. 𐬢𐬀𐬢𐬀𐬢𐬀𐬢𐬀𐬢𐬀]. .

𐬢𐬀𐬢𐬀𐬢𐬀 (hûgobashnn) Ir. of good words
or speech. [Av. 𐬢𐬀𐬢𐬀𐬢𐬀𐬢𐬀𐬢𐬀 or 𐬢𐬀𐬢𐬀𐬢𐬀𐬢𐬀𐬢𐬀 ;
Sk. सुवचस्].

𐬢𐬀𐬢𐬀 (hûih) Ir. goodness. [=Pers. خوبي ;
from Av. 𐬢𐬀].

𐬢𐬀𐬢𐬀 (hûhîm) good-natured ; of good
disposition.

𐬢𐬀𐬢𐬀𐬢𐬀𐬢𐬀 (hûkarptûm) Ir. having the
most excellent form or body. [Av.
𐬢𐬀𐬢𐬀𐬢𐬀𐬢𐬀𐬢𐬀].

𐬢𐬀𐬢𐬀𐬢𐬀𐬢𐬀 (hûkûnishnn) Ir. of good
deeds. [Av. 𐬢𐬀𐬢𐬀𐬢𐬀𐬢𐬀𐬢𐬀𐬢𐬀𐬢𐬀 ; Sk.
शुक्रति].

𐬕𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬎𐬀𐬕 (hûmânâk) Ir. much resembling,
like, [Cf. Av. 𐬕𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬎𐬀𐬕 ; Sk. उपमान ;
Pers. مانند].

𐬕𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬎𐬀𐬕𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬎𐬀𐬕 (hûminashnn) Ir. of good
thoughts ; well-thinking. [Av.
𐬕𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬎𐬀𐬕𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬎𐬀𐬕 ; Sk. सुमनस् ; Pâz.
𐬕𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬎𐬀𐬕𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬎𐬀𐬕 ; Pers. خوب منش].

𐬕𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬎𐬀𐬕 (hûnar) Ir. virtue, skill, art. [Pers.
𐬕𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬎𐬀𐬕 ; Av. 𐬕𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬎𐬀𐬕].

𐬕𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬎𐬀𐬕𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬎𐬀𐬕 (hûnîdann) Ir. to pound, to
squeeze, to extract the juice of.
[Av. 𐬕𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬎𐬀𐬕𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬎𐬀𐬕, Sk. छ].

𐬕𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬎𐬀𐬕 (hûrâm) Ir. well-pleased ; satis-
fied ; cheerful. [Pers. 𐬕𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬎𐬀𐬕 Pâz.
𐬕𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬎𐬀𐬕.]

𐬕𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬎𐬀𐬕 (hûramak) Ir. keeping flocks and
men in good condition. [Transla-
tion of Av. 𐬕𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬎𐬀𐬕𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬎𐬀𐬕 ; Compare
Pers. 𐬕𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬎𐬀𐬕 flock].

හුප්ක (húpôkht) Ir. well-cooked. [Pers. خوب پخت from Av. $\sqrt{\text{r-p}}$; Sk. पच].

හුෂ්දාර (Hûshêdar) Ir. Hûshêdar, name of a person. Av. $\sqrt{\text{hush-dar}}$; Pers. هوشدار; Pâz. $\sqrt{\text{hush-dar}}$. [See $\sqrt{\text{hush-dar}}$ hôshêdar].

හුෂ්දාර්මා (Hûshêdarmâh) Ir. Hûshêdarmâh, name of a person. [Av. $\sqrt{\text{hush-darmâh}}$; Pâz. $\sqrt{\text{hush-darmâh}}$; Pers. هوشدارما] [See also $\sqrt{\text{hush-darmâh}}$ hôshêdarmâh].

හුෂ්මාර (hûshmâr, hôshmâr, or ôshmâr.) Ir. (1) computation; reckoning, counting, number, account. [Pers. شمار; from Av. $\sqrt{\text{hush-m}}$]. (2) remembrance. [Compare Av. $\sqrt{\text{hush-m}}$; from $\sqrt{\text{hush-m}}$, Sk. स्मृ, to remember].

හුෂ්මාර්ශ්නික (hûshmôrashnîk or hôshmô-rashnîk.) Ir. calculatory, counting;

fit for remembering, worthy of remembering. [From "ճշտ հօշ-
մօրժանն].

ᠠᠨᠠᠵᠤ (hâtôkhsh) Ir. artisan, workman [Av. ᠠᠨᠠᠵᠤ]. The fourth class of professional guilds:

ሕዝብ ስላሰኑ (*hûôkhsh âkih*) Ir. lawful
industry; good occupation. [፫ *hû*
good + ጸሐስ *thwa khshâk*, *deli-*
gent + ከ *ih*].

ሀዘኑ ሁጋቦ (Huzaobo Tûmâçpân) Zû
the son of Tahmâçp (noun proper).
Av. ṣp-ṣp-ṣp-ṣp-ṣp; Pers. هزوبو].

հոջան (hûzvân or hôzvân or ôzvân) Ir.
the tongue ; language. [Av. 𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬎𐬌
Pâz. 𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬎𐬌 , Pers. ٚٚٚ , Sk. जिह्वा].

خداآگاهان (khadâlegân) (Pâzend) Ir. mas-
ters, superiors [Pers. خداایگان].

𐎧𐎠𐎡𐎹 (khadîṭ-ûn-am) non-Ir. I. see.
[See 𐎧𐎠𐎡𐎹𐎶 *khadîṭ-ûn-tann*].

𐎧𐎠𐎡𐎢𐎣𐎤𐎥 (khadit-un-tann) non-Ir. or
 𐎧𐎠𐎡𐎢𐎣𐎤𐎥 (khazituntana) to see, to
 behold, to look, to perceive, to
 inspect, &c. [Sub. 𐎡𐎢𐎣 *dîdann*].
 Log. P. *d'dan* ; T. *açtûntann* ;
 Phil. *khaçitûntann* [Heb. חזח
kh-z-h Chald. ܚܙܐ or ܚܙܗ *kh-z-a* or
kh-z-h.]

𐎧𐎠𐎡𐎢𐎣𐎤𐎥 (khafr-ûn-tann or *khefrûn-tann*)
 non-Ir. to dig, to excavate, to rake,
 to disinter. Log. P. *kandann* ; T.
avrûntann ; Phil. *khafr-ûn-tann*.
 [Sub. 𐎧𐎠𐎡𐎢𐎣𐎤𐎥 *kandann*] Heb. חפר
kh-f-r ; Chald. ܚܦܪ *kh-f-r* ; Ar. حفر].

𐎧𐎠𐎡𐎢𐎣𐎤𐎥 (khalkûnt yakvîmûned)
 is destined. [From 𐎧𐎠𐎡𐎢𐎣𐎤𐎥 *khalkûn-*
taun].

𐎧𐎠𐎡𐎢𐎣𐎤𐎥 (khalal-ûn-tann), 𐎧𐎠𐎡𐎢𐎣𐎤𐎥 (kha-
 lal-ûn-açtann) non-Ir. [Sub. 𐎧𐎠𐎡𐎢𐎣𐎤𐎥
shûçtann] Log. P. *shûçtann* ; T.
ararûntann or *alalûnaçtann* ;
ararûnaçtann ; Phil. *khalal-un-*

tann, khalal-un-açtann ; to wash, to bathe, to perform ablution : to purify. [Chald. ܠܚܠܐ kh-l-î-l].

ܠܚܠܐ (khalk-ân-tann) non-Ir. (1) to give, to destine, to distribute, to bestow. [Sub. ܠܚܠܐ bakhtann], Log. P. bakhtann ; T. arkûntann, phil. khalk-ûn-tann [Heb. * כִּלַּק kh-l-k]. (2) to leave, to let lie. [Sub. ܠܚܠܐ hishtann]. Log, P. hishtann ; T. arkûntann ; Phil. khalkûn tann.

ܠܚܠܐ (khal'mô) non-Ir. dream, vision, sleep, trance. [Sub. ܠܚܠܐ khvâv] Log. P. khvâv ; T. hûman ârmô (?) ; Phil. khal'mô [Ar. حلم 'a dream' ; Heb. חֶלֶם kh-l-u-m, חֶלֶם kh l-m-â]. [Some times written as ܠܚܠܐ].

ܠܚܠܐ (khalm-ûn-tann) non-Ir. to sleep, to lie down, to repose, to dream. [Sub. ܠܚܠܐ khôftann] : Log. P. khôftann ; T. armûntann,

Phil. *khalmûntann* [Heb. חלם
kh-l-m ; Chald. חלם *kh-l-m* ; Ar. .
حلم].

𐭠𐭥𐭥 (khamrâ) non-Ir. ass, donkey.
[Sub. 𐭠𐭥 *khar*] Log. P. *khar* ; T.
amnâ ; Phil. *khamrâ* [Ar. حمار ,
Chald. חמר *kh-m-r*, חמרâ *kh m-r-â*].

𐭠𐭥𐭥 (kharḍ or khiraḍ). Ir. know-
ledge, intelligence, wisdom. [Pers.
خرد , Av. 𐬔𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬌]. [See also
𐬔𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬀𐬎𐬌 *khraḍîktûm*]

𐭠𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 (kharḍ-levat-a) wise. [Pers.
باخرد].

𐭠𐭥𐭥𐭥 (kharâj) Ir. tax, custom duty,
tribute, toll. [Pers. خراج].

𐭠𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 (khvarash) Pâzend ; 𐬔𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬌
(khûrashn) Pahlavi ; Ir. eatable
food, victuals [Av. 𐬔𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬀𐬎𐬌 ; Pers.

خورش]. Pl. 𐬕𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 *khûrashnân*
Av. 𐬕𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀].

𐬕𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 (khashmgînîh) Ir. anger,
wrath, passion [Pâz. 𐬕𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀;
Pers. خشم گینى].

𐬕𐬀𐬭𐬀 (khâr) Ir. thorn, spine, prickle.
[Pers. خار ; compare Sk. अर].

𐬕𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 (khvâvar) Ir. supporter, forbearer
[Pâz. 𐬕𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀; Av. 𐬕𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀].

𐬕𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 (khavît-ûn-açtann) non-Ir.
to know, to understand, to compre-
hend, to be aware of, to acknow-
ledge . [Sub. 𐬕𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 *dânaçtann*]
[Ar. وحى · Heb. חוה kh-v-h,
Chald. חויה kh.v-i-h]. Log. P.
dânaçtann ; T. *anîûtûnaçtann* ; Phil.
khavîtûnaçtann.

𐬕𐬀𐬯𐬀𐬢𐬀𐬭𐬀 (khashnûda) Pâz. Ir. pleased, satisfied, propitiated. [Av. 𐬕𐬀𐬯𐬀𐬢𐬀𐬭𐬀 ; Pers. خوشنود].

𐬕𐬀𐬭𐬀 (khayâ) non-Ir. life, vitality. [Sub. 𐬕𐬀 *jân*] [Ar. حَيَات , حَيَات ; Heb. חַיִּי kh-i-kh ; Chald. ܚܝܐ kh-i-a.] Log. P. *jân* ; T. *adâ* ; Phil. *khayâ*.

𐬕𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 (khisht) Ir. brick [Av. 𐬕𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 Pers. خشت , Sk. इष्टिका or इष्टका.].

𐬕𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 (khishamgin) Ir. of angry disposition [Pers خشم گین]. [See also 𐬕𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 *khashmgînîh*].

𐬕𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 (khôdâih) Ir. rule, rulership, chieftainship, sovereignty, ownership, mastery. [Pers. خدای]

𐬕𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 (khôjeçtân) Ir. Khôjaçtân, name of a province in Irân. [Pers.

خوزمنان & اہواز ; Cuneiform 𐎧𐎡𐎴𐎡𐎹
𐎧𐎡𐎴𐎡𐎹 *uvaja*, *Susiânâ*].

𐎧𐎡𐎴𐎡𐎹 𐎠𐎡𐎴𐎡𐎹 (khôrdad amôrdad) Ir.
Khôrdâd and Amêrdâd ; names of
the two last Amshâspands.
[Av. 𐎧𐎡𐎴𐎡𐎹 𐎠𐎡𐎴𐎡𐎹 ; Pers.
خرداد و امرداد].

𐎧𐎡𐎴𐎡𐎹 (khôsh) Ir. Pâz. pleasant, cheer-
ful. [Pers. خوش].

𐎧𐎡𐎴𐎡𐎹 (khôshak) Ir. Virgo, the sixth
sign of the Zodiac. [Pers. خورش].

𐎧𐎡𐎴𐎡𐎹 (khradiktûm) Ir. wisest [See
𐎧𐎡𐎴𐎡𐎹 *Khard* or *Khirad*].

𐎧𐎡𐎴𐎡𐎹 (khrafetar) Ir. noxious animal.
[Av. 𐎧𐎡𐎴𐎡𐎹 ; Pâz. 𐎧𐎡𐎴𐎡𐎹 ;
Pers. خرفسفر]

𐎧𐎡𐎴𐎡𐎹 (khratômand) Ir. wise. Pâz.
𐎧𐎡𐎴𐎡𐎹 ; Pers. خردمند ; Av.
𐎧𐎡𐎴𐎡𐎹].

Somnare]. [Sub. 𑀭𑀺𑀓𑀺𑀲𑀺𑀓 *khalmântann*].

𑀭𑀺𑀓𑀺𑀲𑀺𑀓 (khûmashyân) non-Ir. fifty.
[Sub. 𑀧𑀺𑀓𑀺𑀲𑀺𑀓 *panjâh*] Log. P.
Panjâh; T. *khûmashîn*; Phil.
khûmashyân]. [Ar. خمسين].

𑀭𑀺𑀓𑀺𑀲𑀺𑀓 (khûmashyâ) non-Ir. five.
[Sub. 𑀧𑀺𑀓 *panj*] [Ar. خمسة]. Log.
P. *panj*, T. *khûmashyâ* Phil.
khûmashyâ.

𑀭𑀺𑀓 (khîn) Ir. blood [Sub. 𑀭𑀺𑀓 *damyât*]
[Av. 𑀭𑀺𑀓𑀺𑀲𑀺𑀓 , Pers. خون].

𑀭𑀺𑀓𑀺𑀲𑀺𑀓 (khûpîh) Ir. goodness, excellence,
&c. [Pâz. 𑀭𑀺𑀓𑀺𑀲𑀺𑀓 , Pers. خوبی].

𑀭𑀺𑀓 (khîr) Ir. The Sun [Av. 𑀭𑀺𑀓𑀺𑀲𑀺𑀓 ; Sk.
सूर्य ; Pers. خور , خورشید ; Lat. Sol].

𑀭𑀺𑀓𑀺𑀲𑀺𑀓 (khûrâcân) Ir. The East.

𐬕𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬎 (khûrđârih) Ir. eating, [Pers. خورداری].

𐬕𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬎 (khûrishnn) Ir. food, eating, victuals. [Pers. خورشی]

𐬕𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎 (khûrshêđ) Ir. The Sun [Av. 𐬕𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎 ; Sk. सूर्य ; Pers. خورشید].

𐬕𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎 (khûrshêđnigrishnih) or
𐬕𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎 (khûrshêđnigrashnih)
Ir. exposing to the Sun. [Per. خورشید نگارشنی].

𐬕𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎 (khûrshêđik) Ir. solar [Pers. خورشیدی].

𐬕𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎 (khûrshêđ pâyak) Ir. Sun-Station ; name of a heavenly place [Pers. خورشید پایه].

𐬕𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎 (khûtîmêđ) Ir. name of the 32nd. Hâ of the Yasna. [Av. 𐬕𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎].

𐬕𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬌 (khûvâîn) Ir. of ruby ; made
of ruby [Av. 𐬔𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬌].

𐬕𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬌 (khvâçtak) Ir. goods, wealth,
property, riches. [Sub. 𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬌 *var'kâ*
𐬎𐬌𐬕𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬌 *nikaçyâ*]. [Pers. خراسته].

𐬕𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬌 (khvâçtann) Ir. to desire, to
wish ; to summon, to call ; to
solicit, to beg, &c. [Sub. 𐬕𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬌𐬌
bavîhûnaçtann] [Pers. خواستن].

𐬕𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬌 (khvândann) Ir. to call ; to read ;
to recite. [Sub. 𐬕𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬌𐬌 or 𐬕𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬌𐬌
karîr-ûn tann] [Pers. خواندن].

𐬕𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬌 (khvârîh) Ir. comfort, ease,
happiness. [Pâz 𐬕𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬌 ; Av. 𐬕𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬌].

𐬕𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬌 (khvârjam). Ir. Khvârzam ; name
of a province in ancient Irân.
[Pers. خوارزم Av. 𐬕𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬌 ; Cun-
eiform 𐬕𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬌 𐬕𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬌 𐬕𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬌
uvârazmi ; Chorâsmia].

𐬕𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬔𐬀𐬢𐬀𐬢𐬀 (khvêctann) Ir. (1) to be agitated
(2) to be wounded. [Av. 𐬕𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬔𐬀𐬢𐬀;
Compare Pers. 𐬎𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬔𐬀𐬢𐬀].

𐬕𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬔𐬀𐬢𐬀 (khvêd) Ir. green, moist, wet.
[Pers. 𐬎𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬔𐬀𐬢𐬀].

𐬕𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬔𐬀𐬢𐬀𐬢𐬀𐬢𐬀𐬢𐬀 (khvêshinîdann) Ir. to become
owned by, to own, to belong to,
to be related to. [from Av. 𐬕𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬔𐬀𐬢𐬀𐬢𐬀𐬢𐬀𐬢𐬀;
Sk. 𐬕𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬔𐬀𐬢𐬀𐬢𐬀𐬢𐬀𐬢𐬀; Pâz. 𐬕𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬔𐬀𐬢𐬀𐬢𐬀𐬢𐬀;
Pers. 𐬎𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬔𐬀𐬢𐬀𐬢𐬀𐬢𐬀].

𐬕𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬔𐬀𐬢𐬀𐬢𐬀𐬢𐬀𐬢𐬀𐬢𐬀 (khvêtdâth) Ir. next-of-
kin marriage, marriage between
first cousins [Pâz. 𐬕𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬔𐬀𐬢𐬀𐬢𐬀𐬢𐬀𐬢𐬀;
Av. 𐬕𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬔𐬀𐬢𐬀𐬢𐬀𐬢𐬀𐬢𐬀].

𐬕 (ô), (Prefix) down, &c. [Pâz. 𐬕;
Av., 𐬕𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬔𐬀𐬢𐬀; Sk. 𐬕𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬔𐬀𐬢𐬀; Ach. 𐬕𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬔𐬀𐬢𐬀
ava; Pers. 𐬕𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬔𐬀𐬢𐬀 or 𐬕𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬔𐬀𐬢𐬀; e.g. 𐬕𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬔𐬀𐬢𐬀𐬢𐬀𐬢𐬀
ôftâdann; Pâz. 𐬕𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬔𐬀𐬢𐬀𐬢𐬀𐬢𐬀 Pers.
𐬕𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬔𐬀𐬢𐬀 to fall down.]

ᠠᠨᠵᠢᠨ (ôçpôrik or hôçpôrik) Ir. ending, terminal, finishing, final.
[Per. پایانی].

ᠠᠨᠵᠢᠨ (ôçtâd) Ir. master ; preceptor, teacher. [Pâz. معلم ; Pers. استاد].

ᠠᠨᠵᠢᠨ (ôçtîgân) Ir. subject people
[Pâz. مستغنیان].

ᠠᠨᠵᠢᠨ (ôftâdānn) Ir. to fall. (Av. $\text{𐬰𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬵𐬀} + \text{𐬀𐬭𐬀}$, transposition of 𐬰𐬀𐬭𐬀 ; Sk. अवतृ ; Pâz. استافتن ; Pers. افتاد] [Sub. 𐬰𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬵𐬀 *neflûnastānn*].

ᠠᠨᠵᠢᠨ (ô ham) Ir. together. [Pers. همراه].

ᠠᠨᠵᠢᠨ (ôj) or ᠠᠨᠵᠢᠨ (ôz) Ir. (1) (Prefix) up, above, out, &c. [Av. 𐬰𐬀 or 𐬰𐬀 ; Sk. उत्, उद्] (2) strength, vigour. [Av. 𐬰𐬀𐬭𐬀 ; Sk. ओजस्].

Նճ-սաճ (ôjdîcjâr) Ir. idol-temple;
place of idols [-սաճ = idol +
Նճ = Pers. جای place].

-սաճ or -սաճ (ôjdîh) or (ôzdis);
when noun, it means ' *idol* ', when
adjective ' *outlandish* ' ' *foreign* ',
' *alien* '. [Pâz. Եղի or Եղի idol].

Եղի-սաճ (ôjdêct-paract) Ir. idol-
worshipper. [Pers. بت پرست]. [Pâz.
Եղի-սաճ Եղի].

Նճ-սաճ (ôjdêcjâr), Նճ-սաճ (ôjdêctzâr),
Ir. place of idolatry. [Pâz.
Նճ-սաճ].

ճ (ôjînak) Ir. charitable work,
meritorious deed. [If we read
it as *hanchînak*, or *hanchyok*, it may
be compared with Sanskrit संचय =
collection (i. e. of meritorious deeds)].

𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬎 (ôknû) Ir. now, at present.
 [Pers. اکنون ; کنون]. [See also
 𐬀𐬎 Kanû].

𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎 (ô levîn) further on. [See
 also 𐬀𐬎𐬎 𐬀𐬎 ôl levîn].

𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎 (ômêdvar) Ir. hopeful, ex-
 pectant. (Pâz. 𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎 ; Pers.
 امیدوار].

𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎 (ôpaçtann) Ir. to fall down
 [Av. √ 𐬀𐬎𐬎 + 𐬀𐬎𐬎 ; Sk. अघ-प३].
 [Sub. 𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎 neflûnaçtann].

𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎 (ôrvakhsh) Ir. Urvâkhsh ;
 name of the brother of Kers-
 hâsp. [Av. 𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎].

𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬎 (orvar) Ir. vegetable, tree,
 plant. [Av. 𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎 ; Sk. उर्वरा ;
 L. arbor ; Pâz. 𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎 ; Pers.
 اورور]. [See also 𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬎 ūrvar.]

𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎 (ôrvarân) Ir. west.

འཇམ་ (ôsh) Ir. death [Av. ལ་ཤ་མ་ ;
Pâz. མེེལ].

འཇམ་མཉམ་ (ôshaçtar) Ir. east. [Av.
མ་ཤ་མཉམ་].

འཇམ་འདྲུག་ (ôshnûḍann) Ir. to hear, to
listen to [Sub. འཇམ་འདྲུག་ oshma-
ûntann] [Pâz. འཇམ་འདྲུག་ ; Av. √འཇམ་,
འཇམ་ ; Sk. श्रु ; शृणु ; Pers. شنودن].

འཇམ་མཉམ་ (ôshômand) Ir. Subject to
death. [Av. འཇམ་མཉམ་མ་].

འཇམ་མཉམ་ (ôstâtann) Ir. to hurry.
[Pâz. འཇམ་མཉམ་ ; Pers. شتابان].

འཇམ་མཉམ་ (ôzmîḍann) or འཇམ་ (âmîḍann)
to experiment upon, to experience.
[Pâz. འཇམ་མཉམ་ , འཇམ་མཉམ་ ; Pers. آزمودن
آزمودن , Av. མ or ས + √མ].

འཇམ་ (ârvar) Ir. tree [Av. འཇམ་ ,
Sk. उर्वार , Lat. arbor. Pâz.
འཇམ་]. [See also ôrvar].

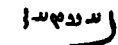



𐬰𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬎 (ūrvâkhman) Ir. gladsome,
cheerful, joyous, joyful. [Av.
𐬰𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬎, Pâz. 𐬰𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬎, Pers. خرم].



No. 2. 𐬀 *b*, (rarely = the sounds of
No. 5) or 𐬀 final *ê*.




𐬀𐬀 (babâ) non-Ir. door, gate, court,
shrine, chapter. [Sub. 𐬀𐬀 *dar*]
Log. P. *dar* ; T. babâ ; Phil.
babâ [chald. 𐬀𐬀𐬀 *b-b-â* ; Ar.
باب ; Sâsânian Inscription babâ].





𐬀𐬀𐬀𐬀 (baçaryâ) non-Ir. [Sub. 𐬀𐬀𐬀𐬀
gôsht] flesh, meat. Log. P.
gôsht ; T. *baçaryâ* ; Phil. *baçaryâ* ;
* [Ar. بشر ; Chald. 𐬀𐬀𐬀𐬀 *b-s-r-â*].



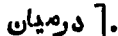
𐬀𐬀𐬀𐬀 (baçtann) Ir. to bind, to con-
fine, to shut, to connect, to
close [Sub. 𐬀𐬀𐬀𐬀𐬀 *açrântann*]



[Pâz. , Pers. , Av.  ; Sk. ].



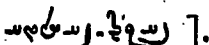
 (badrâ) non-Ir. month, moon.
 Log. P. *mâh* ; T. *bînâ* ; Phil.
badrâ, according to some *bîlakh*.
 [Sub.  *mâh*] [Ar. بدر].

 (baên) non-Ir. [Sub.  *andarg*].
 in, into, between, &c. [Ar.
].

  (baên hanjid), drew in.
 [ *baên* = in &  = drew].

  (baên mîyân), in the midst.
 [Pers. ].

  (baên vazal-ûn), go in, enter.

 or  (bagô - bakht) Ir.
 divine providence bestowed by
 God at the original creation.
 [Av. ].

بہانہ (bahânê) Ir. cause, pretext.
[Pers. بہانہ].

بہاروار (baharvar) Ir. profiter [Pâz.
بہاروار ; Pers. بهارور].

باجاک (bajak) Ir. Sin, transgression,
crime [Pers. بازہ].

بخت (bakht) Ir. destiny, fortune
[Av. بخت ; Pers. بخت].

بخت عتد (bakht eçted), is des-
tined.

بکیر (bakyîr) Ir. Bakyîr, the name
of a mountain.

بند (band) Ir. (1) Band crime ,
(name of a certain crime) (2)
bond, (3) binding. [Av. بند ;
Pers. بند ; Pâz. بند].

بندک (bandak) Ir. slave, servant.
[Pâz. بندک ; Pers. بنده].

بندھک (bandhak) Joint of the
finger. [meaning of the Av.
بندھک ; Guj. બેજા [Trad. bûjak,
or bûchak] [from بندھ, Sk.
बन्ध to join.]

بارا (bara) non-Ir. son, boy ;
Log. P. poç ; T. binman ; Phil.
bara [Sub. بار, poç. Ar.
ابن , ابن].

برادر (barâd) Ir. brother. [Av.
برادر ; Sk. भ्रातृ ; Pâz. برادر ;
Pers. برادر].

برجامدان (barçamdân) Ir. receptacle of
bersom. [Pers. برسمدان].

برجم (barçôm) Ir. the barçom, a
particular ceremonial implement
[Av. برجم , Pers. برسم].

𐬠𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬭𐬀 (*barâjyâk*) Ir. bright ; shining, embellished ; Superlative
𐬠𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬭𐬀 (*barâjyâktûm*) [from Av.
𐬠𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬭𐬀 to shine ; Sk. *भ्राज्*].

𐬠𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬭𐬀 (*barêhînidann*) Ir. to form, to create, to produce. [Transposition of Av. 𐬠𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬭𐬀 to create].

𐬠𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬭𐬀 (*barêhînidak*) created, produced, fromed [past participle of
𐬠𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬭𐬀 *barêhînidann*].

𐬠𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬭𐬀 (*barînak*) Ir. a particular period of time greater than a year.

𐬠𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬭𐬀 or 𐬠𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬭𐬀 (*bart-a*), non-Ir. [Sub. *dûkht*] daughter, girl, virgin. Log. P. *dôkht* ; T. *bintman* ; Phil. *bart-a* . [Ar. *بنت*].

𐬠𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬭𐬀 (*bavîh-ûn*), seek thou, search thou. wish thou, desire thou.

בַּוִּיחֻנְטַנְּ (bavîhûntann), בַּוִּיחֻנְאֻנְּ (bavî-
hûnaçtann) non-Īr. to wish; to
seek, to desire, to search. [Sub.

בַּוִּיחֻנְטַנְּ khvâçtann] Log. P. *khvâçtann*;
T. *bavîhûntann*; *bavîhûnaçtann*;
Phil. *bavîhûntann*; *bavîhûnaçtann*.
[Heb. בִּעַר b-a-h; Chald.
בִּעַר בִּעֻר b-a-î-â, to request].

בַּרַּק־אֵי־וִיק (baṛrak-ê âvîk) Ir. beaver,
otter [Sk. जलसुसुमार, Aligator of
water; Guj. જલ સુસ્વાદ. Meaning
of the Avastâ بارک otter; Com-
pare Sk. उदक water; Lat. undâ,
wave; Pers. بزر; English, beaver].

בַּאֲיָאֵ (bâjâê) Ir. arm. [Av. 𐬀𐬢𐬀𐬵𐬀
or 𐬀𐬢𐬀; Sk. बाहु; Pers. باز;
Guj. બાહુ, sleeve].

בַּאֲלָאֵ (bâlâê) Ir. high, lofty, ele-
vated; upper. [Av. 𐬀𐬢𐬀𐬵𐬀 or

𐬨𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬎𐬎𐬎 ; Sk. बृहत् ; Pâz. 𐬨𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬎𐬎𐬎 ;
𐬨𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬎𐬎𐬎 ; Pers. بلند , بالا].

𐬨𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬎𐬎𐬎 (bâlâtar) Ir. higher, comp.
of 𐬨𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬎𐬎𐬎 bâlâe. [Pers. بالاتر, بلندتر]

𐬨𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬎𐬎𐬎 (bâlêgt) Ir. highest ; tallest,
most elevated. Sup. of 𐬨𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬎𐬎𐬎 'bâlâ
[Av. 𐬨𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎 ; Pâz. 𐬨𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬎𐬎𐬎 or
𐬨𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬎𐬎𐬎 ; Pers. بالاترین or بلندترین].

𐬨𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬎𐬎𐬎 (bâlîdann) Ir. to swell, to
be big, to be puffed up. [Pâz.
𐬨𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬎𐬎𐬎 , Pers. بالیدن Av. 𐬨𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬎𐬎𐬎 ,
Sk. बृह्].

𐬨𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬎𐬎𐬎, 𐬨𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬎𐬎𐬎, 𐬨𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬎𐬎𐬎 (bâm, bâmak or bâmîk)
Ir. dawn, morning. [Pers. بام ;
Av. 𐬨𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬎𐬎𐬎 ; Sk. आ to shine].

𐬨𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬎𐬎𐬎 (bâmîk) Ir. (1) refulgent, shin-
ing, bright [from Av. 𐬨𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬎𐬎𐬎 , Sk.
आ to shine ; Compare Av. 𐬨𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬎𐬎𐬎 .

shining]. (2) Elevated [Compare Pers. *بام* roof, terrace].

بے (*bel'â*) non-Ir. particle equivalent to Pâz. **بے**, Pers. *بی* or *بی*. First meaning equal to *بے زیاده*, also having the general significations of forth, with, outright, quite, away, along, on, over, up, down, &c. Second meaning, besides, without, except. Third meaning, but. Fourth meaning to, at, on, in, into, near, etc. Log. P. *ba*. T. *banâ*, Phil. *bel'a*. [Sassan. Inscr. *barâ*, *bal'â* ; chal. **ברא** *b-r-â*].

بے کرد (*bel'â kard*), he she or it did. [Pers. *بکرد*].

بے حمات (*bel'â hamat*) Except that [= Pers. *سرای که* ; Pâz. **بے**].

بے من (*bel'â-min*) without, except [= Pers. *بجز*]. Log. P. *bê*

az ; T. *benâ-mîn* ; Phil. *bel'a-min*.

ܒܠܐܢܐܩܥܝܢܬܐ (bel'â nakag-ûn-t) he or she
or it killed or broke. [= Pers.
بکشتم or شکست].

ܒܠܐܝܠܕܐ (bel'â vijîd) he, she or it
selected . [= Pers. برگزید].

ܒܠܐܝܬܝܒܝܢܐܥܬܐܠܗܘܢ (bel'â yatib-ûn-açt hô-
and) they sat down. [= Pers.
بنشستند].

ܒܠܐܝܢܐܩܥܝܢܬܐܠܗܘܢ (bel'â zakatal-ûn-t) he or
she or it killed or murdered.
[=Pers بکشتم].

ܒܢܦܫܐ (benafsh-a) non-Ir. self. [Sub.
ܚܚܝܬܐ *khûd* or ܚܚܝܬܐ *khvesh*] ['Sassan.
[nscr. *benafshman* ; Heb. בנפש
o-n-ph-sh. Chald. בנפש b-n-ph-
sh. Ar. بنفسه in person].

𐬠𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬎 (bêsh) Ir. vexation, fretting, affliction, anxiety, distress, injury
[Av. 𐬠𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎 or 𐬠𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎 ; Sk. द्वेष ; Pâz. 𐬠𐬀𐬎𐬎].

𐬠𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎 (bêshaj) Ir. art of healing, medicine, medical science, &c.
[Av. 𐬠𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎 , Sk. भिषज् ; Pers. پزشکی or پزشکی].

𐬠𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎 (bêshîd) Ir. grieved, hurt, painful, afflicted, injured, [from Av. 𐬠𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎 ; Sk. द्विष ; p. p. of 𐬠𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎 *bêshîdann* to grieve, &c].

𐬠𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎 (bêshîdann) Ir. to afflict, to injure, to hurt [Av. 𐬠𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎 ; Sk. द्विष].

𐬠𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎 (bêvar) Ir. ten thousand [Av. 𐬠𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎 ; Pâz. 𐬠𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎].

𐬵𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬵𐬀 (bêvarâçp, name of a person,
Zohâk) Pâz. 𐬵𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬵𐬀 ; Pers.
𐬵𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬵𐬀].

𐬵 or 𐬵 (biçt), twenty. [A Logogram
= 20. Av. 𐬵𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬵𐬀 ; Sk. विंशति ;
Pâz. 𐬵𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬵𐬀 ; Pers. بیست].

𐬵𐬀 (bîm) Ir. fear [Sk. भय, भीम ; Pers.
𐬵𐬀 ; from Av. 𐬵𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬵𐬀, Sk. भी to
fear].

𐬵𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬵𐬀 (bîmgîn) Ir. fearful, dreadful
[Pers. 𐬵𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬵𐬀 ; Pâz. 𐬵𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬵𐬀].

𐬵𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬵𐬀 (bîmînâk), Ir. dreadful, terri-
fic, horrible, inspiring fear.
[Pers. 𐬵𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬵𐬀].


𐬵𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬵𐬀 (bîrûn) Ir. out, outside, away,
away from [Sassan. Inscr. (bîrûn;
Pers. 𐬵𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬵𐬀 ; Sk. बहिर्, Gujerâti
બહિર].

𐬔𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬵𐬀𐬊𐬯𐬭𐬀. (*bôdôk-varsht*) Ir. Bôdhôk-
varsht (name of a crime). [Av.
𐬕𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬵𐬀𐬊𐬯𐬭𐬀].

ܒܫܬܐ (bôkhtâr) Ir. Saviour, releaser,
redeemer. [Pâz. ܒܫܬܐ ; from Av.
√ ܫܬ to save, to release, redeem].

برادر (brâd) or برادر (brâdar) Ir. brother
 [Av. 𐬀𐬚𐬚𐬭𐬀, Pâz. 𐬀𐬚𐬚𐬭𐬀 or 𐬀𐬚𐬚𐬭𐬀
 Pers. برادر; Sk. भ्रातृ; Lat. Fra-
 ter; Fr. Frère] [Sub. -𐬀𐬚𐬚𐬭𐬀 *akh*].

𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥 (būdānn) Ir. to be, to become,
[Pāz. 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥, Pers. بود Av.
✓ 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥; Sk. भू, to be] [Sub.
𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 Yahav-un-tann].

و ی (bîjê nar) Ir. he-goat. [Pers.
بزیر ; Av.  ; Sk. बृक ;
German, bock ; Fr. boue].

𐬔𐬀𐬭𐬀 𐬔𐬀 (būj māḍak), Ir. she-goat.
[Pers. بزباده].

𐬨𐬀𐬢𐬭𐬀 (būkhtann) Ir. to be relieved,
to escape, to release, to be free,
to preserve, to save, to rescue, to
deliver, to purify. [Av. 𐬨𐬀𐬢𐬭𐬀
𐬨𐬀𐬢𐬭𐬀 ; Sk. मुच, मुच ; Sassan. Inscr.
hākhtakî ; Pâz. 𐬨𐬀𐬢𐬭𐬀] .

𐬨𐬀𐬢𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 (būkhtârîh) Ir. deliverance,
salvation, release, rescue, freedom
[From Av. √ 𐬨𐬀𐬢𐬭𐬀 , 𐬨𐬀𐬢𐬭𐬀 ; Sk. मुच
मुच] .

𐬨𐬀𐬢𐬭𐬀 (būland) Ir. great, tall, high,
lofty [Av. 𐬨𐬀𐬢𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 ; Sk. बृहत् ;
Pâz. 𐬨𐬀𐬢𐬭𐬀 ; Pers. بلند] .

𐬨𐬀𐬢𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 (būm kôf) Ir. earth - moun-
tain ; natural rising grounds of
the earth ; name of a mountain
[Av. 𐬨𐬀𐬢𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀] .

𐬨𐬀 (būn) Ir. beginning, origin,
root, bottom. [Av. 𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀 ; Sk. बुध्न;
Pers. ب] .

နုပု ဂျ (bún dahishnn) Ir. original
creation.

— (bündagih) Ir. completion, fulfilment, termination, end.

ਅੰਤਰਿ (bûndagihâ) Ir. completely.

بند (bûndak), Ir. complete, terminal, final.

יָדַר (*bûrdann*), Ir. to bear, to carry, to endure, to support, to convey, to bring. [Sub. **יִדְרֹנְתָּן** *yadrûntann*] [Pâz. **יִדְרֹנְתָּן**, Av. **√ יִדְר**, Pers. **یَرَدَن**, Sk. **ꣳ**].

𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 (būrjâvand) Ir. having ex-
alted vision. [Av. 𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 ;
Per. بلنددید].

बुरिष्णिक (būrjishnik), Ir. (1) desirable,
 [from Av. √बुरिष् 'to desire']. (2)
 exalted, noble, sublime, grand.

𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬭𐬀 (būshâp) Ir. procrastination, unnecessary delay, idleness, drowsiness, inordinate or abnormal sleep. [Av. 𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬭𐬀; Pâz. 𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬭𐬀].

୧

No. 3. ୧ or ୧ *p, f, v*.

𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬭𐬀 (paçakhwa) Ir. reply, response, answer. [Av. √ 𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀 - 𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬭𐬀 ; Pâz. 𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬭𐬀 Pers. پاسخ , Sk. प्रति + शब्द [See 𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬭𐬀 *pâçakhwa*].

𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬭𐬀 (paçand) Ir. liked, approved. [Pers. پسند ; Pâz. 𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬭𐬀].

𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬭𐬀 (paçâê) Ir. oattle, tameable quadruped. [Av. 𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬭𐬀 , plural 𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬭𐬀 ; Sk. पशु पशवः from Av. √ 𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀 to bind].

𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬭𐬀 (pađâm) Ir. mouth-cover, visor. [Av. 𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬭𐬀 ; Pers. پدام or پدان] [See 𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬭𐬀 *pêdâm*].

پاداش (*padash*) Ir. of whom, about whom, from whom, on it, on that etc. [Av. 𐬨𐬀𐬯𐬭𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬰𐬭𐬀].
 [Made up of 𐬨𐬀 *pad* = 𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬰𐬭𐬀 + 𐬀𐬵 = 𐬨𐬀𐬵]. [Compare Pers. بر آن = بر آن = پاداش where پد = 𐬨𐬀].

پاداشکوار (*padashkvârgar*) Ir. *Padash-khvârgar*, the name of a mountain in Irân. [Also written پاداشکوار *padashkhûr*].

پادگانی (*padgânih*) Ir. fullness, prosperity, nourishment, satiety, satisfaction. [Pâz. 𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬰𐬭𐬀 and 𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬰𐬭𐬀].

پادشاهی (*padîh*) Ir. chieftainship, mastery, superiority, Superintendence. [from Av. 𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬰𐬭𐬀 , Sk. पति].

پادراشتن (*padîraftann*) Ir. to receive, to admit, to own, to give assent

to, to allow, to accept, to acknowledge. [Av. $\sqrt{\text{𐬨𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬭𐬀}}$; Sk. प्रतिग्रह्; Pers. پذیرفتن Pâz. پذیرفتن
[Sub. 𐬨𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬭𐬀 makbaluntann or 𐬨𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬭𐬀 makbaluntann].

𐬨𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬭𐬀 (padîrak) Ir. before, face to face, in opposition to, against, reception, meeting. [Pers. پذیره] e.g. 𐬨𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬭𐬀 padîrak yât-ûnt, he came before or encountered.

𐬨𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬭𐬀 (padîrashnîh) Ir. acceptance, acknowledgement [Pers. پذیرشني].

𐬨𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬭𐬀 (padmânîk khûrashnîh) Ir. moderate eating. [Pâz. پذیرشني]

𐬨𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬭𐬀 (padmôj) Ir. clothing, dress, covering. [Av. $\sqrt{\text{𐬨𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬭𐬀 + 𐬨𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬭𐬀}}$, 'to put on].

padmûdânn (padmûdânn) Ir. to measure.

Pâz. پدمودن, Pers. پدمودن Av.

√ pad + dânn; Sk. मा to measure.

[Sub. ودان kilûntann].

padmôkhtann (padmôkhtann) Ir. to put on,

to dress [Av. √ pad + khtann; Pâz.

پادمودن].

padvaçtann (padvaçtann) Ir. to connect,

to join; to unite, to adhere. [Av.

√ pad + vaçtann; Sk. प्रति बंध; Pers.

پدوستن Pâz. پادمودن].

padvand (padvand) Ir. connection, rela-

tion, union, junction, adherence.

[Pâz. پادمودن; Pers. پدوند; from

Av. √ pad + vand].

padâm or padâm (pêdâm or padâm) Ir.

covering for the month, visor, tunic

[Av. پادمودن; Pers. پدام or پدان].

𐎠𐎡𐎹𐎶𐎠𐎶 (*pahrîkhtann*) Ir. to abandon, to abstain from, to restrain oneself. [Av. $\sqrt{\text{𐎠𐎡𐎹𐎶𐎠𐎶}}$; or 𐎠𐎡𐎹𐎶 + 𐎠𐎡𐎹𐎶 = Sk. परि + त्यज् ; Pers. پرهیزگن [See also 𐎠𐎡𐎹𐎶𐎠𐎶 *pâhrîkhtann*].

𐎠𐎡𐎹𐎶𐎠𐎶𐎠𐎶𐎠𐎶𐎠𐎶 (*pāvan-anâ-dâshtann* = *pa-in-dâshtann*) Ir. to imagine, to think ; literally “ to hold as this ” [Pâz. 𐎠𐎡𐎹𐎶𐎠𐎶𐎠𐎶𐎠𐎶𐎠𐎶 ; Pers. پنداشتن].

𐎠𐎡𐎹𐎶 (*palag*) non-Ir. half [Sub. 𐎠𐎡𐎹𐎶 *nîm*, 𐎠𐎡𐎹𐎶 *nîmak*] Log. P. *nimé*, T. *pang* ; Phil. *palag* [Chald. 𐎠𐎡𐎹𐎶 *p-l-g*]

𐎠𐎡𐎹𐎶𐎠𐎶𐎠𐎶 (*paliḍîh*) Ir. dirt, excrement, impurity. [Pers. پلیدی].

𐎠𐎡𐎹𐎶𐎠𐎶 (*panâh*) Ir. protection [Pers. پناه from Av. $\sqrt{\text{𐎠𐎡𐎹𐎶}}$ to protect].

𐎠𐎡𐎹𐎶 or 𐎠𐎡𐎹𐎶 or 𐎠𐎡𐎹𐎶 (*panj*) (1) Ir. five, number 5. [Av. 𐎠𐎡𐎹𐎶𐎠𐎶𐎠𐎶 ; Sk. पञ्च ; Pâz. 𐎠𐎡𐎹𐎶𐎠𐎶𐎠𐎶 ; 𐎠𐎡𐎹𐎶𐎠𐎶𐎠𐎶 ; Pers.

𐬱𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 (paraçtishnn) Ir. service,
devotion, adoration, worship.
[Pers. پرستش ; Pâz. 𐬱𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀].

𐬱𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 (parâgandann), Ir. to scat-
ter, to disperse. [Av. 𐬱𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀
+ 𐬱𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 ; Pâz. 𐬱𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 ; Pers.
پراگنده کردن].

𐬱𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 (pardâkhtann) Ir. to be en-
gaged, to finish, to accomplish,
to be disengaged. [Pâz. 𐬱𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀
Pers. پرداختن Av. 𐬱𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀].

𐬱𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 (parhikhtann) or 𐬱𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀
(pâhrîkhtann), Ir. to abandon, to
abstain from, to restrain oneself,
to keep away [Av. 𐬱𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 or
𐬱𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 + 𐬱𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 Sk. परि + त्यज् ; Pers.
پرهیزگاری ; Pâz. 𐬱𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀].

𐬱𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 (parhîkhtâr) Ir. abstainer.
[See 𐬱𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 parhîkhtann.].

پارو (parîk) Ir. witch, fairy [Pâz. پاری; Av. پارسا, Pers. پری].

پارین (parînn) Ir. backward [Av. پارین; Sk. पश्चिन्; Pâz. پارین].

پارواردان (parvardann). Ir. to bring up, to support, to rear, to nourish, to maintain [Pers. پروراند or پروریدن; Av. √ پاروار; Pâz. پاروار; Sk. भृ, भरण].

پارواردار (parvardâr) Ir. nourisher, maintainer, supporter. [from پارواران parvardann].

پاروارش (parvarishnn) Ir. nourishment, maintenance. [Pers. پرورش; Pâz. پاروارش].

پاشمآن (pashêmânn) Ir. repentent, penitent. [Pers. پشیمان; Pâz. پاشمآن].

(2) (patih or padîh) Chieftainship, mastery, rule, &c. [from Av. 𐬨𐬀𐬯𐬀𐬢𐬀𐬢𐬀, Sk. पति].

𐬨𐬀𐬯𐬀𐬢𐬀𐬢𐬀𐬢𐬀 (patâyîdān) Ir. to remain constant. [Pers. پاید].

𐬨𐬀𐬢𐬀𐬢𐬀 (patêt) Ir. repentance, remorse, [Av. 𐬨𐬀𐬢𐬀𐬢𐬀 ; Pâz. 𐬨𐬀𐬢𐬀𐬢𐬀].

𐬨𐬀𐬢𐬀𐬢𐬀𐬢𐬀 (patêtihâ) Ir. with repentance.

𐬨𐬀𐬢𐬀𐬢𐬀 (patkâr) Ir. dispute, quarrel, argument, war, fight, battle. [Pers. پیکار ; Pâz. 𐬨𐬀𐬢𐬀𐬢𐬀].

𐬨𐬀𐬢𐬀𐬢𐬀𐬢𐬀𐬢𐬀 (patkârîndān) Ir. to fight, to quarrel, to dispute, to argue. [From 𐬨𐬀𐬢𐬀𐬢𐬀 *patkâr*].

𐬨𐬀𐬢𐬀𐬢𐬀𐬢𐬀 (patkoftān) Ir. to touch, to strike against . [Pers. کوفتن].

𐎱𐎠𐎼𐎿𐎡𐎹 (*patmân-çakhûn*) Ir. (1)
 speaking with proof ; [Sk. प्रमाणवाक्,
Pâz. 𐎱𐎠𐎼𐎿𐎡𐎹𐎡𐎹] (2) mea-
 sured speech, verse, poem. [Av.
 𐎱𐎠𐎼𐎿𐎡𐎹𐎡𐎹𐎡𐎹𐎡𐎹]].

𐎱𐎠𐎼𐎿𐎡𐎹𐎡𐎹 (*patrâçtann*) Ir. to adorn, to
 arrange [*Pâz.* 𐎱𐎠𐎼𐎿𐎡𐎹𐎡𐎹𐎡𐎹 ; Pers.
 پدیداراستن ; Av. √ 𐎱𐎠𐎼𐎿𐎡𐎹𐎡𐎹]].

𐎱𐎠𐎼𐎿𐎡𐎹 (*pavan*) Log. P. *pa* ; T. *pavan*,
 Phil. (?) *pāvan*. Sassan. Inscr.
p-v-n Chald. 𐎱𐎠𐎼𐎿𐎡𐎹 *b.* to, by, from,
 through, 'according to, in, into,
 on, upon, with, among, about,
 at, for, as to, as, as if. etc.
 [It corresponds, as to its use,
 to the Persian particle *ba*] " I
 regard it as a compound preposi-
 tion, *e.* being like 𐎱𐎠𐎼𐎿𐎡𐎹, or 𐎱𐎠𐎼𐎿𐎡𐎹,
 'in', and 𐎱𐎠𐎼𐎿𐎡𐎹 corresponding to Ar.
 𐎱𐎠𐎼𐎿𐎡𐎹 which in the Assyrian *ina*
 means also 'in', ".—Haug. [Sub.
 𐎱𐎠𐎼𐎿𐎡𐎹 ; Pers. 𐎱𐎠𐎼𐎿𐎡𐎹]].

पवनम् (pavan akvîn) Ir. together
[T. *pavan aknîn*].

פָּאָנאַן פֿאַן (pavan[.]anâ [=în] or havân
dâstann), to imagine, to think, to
consider. [Pâz. پانستن , Pers.
پنداشتن]. Literally meaning ‘to hold
as this’ i.e. to imagine.

ပုလဲ (pavan jivîk), on the spot,
instantaneously.

ପାବନ କର୍ଦାକ ଯାତ୍ୟ-ଂନ-
 ଶ୍ଚମ), we bring into performance,
 we perform.

פָּאָוּן קאַפּדאַק יאַיט-
 יאַנטאַן), literally ' to bring into
 doing, i.e. to perform.

פאנן פאטעט יעהו-אשנן (pavan patêt yehv-ûn-ashnn), one should repent. [Literally 'to be in repentance'].

پاد ياب کردن (pavan pādīāy kardann)

Ir. to wash [Pers. پاد ياب کردن
from Av. 𐬥𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 + 𐬀𐬭𐬀 , washing
with water].

𐬥𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 (pavan niç-a-îh dâdann)

to give in marriage. [Literally 'to
give in wifehood, i. o. to give in
marriage].

𐬥𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 (pavan râmishnntar) Ir.
more iovful.

𐬥𐬀𐬭𐬀 (pazâe) Ir. cooking, baker.

[From Av. 𐬥𐬀𐬭𐬀 , Sk. पक् , to
cook, to bake].

𐬥𐬀𐬭𐬀 (pazd) Ir. pain, anguish, suffer-
ing. [from Av. 𐬥𐬀𐬭𐬀 ; Sk. पीडा].

𐬥𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 (pazmâyashnn) Ir. ripening.

پاداش ; Compare Sk. प्रतिदान].

پادارم (pâdarm) Ir. subject people.
[Pers. پادرم].

پادافرو (pâdfrâç) Ir. punishment,
retribution. [Av. پادافرو ;
Pâz. پادافرو ; Pers. پادافرو].

پادیج (pâdij) Ir. autumn [Pâz.
پادیج].

پادیایه (pâdyâyih) Ir. washing,
purification, ablution, ceremonial
ablution [from Av. پادیایه +
Pâz. پادیایه ; Pers. پادیایه].

پاه (pâê) Ir. foot-step [Av. پاه ,
Pers. پاه : Pâz. پاه].

پاهارگار (pahargar) Ir. Pâhargar.; the
name of a mountain,

𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 (pāhlûm) or 𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀 (pashûm or fashûm) Ir. sup. of 𐬀𐬭 *veh*, good, best ; [Pâz. 𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀, 𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀 ; the translation of Av. 𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀].

𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 (pāhlûm akhvân) Ir. paradise, heaven. Literally, the best world, the best abode, the best life. [Av 𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀].

𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 (pâhrijashnn) Ir. abstaining, keeping away. [Pers. 𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 ; from Av. √ 𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 or 𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀].

𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 (pâluḍann) Ir. to make free from impurity, to cleanse. [Opposite of 𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 Pers. 𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀].

𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 (pînâk) Ir. protector [from Av. √ 𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀, Sk. 𐬨𐬀 to protect ; Pâz. 𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀].

𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 (pâhrîkhtann) Ir. to abandon, to abstain from, to restrain

پدلامبر (pêlambar) Ir. messenger
[Pers. پیغامبر , پیغامبر , پیغام from
message & بر carrier].

پیرامن (pêrâman) Ir. round about,
complete, [Pâz. پیرامون , Pers.
پیرامون ; Av. پیرامون ; Sk. परि ; Gr.
peri].

پیش (pêsh) Ir. before, in the presence
of, in front. [Av. پیش ; Pâz.
پیش ; Pers. پیش] [Sub. lev'n].

پیشاک (pêshak) Ir. profession, occupa-
tion, avocation, work, business.
[Pers. پیشه ; Av. پیشاک].

پیشداد (pêshdâ) Ir. of the ancient
law, name of the first dynasty of
the ancient Persian kings. [Av.
پیشداد Sk. गुरोदित ; Pers. پیشداد].

پیشدادیه (pêshdâdîh) Ir. ancient law
or custom. [Pers. پیشدادی].

𐬔𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬭𐬀 (petiyârak or petîârak) Ir.
 mischief. harm, hindrance, affliction,
 opposition. [Av. 𐬔𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬭𐬀 ;
 Pâz. 𐬔𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬭𐬀 ; from Av $\sqrt{\text{𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬭𐬀}} + \text{𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬭𐬀}$
 to go against].

𐬔𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬭𐬀 (pîhva) Ir. fatty substance, food.
 [Av. 𐬔𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬭𐬀 and 𐬔𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬭𐬀 ; Sk. पित्र् ;
 Pers. پیم = fat. Compare Av.
 𐬔𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬭𐬀 = Pers. فرم fat, fatty].

𐬔𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬭𐬀 (pîl) Ir. elephant. [Pers. پیل or
 فیل].

𐬔𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬭𐬀 (pîrôzgar) Ir. victorious, vic-
 tory giver [Pers. پیروزگر or فیروزگر ,
 Pâz. 𐬔𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬭𐬀] [See *firojgar*].

𐬔𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬭𐬀 (pîrojîh) Ir. victory, con-
 quest, success. [Pers. پیروزی or
 فیروزی].

𐬔𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬭𐬀 (pîyâdak) or 𐬔𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬭𐬀 (pâdak) Ir.
 going on foot, a pedestrian, a

𐬱𐬀𐬭𐬀 (pûr - bôê) Ir. full of fragrance. [Pers. پریوی].

𐬱𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 (pârçidann) Ir. to ask, to enquire, to interrogate, to question [Pâz. 𐬱𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 , Pers. پرسید , Av. 𐬱𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 , Sk. प्रच्छ , पृच्छ].

𐬱𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 (pârçishnn) Ir. question, asking, interrogation. [Pers. پرسش Pâz. 𐬱𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀].

𐬱𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 (pûrçishnik) Ir. to be asked, fit for asking, worthy of asking, interrogatory, questionable, [Pers. پرسشنی].

𐬱𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 (pûr - dêr) Ir. full of wood, woody. [Pers. پرداز].

𐬱𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 or 𐬱𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 (pûr - darakht) Ir. full of trees [Pers. پردرخت].

𐬱𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 (pâr-dûshârmîhâ) Ir. with full affection.

𐬱𐬀𐬭𐬀 (pûr-gada) full of 'glory,
glorious. (hybrid) [𐬱𐬀 full & 𐬭𐬀 =
𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀. glory. Pers. پر خره].

𐬱𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 (pûr-padmânihâ) Ir. in
full measure.

𐬱𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 (pûr-râmishnn) Ir. full of
joy [Pers. پر رامش].

𐬱𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 (pûst-ê-vishtâcpân)
Ir. Pûstê Vishtâcpân, another
name for the mouut Raevand.

𐬱𐬀 (pûz) Ir. lip. [Pâz. 𐬱𐬀 ; Pers.
پوز] [See also *panj*].

𐬱𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 (farâçiyâk) Ir. Afrâsyâb,
(Proper name). [Pâz, 𐬱𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 ;
Av. 𐬱𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 ; 𐬱𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 ; Pers.
افراسياب].

𐬱𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 (faranin) Ir. excess, increase,
multiplicity [from Av. 𐬱𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 ;
Sk प्रायः ; प्रायेण].

𐬔𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬎 (fardûmîh) Ir. beginning,
the quality or state of being the
first or foremost. [Av. 𐬔𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬎 ;
Sk. प्रथमता ; प्रथमत्व ; प्राथम्य].

𐬔𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬎 (fareçtâdânn) Ir. to send,
[Av. 𐬔𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬎 + 𐬔𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬎 ; Sk. प्रस्था ; Pers.
فرستادن].

𐬔𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬎 (farêdûnn) Ir. Faredûn, (proper
name). [Av. 𐬔𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎 ; Sk. त्रैतन ;
Pers. فریدون].

𐬔𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬎 (fareftann) Ir. to deceive, to
cheat, to circumvent, to delude, to
beguile [Pers. فریفتن ; Pâz. 𐬔𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎 ;
Av. 𐬔𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬎 + 𐬔𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬎 or 𐬔𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬎 ; Sk. दंभू].

𐬔𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬎 (farêh) Ir. much, more [Av.
𐬔𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬎 Pâz. 𐬔𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬎 ; Sk. प्रायम् ; प्रायेण].

𐬔𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬎 (farêhōînik) Ir. having many
battalions ; [Av. 𐬔𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎. It

ଫରଜ୍ (farjâm) Ir. end, termination.
[Pers. فرجام].

ଫରଜ୍‌ମିଦନ୍ନ (farjâmîdann) or ଫରଜ୍‌ମିନିଦନ୍ନ (far-jamînidann) Ir. to end, to terminate.
[Av. 𑀭𑀲𑀭𑀮 + 𑀭𑀲𑀭𑀮 ; Pers. فرجامیدن Pâz. 𑀭𑀲𑀭𑀮𑀭𑀲𑀭𑀮].

ଫରଜ୍‌ମିକ୍ (farjâmîk) Ir. finishing ; ending, terminating, terminal, final [Pers. فرجامی].

ଫରଜ୍‌ନାକ୍ (farjânak) Ir. learned, wise; knowing. [Av. 𑀭𑀲𑀭𑀮 + 𑀭𑀲𑀭𑀮 to know ; Pers. فرزانه ; Sk. प्राज्ञ].

ଫରକ୍‌ହ (farkhô) Ir. prosperous, auspicious, [Pers. فرخ].

ଫରମ୍‌ଦନ୍ନ (farmûdann) Ir. to order, to direct, to command [Pers. فرمودن Pâz. 𑀭𑀲𑀭𑀮𑀭𑀲𑀭𑀮].

فراموشیدن (farmûshîdān) Ir. to forget.
[Pers. فراموشیدن].

فراباغ (farôbâg) Ir. name of an ancient sacred fire.

فره کردن (farôkîdān) Ir. to extinguish, to put out. [Av. √ 𐬥𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬀𐬎𐬌 ; Sk. ॐ].

فراپهتار (farpêhtar) Ir. fatter. [Pers. فرایهتار ; Av. 𐬥𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬀𐬎𐬌 + 𐬥𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬀𐬎𐬌].

فرزند (farzand) Ir. progeny, offspring, child, children. [Pers. فرزند ; Av. 𐬥𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬀𐬎𐬌 ; Sk. प्रजा ; Pâz. 𐬥𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬀𐬎𐬌].

فره‌بخش (firôjgar) Ir. victory-giver
[Pâz. 𐬥𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬀𐬎𐬌 , Pers. فیروزگار]
[See also *Pîrôzgar*].

فر (fra or far or par) Ir. (prefix) (1) forth, excessive, round, complete, much, &c. [Pâz. 𐬥𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬀𐬎𐬌 , 𐬥𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬀𐬎𐬌 , 𐬥𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬀𐬎𐬌 or 𐬥𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬀𐬎𐬌 ; Av. 𐬥𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬀𐬎𐬌 , 𐬥𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬀𐬎𐬌 , 𐬥𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬀𐬎𐬌 , 𐬥𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬀𐬎𐬌].

𐬥𐬀𐬭𐬀 (*frashn*) Ir. question, enigma, riddle, enquiry, query. [Av. 𐬥𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 ; Sk. 𑖦𑖜𑖦].

𐬥𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 (*frashîdvard*) Ir. Frashîdvard, name of person. [Av. 𐬥𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 Pers. فرشیدورد , or فرامرز].

𐬥𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 (*frashkarîd - karîdâr*) Ir. renovator, renovator of the world. [Av. 𐬥𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀].

𐬥𐬀𐬭𐬀 (*fravâk*) Ir. Fravâk, name of a person.

𐬥𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 (*fravakhsh*) or 𐬥𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 (*frôhar*) Ir. Fravashi, Farôhar, guardian spirit. [Av. 𐬥𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 ; Pâz. 𐬥𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀, 𐬥𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 Pers. فرور or فرخش]. [See also 𐬥𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 *frôhar*].

𐬥𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 (*frâdad-gad-a*) (hybrid) Ir. literally, glory-extender, name of a person. [Av. 𐬥𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀].

𐬥𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬨𐬀 (frôdîh) Ir. lowness ; the state of being under. [Pers. فرودی].

𐬥𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬨𐬀𐬨𐬀 (frôdîhêd) Ir. goes down or under.

𐬥𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬨𐬀 or 𐬥𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬨𐬀 (frôhar) Ir. guardian spirit ; Fravashi. [Pâz. 𐬥𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬨𐬀𐬨𐬀 ; Pers. فروهر ; Av. 𐬥𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬨𐬀𐬨𐬀]. [See also 𐬥𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬨𐬀 *fravakhsh*].

𐬥𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬨𐬀𐬥𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬨𐬀 (frôharân-i-ahlôbân) or 𐬥𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬨𐬀𐬥𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬨𐬀 (Ahlôbân-frôhar) Ir. the guardian spirits of the holy.

𐬥𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬨𐬀𐬨𐬀 (frôkhsh') Ir. Farohar, guardian spirit. [Av. 𐬥𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬨𐬀𐬨𐬀 ; Compare Pâz. 𐬥𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬨𐬀𐬨𐬀 ; Pers. فروخشى].

𐬥

No. 5. 𐬥 *t, th, d*.

𐬥 (t) (pronoun), thou. [Pâz. 𐬥 ; Pers. ت ; Av. 𐬥𐬥].

ܬܒܪܢܐܥܬܢܢ (*tabrûnaçtann* or *tablûnaçtann*)
 non-Ir. to break, to shatter, to
 demolish, to destroy, to defeat.
 [Sub. ܫܝܟܐܥܬܢܢ *shikaçtann*] [Ar. ܬܒܪ ;
 an axe. Chald. ܬܒܪ *t-b-r* ; Heb.
 ܫܒܪ *sh-b-r*]. Log. P. *shikaçtann*;
 T. *tabrûnaçtann* ; Phil. *tabrûna-*
çtann, or *tablûnaçtann*.

ܬܚܐܢ (*tachân*) Ir. flowing, walking,
 moving, passing. [From Av.
 ܬܚܐܢ , to move Sk. ܬܚ Pers.
 ܬܚܐܢ].

ܬܚܐܡ (*taçûm*) non - Ir. fourth [Sub.
 ܬܚܐܡ *chihârûm*] Log. P. *chihârûm*.
 T. *taçûm*.

ܬܚܐܝܐ (*taçyâ*) non-Ir. nine. [Sub. ܬܚܐܝܐ
nahô]. [Chald. ܬܚܐܝܐ ; *t-sh-a* Ar.
 ܬܚܐܝܐ]. Log. P. *noh* ; T. *taçyâ*,
 Phil. *taçyâ* [variant ܬܚܐܝܐ].

ṭaṣyâum (taṣyâum). non-Ir. ninth.
[Sub. ṭaṣyâ *nahûm*].

ṭaṣyâ aṣaryâ (taṣyâ aṣaryâ) non-Ir.
nineteen. [Sub. ṭaṣyâ *nôjdeh*] Log.
P. nôzdeh; T. taṣyâ aṣaryâ; Phil.
tacyâ aṣaryâ.

ṭaṣyâîn (taṣyâîn) non-Ir.; ninety.
[Sub. ṭaṣyâ *nahvad*] Log. p. nah-
vad; T. taṣyâîn; Phil. taṣyâîn
[Ar. *naḥvâd*].

ṭaṣtânn (taṣtânn) Ir. to be heated. [from
Av. √ ṭaṣtâ; Sk. ṭṣ; Pers. *taṣtânn*].

ṭagîk (tagîk) Ir. Swift, strong [from
Av. √ ṭagîk, Sk. ṭṣ, to be
strong. Pâz. *ṭagîk*].

ṭajîdânn or ṭazîdânn (tajîdânn or tazîdânn)
Ir. to run, to flow, to move.
[√ Av. ṭajîdâ; Sk. ṭṣ; Pers.
taḥîdânn].

takhmôrîd (*takhmôrîd*) Ir. Tehmuras,
name of a person [Av. *tahmōrē*; Pers.
طهورث or *طهورسپ*]. [See
tâkhmôrîd].

𐤔𐤌𐤁 (tam-α) non-Ir. there, in that place, thither [Sâssân-Ins., *tamman* Chald. 𐤔𐤌𐤁 *t-m n*] [Log. P. *ânjâ*; T. *tamman*; Phil. tam α].

॥० (tann) Ir. body ; [Av. 𐬨𐬀𐬢𐬀 ; Sk.
तनु ; Pâz. 𐬨𐬀𐬢𐬀 , Pers. تنو].

५८७ ॥ (tann-farmân) Ir. subject to
 the Mânthra (holy ·mysterious
 spell) [A.v. ५८७-१-५८ ; Pâz.
 ५८७-१-५८].

210110 (tanâpuhar) Ir. name of a sin ;
[a sin for which a penalty of 300
stripes ; of four *dirams* each
(about 129 pounds sterling) is
allotted in the Pahlavi Ravâyat.

ٲٲٲٲ (tarçînâk) Ir. fearful, terrible, terrific, awful, awe inspiring, horrible. [Pâz. ٲٲٲٲٲ ; Pers. ترسناک ; Av. √ ٲٲٲٲ ' to fear ', Sk. ३५],

ٲٲ (targ) Ir. helmet [Pers. تری].

ٲٲٲٲٲ (tar-minashnîh) Ir. hatred, despising, arrogance, haughtiness. [Av. ٲٲٲٲٲ ; Sk. निरस्कार ; Pâz. ٲٲٲٲٲ].

ٲٲٲٲ (tarvînîdânn) Ir. to break down, to destroy, to remove, to smite, to afflict, to torment. [Av. √ ٲٲٲٲ , Sk. दुर्व or दुर्व, दुर्व ; Lat. torquere = Fr. torner].

ٲٲ ٲٲٲ (tachâk khûn) Ir. bloody wound, literally causing blood to flow. [Av. ٲٲٲٲٲ-ٲٲٲ ; Pâz. ٲٲٲٲٲٲٲ , where the ٲ is a misreading for ٲ].

ٲٲٲٲ (tâftann) Ir. to heat, to burn, to shine. [Av. √ ٲٲ ; Sk. तप् ; Pâz. ٲٲٲٲ , ٲٲٲٲ : Pers. تافتن or تافتن].

تاجانیدن (*tājānīdān*), Ir. (1) causal of
 تاختان *tākhtann* or تاجیدن *tajīdān*,
 to run. (2) (tājīdān) causal of
 تافتان *tâftann* q.v.

تاجیک (*tājik*) Ir. (1) belonging to the
 tribe of Tāj ; (2) Arabic [Pers.
 تاجي].

تخمورید (*tākhmôrid*) Ir. Tehmûras,
 name of a person. [See تاجمورید
takhmôrîd].

تاختان (*tākhtann*) Ir. to move, to
 run, to attack, to plunder. [Pâz.
 تاختان, Pers. تاختان, Av. √ تاختان
 Sk. तच् ; to move].

تو (*tân*) Ir. you [Pâz. تاه ; Pers.
 تو]. [Plural of ت ' thou '].

تاشیدار (*tâshîdâr*) Ir. framer, model-
 ler, fashioner, [From Av. √ تاشید ;

Sk. तश्च तश्च ; Pers. تراشيدن] [compare Av. 𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 Pers. 𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 an adze].

𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 (tâvûrvatâo) Ir. the chapter beginning with 𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 ; Yasnâ, Hâ 31.

𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 (tâvâk) Ir. heating, burning, shining [from Av. √ 𐬀𐬭𐬀 to heat, to burn, to shine ; Pâz. 𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 ; Pers. تابان].

𐬀𐬭𐬀 (têj) Ir. rapidly, quickly, swiftly, speedily [Pâz. 𐬀𐬭𐬀 ; Pers. نیز].

𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 𐬀𐬭𐬀 (têj rôbashnîh) Ir. swiftness, quickness, speed, rapidness. [Pâz. 𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 ; Pers. نیزی].

𐬀𐬭𐬀 (têkh) Ir. sword. [Pers. تیغ].

𐬀𐬭𐬀 (têrak) Ir. Têrak, the name of a mountain [Av. 𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 ; Compare Sk. मेरु].

𐎲𐎠𐎺 (*tînâ*) non-Ir. ; clay, earth, mud,
 [Ar. طين *Chald.* ܬܝܢܐ *t-i-n'a*. [Sub.
 ܓܝܠ *gîl*]

𐎲𐎠𐎺 𐎠𐎹𐎶 (*tîn-â malak-â*) sovereign of
 the earth, i.e. 𐎲𐎠𐎺 𐎠𐎹𐎶 *Gayômarđ*.

𐎲𐎠𐎺𐎠 (*thalathâ*) non-Ir. three [Sub.
 𐎠𐎹 *çî*] Log. P. *çî* ; T. *talatâ* ;
 Phil. *thalathâ* [Chald. ܬܠܬ *t-l-t* ;
 ܬܠܬܐ *t-l-t-a* Ar. ٣ *].*

𐎲𐎠𐎺𐎠 𐎠𐎹𐎶 (*thalathâ ačaryâ*) non-
 Ir. thirteen. [Sub. ܥܝܕܗ *cîjdeh*].
 Log. P. *cîjdeh* ; T. *talatâ ačaryâ*.

𐎲𐎠𐎺 or 𐎲𐎠𐎺𐎠 (*thalathâ lîm*) (hybrid) non-
 Ir. third [Sub. ܕܝܝܪ *çcdiger*, or
 ܕܝܝܪ *çéûm*].

𐎲𐎠𐎺𐎠 (*thalathîn*) non-Ir. thirty [Sub.
 𐎠𐎹. *çî*] Log. P. *çî* ; T. *talatîn* ;
 Phil. *thalathîn*. [Ar. ٣٠ *].*

𐭠𐭣𐭥 (tham-a) non-Ir. there, thither, to that place. [Sassan. Inscr. tamman Heb. שם, *sh-m*; Chald. תמן *t-m n*; Ar. ثَمَّ] [Sub. 𐭠𐭣 *âno*; Pâz. 𐭠𐭣𐭥 = Pers. آنجا], Log. P. *ânô*; T. tamman, Phil. tham-a.

𐭠𐭣𐭥 (thanî) non-Ir. other, second, another. [Sub. 𐭠𐭣𐭥 *dadîgar*]. Chald. תנין *t-n-i-n*; Heb. שני *sh-n-i*; Ar. ثَانِي] Log. p. *dîgar*; T. dod, dud, or dôê; Phil thanî.

𐭠𐭣𐭥 𐭠𐭣𐭥 (thanî thorâ) non-Ir. another name of the first degree of capricornus, literally 'second taurus', the tenth sign of the Zodiac. [Ar. ثَنِي ثَوْر].

𐭠𐭣𐭥 (thaniyich) (hybrid) Secondly, second time, again. Log. p. *dîgar*, *bâr*; T. *dodîcha*; Phil. *thaniyich* [Sub. 𐭠𐭣𐭥 *dadîgarich*].

ܬܪܝܢ ܐܥܪܝܐ (tharîn ačaryâ) non-Ir.
 twelve [Sub. ܬܪܝܢ *drâjdah*, ܬܪܝܢ
dôbâjdah ; Pâz. ܬܪܝܢ ܐܥܪܝܐ]. Log. P.
 dvâjdeh ; T. tarîn ačaryâ ; Phil.
 tharîn ačaryâ.

ܬܪܝܢ (tharîn) non-Ir. two ; [Sub ܬܪܝܢ
 Log. P. dô ; T. tarîn ; Phil.
 tharîn [Ar. اثنان ; اثنتان].

ܬܪܝܢܐ or ܬܪܝܢܐ (tharînûm) non-Ir. second
 [Sub. ܬܪܝܢܐ *dôûm*] [Ar. ثانى]. Log.
 P. dôûm ; T. tarînûm ; Phil.
 tharînûm.

ܬܝܓ (thig) Pâz. thing, substance.
 [Pers. چيز].

ܬܪܝܢܐ or ܬܪܝܢܐ (thôrî) non-Ir. (1) ox,
 cow, bull, bullock, cattle. (2)
 Taurus; the second sign of the
 Zodiac. [Ar. ثور ; Chald. ܬܪܝܢܐ
t-o-r-a ; Heb. שׁוֹר *sh-o-r*]. [Sub.

𐬔𐬀𐬎𐬌 *gâv*] Log. P. Gâv ; T. tônâ ;
 .Phil. thôra.

𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬎𐬎𐬎 (thôrâ nakab), non-Ir. cow.
 [=Pers گاو ناکه]

𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎 (thôrâ zâkar) non-Ir. bull.
 [=Pers. گاو نر].

𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎 (thûmanîn) non-Ir. eighty. [Sub.
 𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎 *hashtâd*] Log. P. hashtâd ;
 T. tûmanîn ; Phil. thûmanîn.
 [Ar. ثمانين].

𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎 (thûmanyâ) non-Ir. eight. [Sub.
 𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎 *hasht*] Log. P. hasht ; T.
 tûmanyâ ; Phil. thûmanyâ [Ar.
 ثمان].

𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎 (thûmanyâ açaryâ) non-
 Ir. eighteen. [Sub. 𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎 *hashtdeh* ;
 Pâz. 𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎 Pers. هجده or ادهت].

𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎 or 𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎 (thûmanyâûm) non-
 Ir. eighth. [Sub. 𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎 *hashtûm*].

دوستدار (*dhvakhshâk*) Ir: Industrious, diligent, persevering, energetic, strenuous. [From Av. √ **𐬔𐬁𐬌𐬀𐬎𐬭𐬀** to persevere; Pâz. **𐬕𐬀𐬢𐬀𐬊𐬵𐬀**; Pers. **کوشش مند**.]

(thvakhshîshn) or (thvakhshâkîh) Ir. industry, perse-
verance, deligence, energy, exer-
tion. [Pâz کوشش ; Pers. کوشش].

तिशनागि (tishnagih) Ir. thirst ; Av.
 तिशनागि ; Pers. تشنگی ; Sk. तृष्णा]

𐬕𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬀 (tisht or tasht) Ir. basin, dish.
[Av. 𐬕𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬀 ; Pers. *تشت*].

𐎧𐎱𐎠𐎢𐎽 (tôban) Ir. power, strength,
energy, ability. [Pers. توان].
[See also 𐎧𐎱𐎠 tûbân].

𐎲𐎠𐎧𐎺𐎡𐎹 (tôbânaçtann) Ir. to be able, to
be capable, &c. [See also 𐎲𐎠𐎧𐎺𐎡𐎹
tûbânaçtann].

potentia, ability, etc. Pâz. 1897;

Pers **توبان** [See also **ܬܒܐܢܐ** *tôbânna*].

𐬵𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬭𐬀 (*tîbânaçtann*) Ir. to be able,
to be capable, to be powerful, to
be strong, to be energetic. [Pers.
توانستن; Av. √**دڤ**, Sk. **दृ**] [See also
𐬵𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬭𐬀 *tôbânaçlann*].

-**طوس** (tûç) Ir. (1) Tûç, the name of a person. [Av. **𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀** ; Pers. **طوس**].
(2) name of a place or town. [Pers. **طوس**].

𐎧𐎠𐎧𐎡𐎹 (tâkhtann) Ir. to atone for,
to punish, to retribute. [Av.
𐬔𐬀𐬭𐬀 ; Sk. कुत्र (to collect, to heap)
Pâz. 𐬔𐬀𐬭𐬀 or 𐬔𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀].

𐬰𐬀 (tûr) Ir. Tûrânian [Av. 𐬰𐬀𐬭𐬀 ;
Pers. تورانی , توراني ; Sk. तुराण] [See
𐬰𐬀 tûrk].

𐬰𐬀 (târê) Ir. Tûrânian, people of
Turkestân, a Turk (Pers. تُرک).
[See 𐬰𐬀 tîr].

𐬰𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 (târkaçtân) Ir. Turkaçtân,
name of a counfry. [Pers. تُرکستان].

𐬰, 𐬱, 𐬲, 𐬳, and 𐬴, 𐬵, and
𐬶, 𐬷.

No. 5 and Nos. 14 and 15. Simple
(rarely b), d, ê, g, i, j, y. Simple
or compound ç, or No. 5 + 5, sh
or No. 5+1.

𐬰𐬀 (baên) non Ir. in, into, between
[= Pers. در or اندر]. Log. P. andar,
T. dâyen, Phil. baên ; [Ar. بين].

𐬰𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬰𐬀 (baên miyân) in the midst, in
the middle. [Pers. درمیان].

𐎠𐎡𐎴 (daçt) Ir. hand [Sub. 𐎠𐎡𐎴 *yad a*]
[Pers. دست ; Av. 𐬨𐬀𐬚𐬭𐬀 ; Sk. हस्त].

𐎠𐎡𐎴𐎧𐎶 (daçt-âmog) Ir. tameable, domestic. [Pers. آموز].

𐎠𐎡𐎴𐎧𐎶𐎠𐎴𐎧𐎶 (daçtôbar) Ir. Dastur, high-priest. [Pâz. 𐎠𐎡𐎴𐎧𐎶𐎠𐎴𐎧𐎶 , Pers. دستور].

𐎠𐎡𐎴𐎧𐎶𐎠𐎴𐎧𐎶𐎠𐎴𐎧𐎶 (dadar-ûn-tann) non-Ir. to carry, to bear, to suffer; to take, to bring etc. [Sub. 𐎠𐎡𐎴𐎧𐎶𐎠𐎴𐎧𐎶 *bûrdann.*] Log. P. *bûrdann* ; T. *dadrûntann* ; Phil. *dadarûntann.* [Chald. 𐎠𐎡𐎴𐎧𐎶 *d-r-a*]. [Variants 𐎠𐎡𐎴𐎧𐎶𐎠𐎴𐎧𐎶 *yadarûntann* 𐎠𐎡𐎴𐎧𐎶𐎠𐎴𐎧𐎶 *yazarûntann*]. [See also 𐎠𐎡𐎴𐎧𐎶𐎠𐎴𐎧𐎶 *yadrûntann* and 𐎠𐎡𐎴𐎧𐎶𐎠𐎴𐎧𐎶 *ynzarûntann*].

𐎠𐎡𐎴𐎧𐎶𐎠𐎴𐎧𐎶 (dadîgar) Ir. second [Sub. 𐎠𐎡𐎴𐎧𐎶𐎠𐎴𐎧𐎶 *tharînum* [Pers 𐎠𐎡𐎴𐎧𐎶𐎠𐎴𐎧𐎶 or 𐎠𐎡𐎴𐎧𐎶𐎠𐎴𐎧𐎶 from Av. 𐬨𐬀𐬚𐬭𐬀 ; द्वितीय].

𐎠𐎡𐎴𐎧𐎶𐎠𐎴𐎧𐎶 (daftann) Ir. to blow. [Pâz. 𐎠𐎡𐎴𐎧𐎶𐎠𐎴𐎧𐎶 ; Pers 𐎠𐎡𐎴𐎧𐎶𐎠𐎴𐎧𐎶 , Av. 𐬨𐬀𐬚𐬭𐬀 , Sk. धम् धमा] [See 𐎠𐎡𐎴𐎧𐎶𐎠𐎴𐎧𐎶 *damîdânn*].

د (dah) or د (dah) Ir. ten. [Sub.
 ددده aḡaryâ] [Av. ددده, Sk.
 दशन्; Pâz. ددده; Pers. د].

د (daham) Ir. pious, holy. [Pâz.
 ددده]. [See also dâm, gâm, jam,
 sham].

دده (dahîbaçt) or دده (dîbaçt) (?)
 Ir. Dahîbaçt or Diçbaçt (?); the
 name of a mountain.

دده (dahîj) Ir. (1) tithe [Pers. دده].
 (2) dowry given to the daughter
 at the time of marriage. [Pers.
 دده].

دده (dahîk) Ir. devastation, ravage,
 havoc, [Compare Pers. دده anno-
 yance].

دده (dahmân) Ir. a pious person
 [Av. دده]

دده (dahishnn) Ir. (1) gift, grant,
 donation, present; [Pâz. دده];

Pers. **دش**]. (2) creation, formation, production. [Sub. **دش** *yah'ûnashnn*].

ده (dahûm) or **ده** (dahûm) Ir. tenth
[Sub. **ده** *açaryâûm*] [Av. **ده** ; Sk. दशम ; Pâz. **ده** ;
Pers. **ده**].

ده (dehyûpat or dahyôpat) Ir.
ruler, governor, sovereign, king,
lord of the country. [Av. **ده** : Pâz. **ده**].

ده (dahyûpatîh or dahyôpatîh) Ir.
sovereignty, rulership, government.

ده (dakhmak) Ir. tomb, catacomb,
sepulchre, cemetery. [Av. **ده**
Pers. **ده**]. [See also **ده** *jâmak*
(cloth), *shamak* (biography, book,
&c.)].

ده (dakhshak) Ir. sign, token. [Av. **ده**].

𐎠𐎡𐎴𐎡𐎴 (danbâvand) Ir. Dambâvand,
the name of a mountain, the same
as Damâvand, *q. v.*

𐎠𐎡𐎴𐎡𐎴 (damchîk) Ir. wintry, of the
winter. [Pers. زمستانی].

𐎠𐎡𐎴𐎡𐎴 (damgânn) Ir. Dāmgânn, the
name of a place [Pers. دامغان].

𐎠𐎡𐎴𐎡𐎴 (damîdann) Ir. to blow [Pâz.
𐎠𐎡𐎴𐎡𐎴 or 𐎠𐎡𐎴𐎡𐎴; Av. 𐎠𐎡𐎴𐎡𐎴; Sk.
धम्, दम्; Pers. دامیدن]. [See also
𐎠𐎡𐎴𐎡𐎴 *daftann*].

𐎠𐎡𐎴𐎡𐎴 (damyâ) or 𐎠𐎡𐎴𐎡𐎴 (damâ) non-Ir.
blood. [Sub. 𐎠𐎡𐎴𐎡𐎴 *khûn*]. Log. P.
khûn; T. *damyâ* or *damâ*; Phil.
damyâ or *damâ*. [Heb. דם *d-m*].

𐎠𐎡𐎴𐎡𐎴 (dan α) non-Ir. this, this one. [Sub.
𐎠𐎡𐎴𐎡𐎴 *in*]. Log. P. *in*; T. *gôman*;
Phil. *dan-α* [Sassan. Inscr. *zenman*;

Ar. ذ ; Heb. זָה z-h ; Chald.
 דָּן d-n ; דִּין d-i-n ; דְּנָא d-n-a ;
 דְּנָה d-n-h].

דָּנָא (dan-a jivâk) here, in or at
 this place. [Pâz. دنا ; Pers.
 این جا].

دندان (dandân) Ir. tooth [Av. دند ,
 Sk. दंत , Pers. دندان ; Lat. dens,
 dentis ; Fr. dent].

دَر (darak) Ir. chapter, section.
 [Pers. در].

دَرَنَ (darânâ) Ir. length. [Pers. دراز ,
 درازی ; Av. داسد ; Pâz. داس].

دَرَدَن (darûdann) Ir. to cut, to reap.
 [Pâz. دود , Pers. درود , Av.
 دود ; Sk. दृ].

دَرَو (darog) Ir. false, untrue [Pers.
 دروغ ; Av. دود].

𐎠𐎡𐎴𐎡𐎴 (darogîh) Ir. falsehood, [Pers. دروغی ; from Av. 𐬔𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬢𐬀].

𐎠𐎡𐎴 (darôg) Ir. false [Pers. دروغ].

𐎠𐎡𐎴𐎴 (darôn) Ir. Darûn, a small flat round unleavened bread used in certain Zoroastrian ceremonies. [Av. 𐬔𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬢𐬀𐬢𐬀 or 𐬔𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬢𐬀𐬢𐬀 ; Pâz. 𐬔𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬢𐬀𐬢𐬀 ; Pers. درون].

𐎠𐎡𐎴𐎴𐎴 (darvand) Ir. wicked, unholy, impious, irreligious, ungodly, unbelieving. [Av. 𐬔𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬢𐬀𐬢𐬀𐬢𐬀 ; Pâz. 𐬔𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬢𐬀𐬢𐬀𐬢𐬀 ; Pers. دروند].

𐎠𐎡𐎴𐎴𐎴𐎴 (daryosh) Ir. poor, needy, indigent. [Av. 𐬔𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬢𐬀𐬢𐬀𐬢𐬀 ; Sk. दयिशी ; Pers. درویش]. Comparative 𐎠𐎡𐎴𐎴𐎴𐎴𐎴 (daryoshtar).

𐎠𐎡𐎴𐎴𐎴 (dayîr) Ir. writer, clerk. [Pâz. 𐬔𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬢𐬀𐬢𐬀𐬢𐬀 ; Pers. دبیر ; Cuneiform 𐎠𐎡𐎴𐎴𐎴𐎴 dipi ; Sk. लिपि . Com-

pare Pers. دفتر 'a book', دبیرستان or دبستان 'a school'].

دشت (dasht) [miswritten دشت dresht]

Ir. desert, forest [Pers. دشت].

داد (dâd) Ir. (1) law, (2) justice, (3) custom, (4) age. [Pers. داد, Pâz. دد, Av. دد]

داداغتانه (dâdağtânîhâ) Ir. rightly, justly, judiciously, lawfully, customarily [Pâz. دد اگتانه]

دادان (dâdânn) Ir. to give, to grant, to bestow, to present;— to creat, to produce [Sub. دد اگتانه yahbûn-tann] [Av. √ دد, دد, دد; Sk. दा or धा Lat. dare; Pâz. دد; Pers. دادان]. Aorist دد dahêd, Pâz. دد, Pers. داد]

داداغتانه (dâd ârâğtâr) Ir. the supervisor of justice. [Pâz. دد اگتانه]

𐬔𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬎𐬎𐬎 (dâd-hûkht) Ir. Dâdôkht, name of a person.

𐬔𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬎𐬎𐬎 (dâdîhâ) Ir. properly, justly, appropriately, rightly, lawfully, judicially, customarily. [Pâz. 𐬔𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬎𐬎𐬎];

𐬔𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎 (dâdîhâ gâç) Ir. appropriate place, right place, proper and lawful place, [Pâz. 𐬔𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎; Pers. دادگاه; Av. 𐬔𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎].

𐬔𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬎𐬎𐬎 (dâdîk) Ir. master of laws.

𐬔𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎 (dâd-pâçakhv) Ir. retorting, rude, defying, vindicating, replying in justification. [Pâz. 𐬔𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎].

𐬔𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬎𐬎𐬎 (dâm) Ir. creation, creature, animate creation, mankind; [Pâz. 𐬔𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬎𐬎𐬎; Pers. دام in دام و دانا = wild and tame-

able animals ; all living beings.

Av. 𐬨𐬀𐬯𐬭𐬀]. [See also *gâm*, *jâm*, *daham*, *sham*, &c.

𐬢𐬀𐬨𐬀𐬢𐬀 (*dâmâdîh*) Ir. marriage. [Pers. دامادی].

𐬢𐬀𐬨𐬀 (*dâmân*) Ir. creatures, creation.
[Pâz. 𐬢𐬀𐬨𐬀 ; Av. 𐬢𐬀𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀].

𐬢𐬀𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀 (*dânaçtann*) Ir. to know; to understand, to comprehend, to be aware of [Av. 𐬢𐬀𐬨𐬀 or 𐬢𐬀𐬭𐬀 Sk. जान्, ज्ञा; Pâz. 𐬢𐬀𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀; Pers. دانستن; Lat. *cognoscere*] [Sub. 𐬢𐬀𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 *khavîtûnastann*].

𐬢𐬀𐬨𐬀 (*dânâk*) Ir. wise, knowing ; [Pâz. 𐬢𐬀𐬨𐬀 ; Pers. دانا] [Sub. 𐬢𐬀𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 *khavîtûnâk*].

𐬢𐬀𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 (*dânak-kash*) Ir. corn-carrying.
[Av. 𐬢𐬀𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 ; Pers. دانه کش].

𐎠𐎡𐎴 (dâr) Ir. wood. [Av. 𐬔𐬀𐬌𐬎, Sk. दारु ; Pers. دار ; Pâz. 𐬔𐬀𐬌𐬎].

𐎠𐎡𐎴𐎠𐎴𐎠𐎴 (dârashnn) Ir. preservation, having, keeping, possession, hold, retention, custody [Pers. داری] [Sub. 𐎠𐎡𐎴𐎠𐎴𐎠𐎴 *yakhçûnashnn*].

𐎠𐎡𐎴𐎠𐎴𐎠𐎴𐎠𐎴 (dârâê dârâyân) Ir. Dârâê Dârâyân, Dârâ the son of Dârâb, name of the last king of the Achemenian dynasty. [Pers. داری داریان].

𐎠𐎡𐎴𐎠𐎴 (dârîn) Ir. wooden, made of wood. [Pâz. 𐬔𐬀𐬌𐬎].

𐎠𐎡𐎴𐎠𐎴𐎠𐎴 (dâstann) Ir. to have, to possess, to keep, to hold, to preserve, to maintain, [Sub. 𐎠𐎡𐎴𐎠𐎴𐎠𐎴 *yakhçuntann* [Av. 𐬔𐬀𐬌𐬎𐬔𐬀𐬌𐬎 ; Sk. धृ ; Pers. داشتن ; Pâz. 𐬔𐬀𐬌𐬎𐬔𐬀𐬌𐬎] [𐎠𐎡𐎴𐎠𐎴𐎠𐎴 to hold as, to consider as].

دَاشْتَار (dâstâr) Ir. keeper, holder, preservor, possessor, protector. [Pâz. دَاشْتَار].

دَاتُوبَار (dâtôbar) Ir. judge, dealer of justice [from Av. دَاشْتَار law ; Pâz. دَاشْتَار , Pers. داور].

دَاتُوبَارِي (dâtôbarîh) Ir. justice, judgment, [Pers. داري ; Pâz. دَاشْتَار].

دَافَد (dâvâd) Ir. Dâvâd, the name of a mountain in Irân.

دَغ (dêg) Ir. cauldron, pot, [Pers. دَغ]. [See also دَغ , 3 ; çag , a dog, weight].

دَهْدَائِنِوَاد (dehdâînvaḍ) (Pâzend).

The monarch of a country.

[Correctly دَهْدَائِنِوَاد. The

word is a misreading of Pahlavi

دَهْدَائِنِوَاد matâ dahyopad, the

literal rendering of Av.

دَهْدَائِنِوَاد].

دو (deh·do) i. e. $10 + 2 = 12$ (twelve)

[Pâz. دوازده ; Pers. دوازده ; Av. دوازده ; Sk. द्वादशन्].

دکھلانتان (dekhllântann) non-Ir. to fear
to dread, to apprehend [Sub.

تارغیدانن *targîdānn*]. Log. P. *tarsî-*
dānn ; T. *dâluntann*, *dârrnntann* ;

Phil. *dekhllântann*. [Chal. دکھل
d-kh-l].

دنوتاک (denutak), Ir. female [Sub. دنوتاک
or ناکاب *nakab* [or ماکاک *mâlak*] [Av.
دنوتاک ; Sk. धेनु].

دن (den-a) non-Ir. this, that. [Sub.

دن in] [Sassân-Inscr. *zenmen* Chald.

دن *d-n* ; دین *d-i-n* ; دنآ *d-n-a* ;

دנה *d.n-h* ; Ar. دنآ or دنآ .] Log.

P. *in* ; T. *gôman* ; Phil *den-a*.

دیر (dêr) Ir. long time, delay. [Pers.

دیر ; Av. دیر ; Sk. दीर्घ].

[See also *gil*, *çar*, *dil*, *jigar*.]

𐬔𐬀𐬌𐬎𐬎𐬎 (dîn âkâç) Ir. proficient in religious knowledge ; well-versed in religious knowledge. [Pers. دین آگاه].

𐬔𐬀𐬌𐬎𐬎𐬎 (dînâyar) or 𐬔𐬀𐬌𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎 (dînayiyâr) Ir. helper of religion ; one who promotes religion. [Pers. دیناور , دینیار].

𐬔𐬀𐬌𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎 (dîn-bûrdâr) Ir. religionist, pious [from Av. 𐬔𐬀𐬌𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎 ; Pâz. 𐬔𐬀𐬌𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎 ; Pers. دین بردار].

𐬔𐬀𐬌𐬎𐬎 (dirang) Ir. "delay, procrastination. [Pers. درنگ , from Av. 𐬔𐬀𐬌𐬎𐬎𐬎].

𐬔 or 𐬔 (dô) Ir. two, number 2. [Av. 𐬔𐬀𐬌𐬎𐬎 , Sk. द्वि ; Pâz. 𐬔𐬀𐬌𐬎𐬎 ; Pers. دو].

𐬔𐬀𐬌𐬎𐬎𐬎 (dô-aevak) Ir. half = $\frac{1}{2}$.

𐬔𐬀𐬌𐬎𐬎𐬎 or 𐬔𐬀𐬌𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎 or 𐬔𐬀𐬌𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎 (dôâjdahûm) Ir. twelfth. [Pâz. 𐬔𐬀𐬌𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎 ; Pers. دوازدهم].

دوبار (dôbâr) Ir. twice. [Pers. دوبار ; Sk. द्विवारम्].

دوبارینیدن (dôbârinîdânn), Ir. to cause to run, to drive out [from Av. √ دوید ' to run '].

دو سده (dô çad) Ir. two hundred. [Pers. دو صد].

دوستی (dôçtîh) Ir. friendship, amity. [Pâz. دوستی , Pers. دوستی ; from Av. دوست ; Compare Sk. सजुस् Cuneiform 𐎠𐎼𐎷𐎡𐎹 *daustar*].

دو گانه (dôgânak) Ir. twice. second time, again, in details.

دو گانه (dôkânak) Ir. two by two [Pers. دو گانه].

دول (dôl) Ir. aquarius, [Pers. دول] the water-bearer (the 11th sign of the Zodiac).

دوپاتکار (dôpatkar) Ir. Gemini, [Pers. دو پیکر]. Taurus (the 3rd sign of the Zodiac).

دو-هتار (dô,haçtar) Ir. West [Av. دوداهشت []].

دو-هتار or دوش-هتار (dôshârmîh or dûsh-ârmîh) Ir. love, affection [from Av. دوشتر ; Pâz. دوشتر]

دو-هش (dôshashnn) Ir. wish, liking, love [Av. دوشتر ; Sk. जोष].

دو-تاک (dôtâk) Ir. twice, double, two fold, etc. [Pers. دو, تا].

دو-زنگ (dô-zang) Ir. "two-legged ; biped, [Av. دوشتر ; Compare Sk. द्विपद].

درانگ-آد-اگ-ی-ه (drangâḍagîhâ) Ir. by deferring ; by postponement. [From آد delay, postponement].

درا-نج-ین-دان (dranjînîdann) Ir. to utter softly [Av. √ دراج].

𐬔𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬌 (drâyîdān) Ir. to speak aloud,
to vociferate, to clamour, [Pâz.
𐬔𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬀𐬎].

𐬔𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬀𐬎 (drenjînâe), recite thou slowly.
From 𐬔𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬀𐬎 *dranjînîdān*].

𐬔𐬀 (drôn) Ir. Darûn ; a small flat
round unleavened bread used in Zo-
roastrian ceremonies [Av. 𐬔𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬀𐬎 ;
Pâz. 𐬔𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬀𐬎 ; Pers. درون],

𐬔𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎 (drûj) Ir. Druj, demoness, [Av.
𐬔𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎 ; Pâz. 𐬔𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎]

𐬔𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬀𐬎 (drûjîdān) Ir. to deceive, to
cheat, to dupe, [Av. √ 𐬔𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬀𐬎 ; Sk.
दुह् ; compare Pers. دروغ].

𐬔𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬀𐬎 (dîbâraçtān) or 𐬔𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬀𐬎 (dûba-
rîdān). Ir. to run, to flee, to
hurry to, to rush [Av. √ 𐬔𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬀𐬎 ;
Sk. दृ and धौ and धोर Pâz. 𐬔𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬀𐬎 ;
Pers. دوید].

دُشَرُوبَ (dûşrôb) Ir. ill-famed, of evil reputation. [Av. 𐬰𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬭𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬰𐬀].

دُودَکَ (dûḍak) Ir. family, descent. [Pers. دودۀ].

دُجَیْوَختَ (d'îjâvâçtih) Ir. helping the thief. [From دُجَ *d'îj* a thief].

دُجَ (dûjd) Ir. thief; thievish. [Pâz. دُجَ ; Pers. دزد].

دُجَیْ (dûjîh) Ir. theft, larceny. [Pers. دزدی].

دُکَختَ (dûkht) Ir. daughter. [Av. 𐬰𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬭𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬰𐬀 or 𐬰𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬭𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬰𐬀 ; Sk कुङ्कि ; Pers. دختر ; Pâz. دُکَختَ]

دُکَختانَ (dûkhtann) or دُوشِیدانَ (dôshîḍann) Ir. to milk. [Pâz. دُکَختانَ ; دُوشِیدانَ]

Pers. دوختن or دوشیدن ; Av. دوش ,
دوش ; Sk. दुह].

دور (dûr) Ir. far, away, at a distance.
 [Pâz. دور , Pers. دور ; Av. دور ;
 Sk. दूर].

دوراخت (dûraçt) Ir. well, proper, in order,
 firm, &c. [Pers. درست ; Av. دوراست ;
 Sk. धृष्ट].

دوروش (dûrôsh) Ir. remover of sickness
 and death. [Av. دوروش].

دوروست یات اهن ت هاب ا (dûraçt yât-ûn-t hav-a-
 ê), thou art welcome.

دوش (dûsh) Ir. (Prexix) bad, evil, &c.
 [Av. دوش , دوش ; Sk. दुः , दुः , दुः ;
 Pâz. दुः]. e. g. दुश्मत dûshmat,
 [Pâz. दुश्मत , Av. दुश्मत] bad
 thought ; &c.

دوشاکاک (dûshâkâç) Ir. having bad
 knowledge. [Pâz. دوشاکاک].

دشدهاناک (dûshdânâk) Ir. evil-knowing,
having bad knowledge. [Av. 𐬔𐬀𐬭𐬎𐬌𐬎𐬭𐬀𐬢𐬭𐬀; Pâz. دشدهاناک].

دشاهو (dûshahû or dûshakhv) Ir. bad
abode, hell. [Av. 𐬔𐬀𐬭𐬎𐬌𐬎𐬭𐬀𐬢𐬭𐬀; Sassan
Inser. *dûshaûi*; Pers. دوزخ; Pâz.
دشاهو].

دشهرمیه (dûshârmîh) or دشهرم (dûsh-
ârm) Ir. liking, affection, love.
[Pâz. دشهرمیه; Av. 𐬔𐬀𐬭𐬎𐬌𐬎𐬭𐬀𐬢𐬭𐬀; Sk
दुष्प्रेम].

دشهرمیه (dûshârmîhâ) Ir. with love,
joyfully, gladly, [from Av.
𐬔𐬀𐬭𐬎𐬌𐬎𐬭𐬀𐬢𐬭𐬀; Pâz. دشهرمیه].

دش (dûshîh) Ir. badness, evil. [From
دش *dûsh*, bad, evil].

دشکودایه (dûshkhôdâih) Ir. bad
government, evil reign. [From

-𐬔𐬀 *dûsh* bad, and -𐬔𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬎𐬎 *khôdâh*,
government, reign].

𐬔𐬀𐬎𐬎 (dûshman) Ir. foe, enemy, oppo-
nent. [Av. 𐬔𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬌𐬎𐬎 or 𐬔𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬌𐬎𐬎;
Sk. दुश्मन् ; Pers دشمن ; Pâz.
𐬔𐬀𐬎𐬎],

𐬔𐬀𐬎𐬎 𐬔𐬀𐬎𐬎 (dûshman zadâr) Ir. defeater
of enemies. [Pers دشمن زدار].

𐬔𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬎 (dûshmat) Ir. bad thought, evil
thinking. [Av. 𐬔𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎 ; Pâz.
𐬔𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎].

𐬔𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬎 (dûshnâm) Ir. abuse ; bad names.
[Pers. دشنام].

𐬔𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎 (dûshrâm) Ir. displeased. [Pers.
دشمن].

𐬔𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎 (dûshrâmîh) Ir. displeasure,
discomfort, unhappiness [Pâz.
𐬔𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎].

دوازده بار (duvâzdeh bâr) Ir. twelve times
[Pers. دوازده بار ; Sk. द्वादशवारम्].

دزد (dûzd) Ir. thief, robber, plunderer.
[Pers. دزد] [Sub. گنابد *ganabâ* or
زنابد *zanabâ*].

د or د (ê) (î) relative pronoun = Pers.
izâfatê môsûfi, which, that [Av. *د*]. (2) sign of the genitive
case = Pers. *izâfatê bayânî*, mean-
ing ' of '.

دختلک (êçtâlak) Ir. standing still,
established, fixed, stationary, stag-
nant [Av. *دختلک* ; Sk. स्थित & स्थिर;
Pâz. *دختلک* , Pers. *استاده*]

دختلک (êçtâlann) Ir to stand, to re-
main firm, &c. [Av. *√ دختلک* , *دختلک*
Sk. स्था, तिष्ठ ; Lat. sto, sisto, Pers.
استادان]. This is also an auxi-

liary verb. [Sub. $\text{ယက်ဝိမံ$ *yakvīm ûn-*
tann].

גבר (gabra) non-*Ir.* man, male,
husband. [Sub. *ܡܪܕ* *mard*] *Log. P.*
mard *T.* gabnâ ; *Phil.** *gabrâ*, [*Ar.*
ܓܒܪ ; *Heb.* גבר *g-b-r* ; *Chald.* ܓܒܪܐ
g-b-r-a].

ገላጽ ጽጋ (gabrâ-khovâr) (Hybrid).
 swallowing men ; man-eater.
 [Translation of Av. 𐬔𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬌𐬀].

गदा (gad) Ir. club, mace [Av. 𐬕𐬀𐬎𐬭𐬀 ; Sk.
गदा]

୧୭ (gad-a) non-Ir. glory, prosperity,
 splendour, good fortune. [Sub.
 ୬୧ *khorah* and ୧୨ *bakht*]. Log. P.
khôrah ; T. *gadman*, and *jadman* ;
 Phil. *gad-a*. [Heb. Chald. 𐤂𐤀 *g-d* ;
 Ar. 𐤂𐤀].

𐬔𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬎 (gad-a-ômand) non-Ir. glorious,
prosperous, splendid, fortunate.
[Sub. 𐬔𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬎 *khorahômand*]. [From
𐬔𐬀𐬭𐬀 *gad-a*].

𐬔𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬎 (gadvar), Ir. wielder of mace. [Av.
𐬔𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎 ; Sk. गदाधर].

𐬔𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬎 (gajdûm) Ir. scorpion [Pers. گزدم
and گجدم]; literally having the
biting tail, from گزیدن to bite,
to string + 𐬔𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬎 = Av. 𐬔𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬎 tail.

𐬔𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬎 (gajaçtak) Ir. accursed, execrated,
detested, detestable." [Pâz. 𐬔𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎
Pers. گجسته ; from possible Av.
𐬔𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎 = 𐬔𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬎].

𐬔𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬎 (ganâ-ê-mînôê) or 𐬔𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬎 (gannâk
mînôe) Ir. Ahriman, the archdevil,
the archdemon ; the Devil of
devils. [Pers. گنا منو ; Pâz.
𐬔𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎].

𐬔𐬀𐬭𐬀 (gandiḍann) Ir. to emit bad smell, to stink. [Pâz. 𐬔𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 ; Pers. گندیدن from Av. 𐬔𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 ; Sk. गन्ध].

𐬔𐬀𐬭𐬀 (gang) Ir. dumb, mute [Pers. گنگ].

𐬔𐬀𐬭𐬀 (ganj) Ir. accumulation, heap, treasure [Pers. گنج ; Sk. गज].

𐬔𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 (garḍâniḍann) Ir. to cause to turn. [Pers. گردانیدن].

𐬔𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 (gariṽpân) Ir. throat-protector, collar, hauberk [Av. 𐬔𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 , Sk. ग्रीवा ; Pers. گرو ; and 𐬔𐬀 pân or ṽân or 𐬔𐬀 bân from Av. 𐬔𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 , Sk. ण to protect ; Pers. گریبان].

𐬔𐬀𐬭𐬀 (garm) Ir. warm, hot, [Av. 𐬔𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 Sk. गर्म and ग्रीष्म ; Pers. گرم].

𐬔𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 (garmâk) Ir. summer, heat, hot summer [Pâz. 𐬔𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 ; Pers. گرما ,

contraction of ગર્મમાસ (garm mâh)
warm months.

ગર્મઘડ (garmâḡak) Ir. warm bath ; or
bath of warm water. [Pers. گرمابه
or گرماء].

ગર્મગવઘઠ (garmgavâkhân?) Ir. the name
of a place.?

ગણ (gaḡar) Ir. womb [Av. ગણ ;
Sk. गर्भ].

ગાયઠ (gayâh) Ir. grass, hay, grass
meadow. [Sk. घास ; Pers. گياه or
سياه].

ગઝિદાન (gazidann) Ir. to bite, to sting,
[Pers. گزیدن].

ગઠ (gâḡ) Ir. (1) throne ; (2) time ;
(3) seat, (4) Gâthâ ; (5) place ; (6)
dignity. [Av. ગઠ ; Pâz. ગઠ ;
Pers. گاه].

গাঢ়-ê-âthravakhshân) (gâṭṭh-ê-âthravakhshân)

Ir. the place of the Atarvakhsh,
the priest who kindles the fire
[Av. *atavaksh* and *atavaksh*].

𐎱𐎠𐎼𐎿 (gâthânîk) Ir. (1) Gâthîc ; belonging to the gâthâs ; (2) master of holy songs.

𑀓𑀲 (gâm) Ir. step, place, footstep.
[Av. 𑀓𑀲𑀓𑀲𑀓𑀲, Pâz. 𑀓𑀲𑀓𑀲, Pers.
𑀓𑀲𑀓𑀲]. [See also *daḥam*, *dām*, *jām*,
sham].

𐬔𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬭𐬀 (gayôkmarð) Ir. (1) Gayômarð,
 (2) the first man, the progenitor
 of the Irânians ; (3) the father of
 all mankind according to the
 Irânians. [Av. 𐬔𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬭𐬀 ; Pâz.
 𐬔𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬭𐬀 ; Pers. گیومرث].

۴۳ (gêç) Ir. braided hair [Pers. کُش Sk. केश].

𐬔𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬌 (gêçbâd ?) Ir. Gêçbâd (?), the name
of a mountain. [Is it the same as
𐬔𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬌 *vâdgêç* Av. 𐬔𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬌
Pers. باد گیس ?].

𐬔𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬌 (gêçvar) Ir. having braided hair
[Pers. گیسور ; Sk. केशव].

𐬔𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬌 (gêhân) Ir. world, material world
[Av. 𐬔𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬌 𐬔𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬌 ; Pers.
جهان , گیتی , گیتی].

𐬔𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬎𐬀𐬢𐬀𐬎𐬌 (gêhân-dâr) Ir. protector of
the world, king. [Pers. جهاندار].

𐬔𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬎𐬀𐬢𐬀𐬎𐬌 (gêhân vêrâê) Ir. world-reno-
vator, 'adorning the world' [Pers.
جهان پیرای].

𐬔𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬌 or 𐬔𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬌 (gêthâ or gêthîyâ) Ir.
world, visible world. [Av. 𐬔𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬌 ;
Pâzi. 𐬔𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬌 ; Pers گیتی].

𐬔𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬎𐬀𐬢𐬀𐬎𐬌 (gêthîyâ paḍmôgîh)
Ir. material covering; earthly
garment, [from 𐬔𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬌 material,

گریختان (giriçtann) Ir. to weep, to cry, to lament. [Pâz. گریختان , Pers. گریستن ; Av. √ گریخت or گریخت ; Sk. गृज्].

گوباشن (gôbashnn) Ir. saying, uttering expressing, speaking, expression, telling, speech. [Pâz. گوباشن ; from گوفتن *gôftann*, *q.v.*]

گوباک (gôbâk or gôyâk) Ir. (1) speaker, teller, utterer. [Pâz. گوباک ; Pers. گویا]. (2) witness. [Pers. گواه].

گوباکیه (gôbâkîh) Ir. (1) speech ; [Pers. گویایی]. (2) evidence, witness. [Pers. گواهی].

گوسفند (gôçpand) Ir. (1) domestic animal, cow, goat, sheep, &c. (2) she-goat. [Pers. گوسفند , گوسفند ; Av. گوسفند].

گوفتن (gôftann) Ir. to speak, to say, to utter, to express, to tell, to relate.

[Sub 𐬶𐬀𐬌𐬎𐬌𐬎𐬎𐬎 (yamalel'ûntann) - or
𐬶𐬀𐬌𐬎𐬌𐬎𐬎𐬎 (yamal'el'-ûntann) [Av. √ 𐬶𐬎𐬎𐬎 ;
Cuneiform 𐎶𐎠𐎧𐎺 gub ; Pâz.
𐎧𐎺𐎠𐎧𐎺𐎠𐎧𐎺 ; Pers. گفن].

𐬎𐬵𐬀𐬌𐬎𐬎𐬎 (gôftâr) Ir. narrator, relater,
speaker, teller. [Pâz. 𐎧𐎺𐎠𐎧𐎺𐎠𐎧𐎺 ,
Pers. گفتار].

𐬎𐬵𐬀𐬌𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎 (gôftârîh) Ir. saying, narration,
relation [Pers. گفتار].

𐬎𐬵𐬀𐬌𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎 (gôft êçtêd), (Pazend) it has
been said. [Pers. گفته است].

𐬎𐬵𐬀𐬌𐬎𐬎𐬎 (gôhar) Ir. (1) disposition, nature ;
(2) essence, substance; (3) origin,
race, lineage, pedigree. [Compare
Sk. गोत्र]. (4) precious stone, pearl,
gem, jewel. [Pers. گوهر , جوهر].

𐬎𐬵𐬀𐬌𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎 (gômêj) Ir. bull's or cow's urine.
[Av. 𐬎𐬵𐬀𐬌𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎 or 𐬎𐬵𐬀𐬌𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎
Sk. गोमेह ; Pers. گومیز ; Pâz. 𐎧𐎺𐎠𐎧𐎺𐎠𐎧𐎺].

ḡmêjihêd (gômêjihêd), is mixed, is mingled. [From ḡmîkhtann, to mix, to mingle,—Compare Pers. آمیختن].

ḡmîkhtann (gômîkhtann) Ir. to mix, to mingle. [See *Gûmîkhtann*].

ḡr-zakar (gôr-zakar) Ir. wild he-ass. [Pers. گورخر or گور ; Sk. गौर ; Lat. bos gaurus].

ḡr-mâḍak (gôr-mâḍak) Ir. wild she-ass. [Pers. گورماد].

ḡshnn (gôshnn) Ir. male [Sub. zakar] [Av. 𐬨𐬀𐬯𐬭𐬀 or 𐬨𐬀𐬯𐬭𐬀 ; Sk. वृषन् ; Pâz. 𐬨𐬀𐬯𐬭𐬀].

ḡsh (gôsh) Ir. ear. [Av. 𐬨𐬀𐬯𐬭𐬀 ; Pers. گوش].

ḡshô-ḡrud khard (gôshô-ḡrud khard) Ir. knowledge heard by ears ; i.e. acquired knowledge. [Av. 𐬨𐬀𐬯𐬭𐬀𐬨𐬀𐬯𐬭𐬀 , 𐬨𐬀𐬯𐬭𐬀𐬨𐬀𐬯𐬭𐬀].

𐬔𐬀𐬭𐬀 (gôšht) Ir. flesh, meat. [Sub. 𐬔𐬀𐬭𐬀 *bašaryâ*]; [Pers. گوشت; Av. 𐬔𐬀𐬭𐬀].

𐬔𐬀𐬭𐬀 𐬔𐬀𐬭𐬀 (Gôšht-e-Fryân) Ir. Gosht Fryân; name of a person. [Av. 𐬔𐬀𐬭𐬀 𐬔𐬀𐬭𐬀 𐬔𐬀𐬭𐬀 𐬔𐬀𐬭𐬀].

𐬔𐬀 (gûl) Ir. flower, rose [Sub. 𐬔𐬀 *vartâ*] [Pers. گل; Sk. कुल, (originally विकुल)].

𐬔𐬀𐬭𐬀 (Gulzâr) Ir. rosebed [Pers. گلزار].

𐬔𐬀𐬭𐬀 (gûmân) Ir. doubt, suspicion. [Av. 𐬔𐬀𐬭𐬀; Pers. گمان; Pâz. گمان].

𐬔𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬔𐬀𐬭𐬀 (gûmârdak) Ir. appointed, agent [Pers. گماشته].

𐬔𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬔𐬀𐬭𐬀 (gûmîkhtann) Ir. to mix, to mingle [Compre Sk. मिश्र; Lat. miscere; Pers. آمیختن]. [See gômêkhtann]

گوناگون (gûnak gûnak) Ir. of various colours, kinds [Sassa. Inscr. *gûnakî*, Pers. گوناگون or گونہ گونہ. Av. گوناگون; Sk. गुण].

گربک (gûrbak) Ir. cat (Sub. گربه) *shûmâr-a* = Ar. متور] [Pers. گربه].

گورچاہ (gûrçagîh) Ir. hunger. [Pers. گرسنگی].

گورگ (gûrg) Ir. wolf. [Av. گورگ ; Sk. वृक ; Pers. گری ; Lat. vulpes].

گورگان (gûrgân) Ir. Gûrgân, a province in Irân. [Pers. کرگان ; Av. گورگان].

این (în) (Pâzend) Ir. this [Pers. این Av. این ; Sk. एन].

گابریا (1000 hâzâr) gabrî bâlâê), translation of Av. گابریا the height of a thousand men.

𐎧𐎠𐎧𐎠𐎧 (jaṣtann) Ir. to reach, to obtain,
to attain to.

(Jam or Jem) Ir. Jamshed,
name of a person. [Av. 𐬔𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬎 ; Sk.
यम ; Pers. 𐬎𐬵𐬀].

𐎧𐎠𐎧𐎠𐎧 (jamal'â) non-Ir. camel. [Sub.
𐎧𐎠𐎧𐎠𐎧 *oshtar*] Log. P. *ushtar*, T.
jamnâ, Phil. *jamal'â* [Ar. 𐤎𐤌𐤕𐤔 ;
Chald. 𐤎𐤌𐤕𐤔 *g-m-l-a* ; Hib. 𐤎𐤌𐤕𐤔
g-m-l].

𐎧𐎠𐎧𐎠𐎧𐎧𐎠𐎧 (jamal'âe gôshnn) (hybrid) he-
camel.

𐎧𐎠𐎧𐎠𐎧𐎧𐎠𐎧𐎧𐎠𐎧 (jamal'âe mâḍak) (hybrid)
dromedary.

𐎧𐎠𐎧 (jamân) Ir. time [Pers. 𐬵𐬀𐬎𐬎 ; Av.
𐬵𐬀𐬎𐬎 ; Gr. Chronos] [See also
𐎧𐎠𐎧 *zamân*]. Some read it as *damân*.

𐬔𐬀𐬭𐬀 (jamîk) earth [Pers. زمین; or چمن;
Av. 𐬔𐬀𐬭𐬀 ; ; Gr. ge ; Fr. chemin]
Some read it as *damik*.

𐬔𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎 (jamîkîn) Ir. earthen [Av. 𐬔𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬀𐬭𐬀].

𐬔𐬀 (jâm) Ir. cup [Sub. 𐬔𐬀𐬭𐬀 *mânman*].
[Pers. جام]. [See also *daham*, *dâm*
gâm, *sham*].

𐬔𐬀𐬭𐬀 (jâmak) Ir. cloth. [Pers. جامه]
[See also 𐬔𐬀𐬭𐬀 *dakhmak* (tomb) ;
shamak (biography, book)].

𐬔𐬀𐬎 (jân) Ir. life [Sub. 𐬔𐬀𐬎𐬀 *khayâ*]
[Pers. جان ; Av. 𐬔𐬀𐬎𐬀𐬭𐬀 , 𐬔𐬀𐬎𐬀𐬭𐬀 ; Sk.
जीव].

𐬔𐬀𐬎𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬀𐬭𐬀 (jân-ayaçpâr) Ir. laying down
the life ; lif-sacrificing. [Pers.
جان سپار].

𐬔𐬀𐬎𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬀𐬭𐬀 (javiddêvdâd) or 𐬔𐬀𐬎𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬀𐬭𐬀
javid-shaédâdâd). Ir. Vendidâd

literally, the law against the demons. [Av. 𐬨𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬎𐬎𐬀𐬢𐬵 ; Pers. و ندیداد ; Pâz. 𐬔𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬎𐬎𐬀𐬢𐬵].

𐬔𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬎𐬎 (javîdâk) Ir. separate, separately. [Av. 𐬔𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬎𐬎 and 𐬔𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬎𐬎 ; Sk. वीत or वियुत ; Pâz. 𐬔𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬎𐬎 ; Pers. جدا].

𐬔𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬎𐬎 (javîd min) without ; literally separate from [Pers. جز جدا از ; Pâz 𐬔𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬎𐬎].

𐬔𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬎𐬎 (jigar) or 𐬔𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬎𐬎 (jigar). Ir. the liver [Pers. جگر ; Av. 𐬔𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬎𐬎 ; Sk. यकृत्] [See also *der*, *gil*, *gar*, *dil*].

𐬔𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬎𐬎 (jih or jeh) Ir. harlot, whore, adulterer, adulteress, demon of adultery, lust, unlawful intercourse. [Av. 𐬔𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬎𐬎 Pers. جا].

𐬔𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬎𐬎 (jivâk) Ir. place [T. jînâk] [Pers. جا or جای ; Pâz. 𐬔𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬎𐬎].

𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀 (joyân or jûyân) Ir. a youth ;
youthful, [Av. 𐬔𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 or 𐬔𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 ,
Sk. युवन् ; Pers. جوان].

𐬨𐬀 𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀 (jviddîn) of an alien religion
[Pers. جَدَدِین]

𐬨𐬀 𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀 (jvid jvid or javid javid) Ir.
separately, separately, each, sepa-
rately every. [Pâz. 𐬔𐬀𐬭𐬀 𐬔𐬀𐬭𐬀 Pers.
جدا جدا].

𐬨𐬀 𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀 (jvid min) without ; literally se-
parate from [Pâz. 𐬔𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀, Pers.
جز].

𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀 (jvid miyâtúm) much with-
out water, most dry. [Pâz.
𐬔𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀].

𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀 (jvid-shaêdâ) opposed to
demons [Pâz. 𐬔𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀].

𐬶𐬀𐬯𐬀𐬭𐬀 (jvîḍtar) Ir. different, further apart. [Pers. جداگر].

𐬶𐬀𐬯𐬀𐬭𐬀 (Jvîtar) a contraction of 𐬶𐬀𐬯𐬀𐬭𐬀 (jvîḍtar) different, separate.

𐬶𐬀𐬭𐬀 or 𐬶𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬀 (yaḡka) Ir. disease, sickness, illness, malady. [Av. 𐬶𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬀𐬀𐬀].

𐬶𐬀 (yad-a) non-Ir. hand [Sub. 𐬶𐬀 *daḡt*] Log. P. *daḡt* ; T. *yadman* ; Phil. *Yad-a* [Sassan. Inscr. *yadman* ; Heb. and Chal. 𐤎 *y-d* ; Ar. يد].

𐬶𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬀 𐬶𐬀 (yad-a dâdîh) helping, assisting. [Pers. دست دادی].

𐬶𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬀𐬀𐬀 𐬶𐬀 (yad-a-e-jâmak) Ir. suit of clothes. [Pers. دستمه جامه].

𐬶𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬀𐬀𐬀 𐬶𐬀 (yad-a-kârîh) handiwork. [Pers. دستکاری].

ܝܕܪܝܢܬܢ (yadrûntann) non-Ir. to bear, to suffer, to carry, to bring, to take, to lead, to provide, &c. [Sub. ܝܕܪܢܬܢ *bûrdann*] Log. P. *bûrdann*; T. *dadrûntann*; Phil. *yadrûntann*. [Chald ܕܪܐ *d-r-a*]. See also ܝܕܪܝܢܬܢ and ܝܕܪܝܢܬܢ *dadrûntann*, and *yazrûntnn*].

ܝܗܒܝܢܬܢ (yahavûntann) non-Ir. to be, to become [Sub. ܝܗܒܢܬܢ *bûdann*] Log. P. *bûdan*; T. *jânontann*; Phil. *yahavûntann*. [Sassan. Inscr. *yehevûn*; Heb. ܚܘܗ *h-v-h*; Chald. ܚܘܐ *h-v-a*].

ܝܗܒܝܢܬܢ or ܝܗܒܝܢܬܢ (yahbûntann or yahbû-nâdann) non-Ir. (1) to give, to grant, to bestow, to contribute, to present, (2) to create. [Sub. ܝܗܒܢܬܢ *dâdân*]. Log. P. *dâdann*, T. *dâbôntann*, or *dâbonâdânn* Phil. *yahbûntann* or *yahbûnâdânn* [Chald. ܝܗܒ *y-h-b*; Ar. ܝܗܒ].

יְהוֹנָשָׁן (yahvûnashnn) being ; becoming.

[From יְהוֹנָתָן *yahvûntann*, to be, to become].

יְהוֹנָשׁ (yahv-ûn-âsh) be thou. [Sub.
 יְהוֹנָשׁ ; Pers. باش].

יְהוֹנָדָב (yahu-ûn-êd) [Sub יְהוֹנָדָב *bêd*] he, she, it is ; he, she, it be ; he, she, it shall or may be, etc. It is 2nd person plural also. [=Pâz. יְהוֹנָדָב ; Pers. بود].

יְהוֹנָתָן (yahv-ûn-ta) or יְהוֹנָתָן (yahv-ûn-tak) (perfect participle passive) been [=Pers. بود].

יְהוֹנָתָן or יְהוֹנָתָן (yahv-ûn-t or bûd hav-
a-m) I was [=Pers. بود ام or بود ام].

יְהוֹנָתָן or יְהוֹנָתָן (yahv-ûn-t, or bûd
hav-a-âe) thou wast. [=Pers. بود ا or بود ا].

𐭪𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 (yahv-ûn-ashnîk) *that* which is
to be or must be or is fit to be
[=Pers. *بوشنى*].

𐭪𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 (yahavûntân) non-Ir. those who
were or those who had been, or
those who existed [=Pâz. *𐭪𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥*].

𐭪𐭥𐭥𐭥 (yajad) Ir. Yazata, holy spirit,
worshipful, deity, divinity. [Av.
𐭪𐭥𐭥𐭥 Pers. *يزد*].

𐭪 (yak) one, number 1. [= Pers.
ي].

𐭪𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 (yakatîb-ûn-tann) non-Ir. to
write [Sub. *𐭪𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 navishtann*] Log.
P. *navishtann* ; T. *jaktibûntann* ;
Phil. *yakatîbûntann*. Ar. *كتب* ;
Chald. *ܝܚܒܘܢ* from *ܚܒܐ* *y-k-t-b-u-n*
from *k-t-b*].

𐭪𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 (yakhçûnâk) non-Ir. keeper,
holder, possessor. [Sub. *𐭪𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥*

dârâk] Log. P. *dârâ* ; T. *jâçûnâk*
 Phil. *yakhçûnâk* [=Pâz. و س ل س ;
 Pers. د ا ر ا].

ܝܚܝܬܐܢܢ (*yakhçûntann*) non-Ir. to have,
 to keep, to possess, to maintain
 [Sub. ܕܐܫܬܐܢܢ *dâshtann*] Log. P.
dâshtann ; T. *jâçûntann* ; Phil.
yakhçûntann [Chald. ܝܚܝܬܐܢܢ *y·kh-*
s-n-u-n, from ܚܝܬܐ *kh-s-n*].]

ܝܐܬܠܐܢܢ (*yaktalûntann*) non-Ir. to kill,
 to smite, to stab, to break
 [Sub ܙܕܐܢܢ *zadann*] [See also ܝܐܬܠܐܢܢ
zaktalûntann] Log. P. *zadann*,
kôshtann ; T. *jaktulûntann* Phil.
Yaktalûntann. [Ar. يقتل Chald.
ܝܐܬܠܐܢܢ *y-k-t-l-u-n* from ܩܬܐ *k-t-l*].

ܝܡܠܐܠܐܢܢ or ܝܡܠܐܠܐܢܢ (*yamalal·untann*) non-
 Ir. to speak, to say, to tell, to
 relate. [Sub. ܝܡܠܐ] Log. P.

gôftann ; T. *jamnûntann* ; Phil. *yamal'al'ûntann*. [Chald. מלל *m-l-l*].

ימית (yamîûntann) non-Ir. to die, to expire. [Sub. מרדן *mûrdann*]. Log. P. *mûrdann*; T. *jamîûntann*; Phil. *yamîûntann*. [Ar. مات , ميٓت , موت *m-u-t*, מת *m-t* ; Chald. מות *m-u-t*, מית *m-i-t*].

ינשב (yansegûntann) or ינשב (yansebûntann) non-Ir. to take, to receive, to seize, to exact. [Sub. שיתן *şitadann*]. Log. P. *şitadann* or *şitândann*, T. *jusguntann*; Phil. *yansegûntann* or *yansebûntann*. [Heb. & Chald. חשיג *h-sh-i-g* ; Heb. & Chald. גשא *g-sh-a*].

ישח (yashtann), Ir. to consecrate, to sacrifice to, to adore, to worship, to solemnize, to recite prayers.

[Av. $\sqrt{\text{yasht}}$; Sk. यज्ञ ; Pâz. یاشت , Pers. یشتن]. [Sub. yazbahûntann or yazbakhûntann].

yasht-farôhar (yasht-farôhar) Ir. whose fravashi is adored.

yathâhûk-vêryôk or yathâhûk-vêryôk). Ir. The Honvar, the holy spell [Av. yathâhûk-vêryôk].

yatîbûnaçtann (yatîbûnaçtann) non-Ir. to sit, to rest, to stay. [Sub. nishaçtann nishaçtann] Log. p. nishaçtann ; T. yatîbûnaçtann ; Phil. yatîbûnaçtann [Heb. ישב $i-sh-b$; Chald. יחב $i-t-b$].

yazad (yazad) Ir. worthy of adoration, a yazata, an angel, a holy spirit. [Av. yazad ; Sk. यज्ञत ; Pers. یزد].

𐎶𐎠𐎧𐎶𐎡𐎹 (yazbah-ûn-tann or ya-zbakh-
ûn-tann) non-Ir. to sacrifice to, to
perform the ceremony of, to adore,
to consecrate, to worship, [Sub.
𐎶𐎠𐎧𐎶𐎡𐎹 *yashtann*] Log. P. *yāshtann* ;
T. *yazbahûntann* ; Phil. *yazbakhûn-*
tann, [Ar. ذبح ; Chald. ܕܒܟܗ *d-b-*
kh ; Heb. זבח *z-b-kh*].

𐎶𐎠𐎧𐎶𐎡𐎹 (yazishn) Ir. *yazishn* ; sacrificial
worship [Av. 𐬯𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬨𐬀 ; Sk. यज्ञ ;
Pâz. 𐬵𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬨𐬀 ; Pers. یزیشن].

𐎶𐎠𐎧𐎶𐎡𐎹 (yazrûntann) non-Ir. to bear, to
carry, &c. [Same as 𐎶𐎠𐎧𐎶𐎡𐎹, *dadrû-*
ntann, *yadrûntann*, *q.v.*].

𐎶𐎠𐎧𐎶𐎡𐎹 (yâçmann) Ir. *jessmine flower*.
[Pers. یاسمین].

𐎶𐎠𐎧𐎶𐎡𐎹 (yâityûntann or yehêtyûntann)
non-Ir. to bring up, to fetch, to
conduct, to lead. [Sub. 𐎶𐎠𐎧𐎶𐎡𐎹]

âvôrḏann] Log. P. *âvôrḏann* ; T. *jâitagûn'tann* ; Phil. *yâityûntann*.
 or *yehêtyûntann*. [Ar. *أني* Heb. *התניא* *h-t-n-a* ; Chald. *היתי* *h-i-t-i* ;
 or *איתי* *a-i-t-i*].

𐭪𐭥𐭥𐭥 (yâjdahûm) Ir. eleventh [Av.
 𐭪𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 ; Pers. *یازدهم*].

𐭪𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 (yâmtûnashnîh) non-Ir. reach-
 ing, arriving, coming, obtaining.
 [Sub. 𐭪𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥] Log. P. *raṣashnî*;
 T. *jâmtûnashnîh* ; Phil. *yâmtû-*
nashnîh.

𐭪𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 (yâmtûnidann) or 𐭪𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥
 (yâmtûntann) non-Ir. to arrive, to
 happen, to come, to reach, to get,
 to obtain. [Sub. 𐭪𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 *raṣîḏann*]
 Log. p. *raṣîḏann*, T. *jâmtûntann*
 Phil. *yâmtûntann* or *yâmtûnîḏann*
 [Sassan. Inscr. *yehâmtûnt* ; Chald.

יִמְטֹן *i-mt-u-n*, from מֵטָא *m-t-a*;
Ar. مِنْ [من].

𐎶𐎵 (yân) Ir. boon, benefit, favor, gift
 [Av. 𐬯𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬭𐬀, Pers. 𐬵𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬭𐬀].

יאטונט (yât-un-tann) non-Ir. to come,
 to arrive, to reach, to happen, to
 arise [Sub. יאמאם âmaḏann or יאמאם
 maḏann] Log. P. âmaḏann ,
 maḏann. T. jâtûntann ; Phil.
 yâtûntann. [Héb. אתה a-t-h ; Chal.
 אתה a-t-a ; Ar. ٤١].

ידע (yedrûntann) יצר (yezrûntann) &c. non-Ir. (1) to bear, to carry, (2) to ride [Sub. יצו *bûrðann*]. Log. P. *bûrðann* T. *dadrûntann*, *yezrûntann*, *gabrûntann*; Phil. *yedrûntann*. [Chald. דרע *d-r-a*] [See also *dadrûntann*].

(yakavimuntann) non-Ir. to stand

to stay, to remain, to stop, to rest
 [Sub. יַעֲטֹדֵן *içtâḏann*] Log. P.
içtâḏann, T. *jakanimûḏann* or
jakanimonâḏann, Phil. *yakavimûn-*
tann or *yakavimunâḏann*. [Heb.
 and Chald. קִיַּם *k-v-m* ; Ar. كَام]
 Also it is an auxiliary verb.

יַזְבָּמֵן (yazbamûntann) or יַזְבָּמֵן (yaz-
 bamûnaçtann) non-Ir. to wish, to
 desire, to intend, to will. [Sub.
 יַזְבָּמֵן *kâmiçtann* or יַזְבָּמֵן *kâmiḏann*
 or יַזְבָּמֵן *khvâçtann*] Log. P.
kâmiçtann, *khvâçtann* ; T. *dazba-*
mûntann ; Phil. *yazbamûntann*
 [Heb. צִבַּח *s-b-h* Chald. צִבַּח *s-b-a*].

יַזְדָּן (yazdân) Ir. [T. *yihân*] pl. of יַזְדָּן
 (yazad) deities, holy spirits, the
 yazatas, gods, God. [Av. 𐬵𐬀𐬰𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬭𐬀
 Pers. یَزَدان]. This word may be
 read *yâhveh*, meahing 'God.' Com-
 pare Ar. إِلَه

𐭪𐭥 (yôm) non-Ir. day. [Sûb. 𐭪𐭥 rôj]
 Log. P. rôj, T. jôm, Phil. yôm.
 [Ar. يوم ; Heb. Chald. ܝܡ i-o-m].

𐭪𐭥-𐭪𐭥-𐭪𐭥 or 𐭪𐭥-𐭪𐭥-𐭪𐭥 (yôm-vêhijakik) or
 (yôm-vîshêṽagîk) day-intercalating.

𐭪𐭥-𐭪𐭥-𐭪𐭥 (yôshdâçar) Ir. purity, purification.
 [Av. 𐭪𐭥-𐭪𐭥-𐭪𐭥].

𐭪𐭥-𐭪𐭥-𐭪𐭥 (yôshdâçragar) Ir. purifier
 [Pâz. 𐭪𐭥-𐭪𐭥-𐭪𐭥 Av.
 𐭪𐭥-𐭪𐭥-𐭪𐭥].

𐭪𐭥-𐭪𐭥-𐭪𐭥 (yôshdâçrîh) Ir. purity, purification
 [Ar. 𐭪𐭥-𐭪𐭥-𐭪𐭥]

𐭪𐭥 (yûbân) Ir. a youth, young ;* [T.
 jôdân] [Av. 𐭪𐭥 ; 𐭪𐭥 ; Sk. युवन् ;
 Pers. جوان L. juvenus ; Fr.
 juene].

𐭪𐭥 (çad) Ir. hundred [Sub. 𐭪𐭥 mâya]
 [Av. 𐭪𐭥 ; Sk. शतम् ; Pâz. 𐭪𐭥 ;
 Pers. صد].

𐎠𐎡𐎴 (çag) Ir. (1) dog. [Pers. سگ] (2) stone. [Pers. سنگ], [See also *dæg*, çê].

𐎠𐎡𐎴𐎠𐎴 (çagaçtân) or (çiçtân) Ir. Siçtân, a province in Irân. [Possibly Av. 𐬰𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬌 (=Scythia); Pers. سیستان, سیستان; Cuneiform 𐎶𐎶𐎶 *saka* tribes of Scythians].

𐎠𐎡𐎴𐎠𐎴 (çahamgîn) Ir. terrible, severe, formidable, dreadful [Pâz. 𐎠𐎡𐎴𐎠𐎴 from 𐎠𐎡𐎴 *çaham* + 𐎠𐎴 *gîn* 𐎠𐎴𐎴 *âgîn* = full of, of. 𐎠𐎴𐎴 to fill].

𐎠𐎡𐎴𐎠𐎴 (çajâk) Ir. fit, proper, worthy [Pers. مزاوار].

𐎠𐎡𐎴𐎠𐎴𐎠𐎴 (çajâkvâr) Ir. fit, proper, worthy [Pers. مزاوار].

𐎠𐎡𐎴𐎠𐎴 (çajîdann) Ir. (1) to pass or while away the time. [Av. 𐬰𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬌]. (2) to be worthy of, to be fit for [Pers. مزیددن].

𐎠𐎢𐎡𐎴 (çakht) Ir. hard, strong, severe.

[Pers. سخت].

𐎠𐎢𐎡𐎴𐎵 (çakhtann) Ir. to weigh. [Pâz.

𐎠𐎢𐎡𐎴𐎵𐎴, Pers. سختن from Cunei-
form 𐎠𐎢𐎡𐎴𐎵𐎴 *âthagaina* ;
Pers. سنگ].

𐎠𐎢𐎡𐎴𐎵 (çakhûn) Ir. word, speech, saying,

&c. [Sub. 𐎠𐎢𐎡𐎴𐎵 *mel'yâ*] [Av.

𐎠𐎢𐎡𐎴𐎵 ; 𐎠𐎢𐎡𐎴𐎵 ; Sk. शंस ; Pers.
سختن].

𐎠𐎢𐎡𐎴𐎵 (çakînâ) non-Ir. cutting weapon,

knife. [Sub. 𐎠𐎢𐎡𐎴𐎵 *kârd*] Log. P.

kârd ; T. *çakînâ*, Phil. *çakînâ*

[Chald. 𐎠𐎢𐎡𐎴𐎵 *s-k-î-n* ; Ar. سكينة].

𐎠𐎢𐎡𐎴𐎵 (çalyâ) non-Ir. bad, evil,

wicked. [Ar. شرير ; شر Chald.

𐎠𐎢𐎡𐎴𐎵 *ç-r-i-a*] [Sub. 𐎠𐎢𐎡𐎴𐎵 *vad*.] Log.

P. *vad* ; T. *çalyâ* or *çaryâ* ; Phil.

çalyâ or *çaryâ*].

𐬔𐬀𐬭𐬀 or 𐬔𐬀𐬭𐬀 (ṣpaddâd or ṣpand-
dâd or ṣpandyâr) (1) the name of
a person. [Av. 𐬔𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬔𐬀𐬭𐬀 ;
Pers. اسپند یار]. (2) the name of a
mountain. [Pers. کوه اسپند].

𐬔𐬀𐬭𐬀 or 𐬔𐬀𐬭𐬀 (ṣpahân) Ir. Isfehân,
the name of a city in Irân. [Pers.
اصفهان].

𐬔𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 (ṣpêtâmân) Ir. descendant of
Spítama [Pâz. 𐬔𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 ; Pers.
اسپنتامن ; Av. 𐬔𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 or 𐬔𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀].

𐬔𐬀𐬭𐬀 (ṣapêd) Ir. white [Av. 𐬔𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 ;
Sk. श्वेत ; Pers. سفید].

𐬔𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 (ṣapênâk minôê) Ir. Spenta-
mainyü, the holy spirit [Av.
𐬔𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 ; Pâz. 𐬔𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀].

𐬔𐬀𐬭𐬀 (ṣapôj) Ir. keeping back, conceal-
ment, delay, holding over [Pâz.
𐬔𐬀𐬭𐬀].

new (çapôkhtann) Ir. to keep back,
to conceal, to delay, to pro-
crastinate, to defer [Av. √ 𐬵𐬀𐬯𐬀𐬭𐬀 ;
Pâz. 𐬵𐬀𐬯𐬀𐬭𐬀].

ᐱᐅ (çapûr) Ir. complete, finished, full.

د (far) Ir. head, chief, end. [Sub.
روشد roêshd]. [Av. دسد , Sk.
शिरस्, or शीर्ष; Pâz. دسد , Pers. سر].
[See also *der, dil, gil, jigar*].

𐬰𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬎 (ṣarâyashnn) Ir. (1) the work of protecting, nourishing, bringing up [from Av. √ 𐬰𐬀𐬭𐬀 or 𐬰𐬀; Sk. ॐ]. (2) singing, chanting. [from Av. √ 𐬰𐬀; Pers. سرایند].

Գձ (cardak) Ir. sort, variety; species
 [Av. Գձ ; Pâz. Գձ].

سردار (cardâr) Ir. chief, chieftain, head
[Pers. سردار

چارداری (čardârih) Ir. chieftainship.
[Pers. سرداری].

چاردار ایش وافر (čardtar aîgh vafr), colder
than snow.

چارش‌ه‌تاک or چارش‌ه‌تاک (čarêshûtak or çê-
aevak) one third, $\frac{1}{3}$. [Av. چارش‌ه‌تاک].

چاریشک (čarishk) Ir. drop of hail ; tear.
[Av. چاریشک ; چاریشک . Compare
Pers. شرشک].

چاریت (čarît) Ir. Thrîta, name of a per-
son. [Av. چاریت].

چاریتار or چالیتار (čarîtar or çalîtar) worse, com-
parative of چالیا (çalya). [Sub.
چالیا, vatar].

چارم‌اک (čarmâk) Ir. winter ; contraction
of چارم‌ه‌تاک cold months. [Pers. سرما].

𐬰𐬀𐬢𐬀𐬭𐬀 (çarôbar) Ir. literally, full of scales [Av. 𐬰𐬀𐬢𐬀𐬭𐬀] name of a certain serpent.

𐬰𐬀𐬢𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 (çarosh ahlob) Sarosh, the holy. [Pers. سروش اشو].

𐬰𐬀𐬢𐬀𐬭𐬀 (çarôsh), Ir. Sarosh, the name of a yazata. [Av. 𐬰𐬀𐬢𐬀𐬭𐬀 Pâz. 𐬰𐬀𐬢𐬀𐬭𐬀, Pers. سروش].

𐬰𐬀𐬢𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 (çarûdânn) or 𐬰𐬀𐬢𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 (çarâyidânn) Ir. to sing, to chant. [Pâz. 𐬰𐬀𐬢𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀, Pers. سرودن or سراییدن; Ar. √ 𐬰𐬀𐬢𐬀𐬭𐬀, 𐬰𐬀𐬢𐬀𐬭𐬀] [Sub. 𐬰𐬀𐬢𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 *zamarûntunn*].

𐬰𐬀𐬢𐬀 (çarv) Ir. cypress [Pers. سرو].

𐬰𐬀𐬢𐬀𐬭𐬀 (çaryâ or çalyâ) non-Ir. bad, evil, wicked. [Sub. 𐬰𐬀𐬢𐬀𐬭𐬀 *vađ*] [See. *çalyâ*].

𐬵𐬀𐬭𐬀 or 𐬵𐬀𐬭𐬀 (çatar or çatôr) Ir. (1) an adopted son. [Pâz. 𐬵𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬀𐬭𐬀]. (2) the name of the first degree of Librâ. (3) star [Av. 𐬵𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬀𐬭𐬀 ; Sk. तारा ; Pers. ستاره Pâz. 𐬵𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬀𐬭𐬀 ; Lat. stella].

𐬵𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬀𐬭𐬀 (çatôb) Ir. stopped altogether, helpless, inactive [Pers. متروک ; Sk. स्तब्ध].

𐬵𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬀𐬭𐬀 (çatôbîh) Ir. helplessness [Pers. متروکی].

𐬵𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬀𐬭𐬀 (çatôbinîdânn) Ir. to render helpless, to subdue. [From 𐬵𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬀𐬭𐬀 çatôb].

𐬵𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬀𐬭𐬀 (çator râênîdârîh) Ir. continuation of lineage by adoption of a son.

𐬵𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬀𐬭𐬀 or 𐬵𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬀𐬭𐬀 (çatûdânn or çatâîdânn) Ir. to praise, to extol, to laud [Av. 𐬵𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬀𐬭𐬀 ; Sk. स्तु, Pers. ستودن or ستايدن Pâz. 𐬵𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬀𐬭𐬀].

𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 (çâçtâr) Ir. chastiser, tyrant, oppressor, ruler, commander, king [Av. 𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 ; Sk. शासितृ].

𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 (çâkhtann) Ir. (1) to make ; (2) to pass (spoken of time), to while away [Pers. ساختن Av. 𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀].

𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀 (çâl) Ir. year. [Av. 𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 ; Sk. शरद् ; Pâz. 𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀 ; Pers. سال].

𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀 (çâmân), Ir. (1) extent, limit, boundary. [Pâz. 𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀], (2) descendant of Sâm. [Av. 𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀].

𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 (çâtûnân) non-Ir. walking, moving, running, flowing. [= Pers. روان , flowing, going, moving].

𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 (çâtûntann) non-Ir. to walk forth, to proceed, to flow, to move, [Sub. 𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 raftann] Log. P. raftann T. çâtûntann. [Ar. 𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀 ? or Chal. 𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀 s-g-â ?].

𐬰 or 𐬰 (çê) Ir. number 3 (three) [Av. 𐬰 Sk. त्रि Pers. سه]. [See also *dêg* and *çag*].

𐬰𐬀𐬰𐬀 (çêaevak) Ir. one-third $\frac{1}{3}$ [Av. 𐬰𐬀𐬰𐬀𐬀𐬀𐬀𐬀 Sk. तृतीय Pers. سه].

𐬰𐬀𐬰𐬀𐬀 (çêdîgar) Ir. third. [Sub. 𐬰𐬀𐬰𐬀𐬀 *thalathâum*]. [Av. 𐬰𐬀𐬰𐬀𐬀 ; Sk. तृतीय ; Pers. سه].

𐬰𐬀𐬰𐬀𐬀𐬀 (çê-shapak) Ir. of three nights.

𐬰𐬀𐬰𐬀𐬀𐬀𐬀 (çê-tôkhmak) Ir. having three originals.

𐬰𐬀𐬰𐬀𐬀𐬀𐬀𐬀 (çêkânak) Ir. three by three.

𐬰𐬀 (çi) Ir. three [Sub. 𐬰𐬀𐬀𐬀𐬀 *thalathâ*] [Av. 𐬰𐬀𐬀 ; Sk. त्रि ; Pâz. 𐬰𐬀 or 𐬰𐬀 Pers. سه].

𐬰𐬀𐬀𐬀 (çîbâr), three times. [Sk. त्रिवारम् ; Pers. سه بار].

دَد or د (çl) thirty. [Pers. سی].

د-د-د (çlâkmaç) Ir. Sîamak, the name
of a person. [Pers. میامک].

د-د (çichîdâê) Ir. Sichidât, the
name of a mountain [Av.
د-د-د].

د-د-د (çidôsh) Ir. the morning after
the first three days of death
[Pâz. د-د-د].

د-د-د (çipâç) Ir. thanks ; obligation
[Pers. سپاس].

د-د-د-د (çipâçdâr) Ir. thankful, grate-
ful, obliged. [Pâz. د-د-د-د ; Pers.
سپاسدار].

د-د-د-د-د (çipâçdârîh) Ir. gratefulness,
thankfulness [Pers. سپاسداری].

د-د (çipâh) Ir. soldier, army. [Av.
د-د-د , Pers. سپاه].

𐬰𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬎 (çîyâðmand) Ir. Siyâðmand, the name of a mountain. [Av. 𐬰𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬎 ; Pers. سیاه کوه].

𐬰𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎 (çîyâvakhsh) Ir. Siavux, the name of a person. [Av. 𐬰𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎 ; or 𐬰𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎 ; Pers. میاوخش or میاوش].

𐬰𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬎 (çôçyâ) non-Ir. [Sub. 𐬰𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬎 *açp*], horse, steed ; Log. P. *açp*, T. çôçîâ, Phil. çôcyâ; [Chald. סוסיא *s-u-s-i-a*].

𐬰𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬎 (çôftann) Ir. to thrust, to penetrate, to pierce, to bore, to turn upside down. [Pâz. 𐬰𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬎 ; Pers. مفتن , Av. √ 𐬰𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬎 or 𐬰𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬎].

𐬰𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬎 (çôğand) oath [Av. 𐬰𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎 ; Pers. سوگند].

𐬰𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬎 or 𐬰𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬎 (çôjak or çôjâk) Ir. burning [Pers. سوزا Pâz. 𐬰𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬎 , Av. √ 𐬰𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬎 ; Sk. जृच्].

𐬥𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 (çpazgîh) Ir. slànder, libel, back-
biting [Av. 𐬥𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 ; Pâz. 𐬥𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀
Pers. سب‌زگی].

𐬥𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 (çpitâmân) Ir. Descendant of
Spitamâ. [Av. 𐬥𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 ; 𐬥𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 ;
Pâz. 𐬥𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 ; اسفندمان].

𐬥𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 (çrêshûtâk) Ir. one-third.
[Av. 𐬥𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 ; Pers. سزگی].

𐬥𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 (çrishâmîrûtîk) Ir. thrice
to be recited. [Av. 𐬥𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 ; Pâz. 𐬥𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀].

𐬥𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 (çrûḍa-gâçân), he who
has sung the Gâthâs. [Av.
𐬥𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 ; Pâz. 𐬥𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀].

𐬥𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 (çtâkhar) Ir. Istakhar, Persi-
polis, name of the ancient capital
of Fârsistân [Pers. استخر , استخر
استخر].

𐎠𐎥𐎡𐎢 (çtûdān) Ir. to praise, to extol,
to laud, &c. [Pâz. 𐎠𐎥𐎡𐎢 , Pers.
منتقدون , Av. √𐎠𐎥𐎡𐎢 , Sk. ॠ].

𐎠𐎥𐎡𐎢 (çtûn) Ir. pillar, post, column.
[Av. 𐎠𐎥𐎡𐎢 ; Sk. स्तम्भ ; Pers.
ستون].

𐎠𐎥𐎡𐎢 (çûçtih) Ir. sloth, laziness, idle-
ness, indolence. [Pers. سستی].

𐎠𐎥𐎡𐎢 (çûd) Ir. profit, advantage, gain,
acquisition, interest [Pâz. 𐎠𐎥𐎡𐎢 ;
Pers. سود].

𐎠𐎥𐎡𐎢 𐎠𐎥𐎡𐎢 (çûd-khvâçtâr) Ir. desiring
profit to others [Av. 𐎠𐎥𐎡𐎢𐎠𐎥𐎡𐎢 ;
Pers. سود خواستار].

𐎠𐎥𐎡𐎢 𐎠𐎥𐎡𐎢 (çud-khvâçtârîh
hanâ yahvûnt) the explanation of
the term “ *cûdkhâçtarîh* ” is this.

𐬔𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬎𐬎 or 𐬔𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬎𐬎 (çûdômand or çûdîmand)

Ir. profitable, advantageous. [Pers. سودمند].

𐬔𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬎 (çûkhar) Ir. red [Av. 𐬔𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬎, Sk.

शुक्ल, शुक्ल; Pâz. 𐬔𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬎, Pers. سرخ].

𐬔𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬎𐬎 (çûkhtann) Ir. to burn, to kindle.

[Av. √ 𐬔𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬎; Sk. शुक् "to grieve";

Pers. سوختن; Pâz. 𐬔𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬎].

𐬔𐬀 (sh) Ir. he, she, it, that [Av. 𐬔𐬀;

Pâz. 𐬔𐬀, Pers. ش] pl. 𐬔𐬀𐬎 shân.

𐬔𐬀𐬎 (shabâ) non-Ir. seven. [Sub. 𐬔𐬀𐬎

haft] [Heb. and Chald. שבע

sh-b-a; שבעה sh-b-a-h; Ar. سبع];

Log. P. haft, T. shabâ; Phil.

shabâ.

𐬔𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬎𐬎𐬎 (shabâ açaryâ) non-Ir.

seventeen. [Sub. 𐬔𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬎 haftdeh.]

Log. P. *haftdeh* ; T. *shabâ aṣaryâ*
 Phil. *shabâ aṣaryâ*

𐭠𐭮𐭥𐭥 (shabâîn) non-Ir. seventy. [Sub.
 𐭠𐭮𐭥𐭥 *haftâḏ*]. Log. P. *halftâḏ* ; T.
shabâîn Phil. *shabâîn*. [Ar. سبعين].

𐭠𐭮𐭥𐭥 or 𐭠𐭮𐭥𐭥 (shabâûm) (hybrid)
 seventh. [Sub. 𐭠𐭮𐭥𐭥 *haftûm*].

𐭠𐭮𐭥𐭥 or 𐭠𐭮𐭥𐭥 (shabkûntann or shad-
 kûntann) non-Ir. to leave, to let go,
 to urge, to forsake, to let alone,
 to dismiss, to hang, &c. [Sub. 𐭠𐭮𐭥𐭥
hishtann] Log. P. *hîstann* ; T.
shîkûntann ; Phil. *shabkûntann* ;
 [Chald. שִׁבַּק *sh-b-k*].

𐭠𐭮𐭥𐭥 (shakôftîh) Ir. wonder, asto-
 nishment, amazement. [Pers. شگفتی].

𐭠𐭮𐭥𐭥 (shakîâ) non-Ir. indigent, poor,
 miserable. [Sub. 𐭠𐭮𐭥𐭥 *daryôsh*] [Ar.

ܡܫܬܝܢ ; Chald. מִשְׁכָּן *m sh-k-n*, "to mortgage". Log. P. *daryôsh* ; T. *shaknâ* ; Phil. *shaknâ*.

ܫܡ (sham) non-Ir. name [Sub. ܫܡ *nâm*]
Log. P. *nâm* ; T. *sham*, Phil.
sham [Ar. اسم ; Heb. and Chald.
שֵׁם *sh-m*]. [See also *daham*, *dâm*,
gâm, *jâm*].

ܫܡܐܩ (shamak) non-Ir. biography, book,
epistle. [Sub. ܫܡܐܩ *nâmak* Pers. نامه]
Log. P. *nâmeh* ; T. *shamak* ; Phil.
shamak. [See also ܫܡܐܩ *dahmak*
(tomb) ; *jâmak* (cloth)].

ܫܡܒܪܕܐܪ (sham-bûrdâr) Ir. Perpetuator
or exalter of the name of the
family. [Pers. نامبردار ; Pâz.
نامبردار].

ܫܡܫܗܪ (shamshêr) or ܫܫܫܗܪ (shafshêr)
Ir. sword [Pers. شمشیر].

𐭮𐭥𐭭𐭩𐭥𐭭 (shanaftann), Ir. to hear ; to
listen to [Pâz. 𐭮𐭥𐭭𐭩𐭥𐭭, Pers.
شنفتن] All these are other forms of
𐭮𐭥𐭭𐭩𐭥𐭭 ; Pâz. 𐭮𐭥𐭭𐭩𐭥𐭭𐭩𐭥𐭭, Pers. شنودن
Av. √ 𐭮𐭥𐭭𐭩𐭥𐭭 + 𐭩𐭥𐭭 ; Sk. श्रु, श्रुणु].

𐎱𐎠𐎼𐎿 (shanâinîdann) Ir. to be pleased ; to please, to propitiate, to satisfy. [Av. √ 𐬯𐬭𐬀].

شناسان (*shanâkhtann*) Ir. to know, to recognize. [Pâz. شناسیدن ; Pers. شناختن from Av. √ *sna-*, and its desiderative شناسد ; Sk. श्ना ; जिज्ञासा].

שנה (shanat) non-*Ir.* year ; [Sub-
 לנה šal] *Lög. P.* šal, *T.* shät,
Phil. shanat. [Heb. שנה sh-n-h ;
Chald. שנה sh-n-a ; שנה sh-n-t ;
Ar. سنة]. It may also be read
 yehûd ; non-*Ir. Jew* [Ar. يهود].

ܫܫܝܪܕܝܢ (shapîr-dîn) (hybrid) Ir. Beh-
dîn, of the good religion. [Pers.
 به دین]

ܫܫܝܪܬܪ (shapîrtar) better. [Pers. بهتر].

ܫܪܝܬܝܗ (sharîtâih) non-Ir. king-
ship, sovereignty, rulership. [Sub.
ܫܪܝܬܝܗ *pâtakshâih*]. Log. P.
pâdshâhî; T. *shalitâi*; Phil.
sharîtâih. [Compare Ar.
 سلطان to
subdue ;
 سلطان , emperor, king.]

ܫܪܝܬܝܢܬܢܢ (sharît-ûn-tann) non-Ir. to
open, to free [Sub.
 vashâ-
dann]. Log. P. *vashâdânn* ; T.
sharît-ûn-tann ; Phil. *sharît-ûn-*
tann. [Chald.
 sh-r-h ;
 sh-r-a, 'to dissolve'].

ܫܪܡܓܝܢ (sharmgîn) Ir. full of shame,
bashful. [Pâz.

 Pers.

]].

שש or שש (shash) Ir. six, number 6.

[Sub. שש *shatâ*] [Av. שש ;

Sk षट् ; Pâz. שש ; Pers. شش].

שש or שש (shash çad) six hundred, number 600.

שש (shasht), sixty, number 60 [Av.

שש ; Sk. षष्टि ; Pers. شست].

שש (shashûm) Ir. sixth [Sub.

שש *shatâûm*] [Av. שש ; Sk.

षष्ठ ; Pâz. שש ; Pers. ششم].

שש (shatâ) non-Ir. six [Sub. שש

shash]; chald. שש *sh-t*, שש *sh-i-t*

שש *sh-t-a*; Ar. ستم or سدس] Log.

P. *shash* ; T. *shatâ* ; Phil. *shatâ*.

שש (shatâ açar-yâ) sixteen,

number 16. [Sub. שש *shâjdah*].

שש or שש (shatâûm) sixth [Sub.

שש *shashûm*].

𐎱𐎠𐎼𐎿 (shatâin) non-Ir. sixty, number 60
 [Sub. 𐎱𐎠𐎼𐎿 *shasht*]. Log. P. *shasht*;
 T. *shatâin* ; Phil. *shatâin*. [Ar.
 شاتين].

𐎱𐎠𐎼𐎿 (shathrô) Ir. country, town, city
 [Av. 𐎱𐎠𐎼𐎿 ; Sk. क्षेत्र; Pers. شهر
 Pâz. 𐎱𐎠𐎼𐎿 Sâssân. Ins. *shatari*]
 [T. *shatûn*].

𐎱𐎠𐎼𐎿 (shathrôik) Ir. of the town ; a
 citizen. [Pers. شهری].

𐎱𐎠𐎼𐎿 (shathrôyâr or shatrôyâr) Ir.
 ruler, governor, king, monarch.
 [from Av. 𐎱𐎠𐎼𐎿 city, and
 𐎠𐎼𐎿 helper ; Pers. شهربار con-
 traction of شهرباور].

𐎱𐎠𐎼𐎿 (shathrôyârîh) Ir. rule,
 kingship, reign. [Pers. شهرباری].

شاد (shâd) Ir. pleased, glad, merry, joyful, joyous, delighted, [Pers. شاد ; Av. شاد].

شادى (shâd'ih) Ir. gladness, joy, gaiety, delight, merriment. [Pers. شادى ; Av. شادى].

شايده (shâêd) Ir. it is possible, is fit, is becoming, is lawful, is allowable, &c. [Pers. شايد].

شان (shân), plural of شى sh, they, those [Pâz. شان ; Pers. شان].

شاپور (shâpûr) Ir. (1) literally, King's son, a prince ; (2) Sapor, proper name. [Pâz. شاپور ; Pers. شاپور].

شايه (shâyağtann) Ir. to be necessary, to be proper, to be fit, to be able, to suit, to be possible, to

𐭮𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 (shêdâ zaḏâr) (hybrid)
demon-smiter. [Pers. دیوزدار]

𐭮𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 (shekaṣtann) Ir. to break, to
shatter, to demolish, to defeat.
[Sub. 𐭮𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 tabrûnaṣtann] [Av.
𐭮𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 ; 𐭮𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 ; Sk. छिद्, क्षिद् ;
Pers. شکستن ; Pâz. 𐭮𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥].

𐭮𐭥 (shem), [the same as *sham*, q. v.].

𐭮𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 (shem-chishtik) namely, name
by name. [Pâz. 𐭮𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 ; Pers.
نام بذام]. [This word may be a
misreading of *nâmach-dâdîk*, or
nâmach-yâdî].

𐭮𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 (shidûntann) non-Ir. to send
forth [Sub. 𐭮𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 fariṣtâḏnn]
Log. P. fariṣtâḏann ; T. shidûn-
tann : Phil. shidûntann. [Heb.
שדח *sh-d-h* ; Chald. 𐭮𐭥𐭥𐭥 *sh-d-a*
'to cast forth.' The word is also
written some times 𐭮𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 *shadûn-*
tann].

𐬯𐬀𐬌𐬎𐬎 (shiftann) Ir. to be disorderly
[Pers. شیفتن].

𐬯𐬀𐬌𐬎𐬎 (shkift) Ir. Wonderfully hard ;
very hard. [Pers. شکفت ; Pâz.
𐬯𐬀𐬌𐬎𐬎].

𐬯𐬀𐬌𐬎𐬎𐬎 (shikênjak) Ir. machine [Pers.
شکنجه].

𐬯𐬀𐬌𐬎𐬎𐬎 (shîk-ûn-tann) non-Ir. to leave,
to let [See *shabkuntann*, *shadkân-*
tann. It is the same word].

𐬯𐬀𐬌𐬎 (shîr) Ir. (1) milk [Sk. क्षीर ; Pers.
شیر] ; (2) lion. [Pers. شیر ; Sk.
सिंह]. (3) Leo, the fifth sign of the
Zodiac.

𐬯𐬀𐬌𐬎𐬎𐬎 (shîvan va mûîê) Ir. lamenta-
tions and bewailings. [Pâz. 𐬯𐬀𐬌𐬎𐬎𐬎 ;
Pers. شیون و مویه].

𐬯𐬀𐬌𐬎 (shnn) (suffix) (Pâz. 𐬯𐬀𐬌𐬎 ; 𐬯𐬀𐬌𐬎 ; 𐬯𐬀𐬌𐬎 ;
Pers. ش ; generally abstract, e. g.

𐬔𐬀𐬎𐬌 *gôbashnn* ; Pâz. 𐬔𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬎𐬌 Pers.
 گوشت = speech, word, saying. &c.]

𐬔𐬀𐬎𐬌 (shôçtann) Ir. to wash, to moisten. [Pâz. 𐬔𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬎𐬌 , Pers. شستن]
 Av. √ 𐬔𐬀𐬎𐬌 , Sk. क्षुत्] [Sub.
 𐬔𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬎𐬌 *khalalûntann* or 𐬔𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬎𐬌
kalalûn-kaçtann].

𐬔𐬀𐬎𐬌 (shûdann) Ir. to go, to move ; to be, to become. [Sub. 𐬔𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬎𐬌 *vazlûntann*] [Pâz. 𐬔𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬎𐬌 ; Pers. شدن ;
 Av. √ 𐬔𐬀𐬎𐬌 ; Sk. क्षु].

𐬀 or 𐬀

No. 6 = ch, j, (rarely medial dh),
 medial or final ch, j, z, zh. p, f, v).

𐬀 (ch) Ir. (enclitic), and, also, &c [Av.
 𐬀𐬀 , 𐬀𐬀 (Gâthic) ; Sk. च].

𐬔𐬀𐬎 (chabun) or 𐬔𐬀𐬎 (chabn) non-Ir.
 wealth, riches, goods, fortune, property, valuables. [Sub. 𐬔𐬀𐬎 *hîr*].
 Log P. *hîr* ; T. *chaban* ; Phil. *chabûn*. [Heb. צפון *s-p-u-n* צבר *s-b-r* ;
 Ar. موانع plural موانع diamond].

as 𐬵𐬀𐬭𐬀 (chand zak), so many, so much,
as many, as much. [Pâz. 𐬵𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬀𐬭𐬀
Pers. چندان].

𐬵𐬀 or 𐬵𐬀𐬭𐬀 (chary) Ir. smooth, agree-
able [Pers. چرب].

𐬵𐬀𐬭𐬀 (chashm) Ir. eye [Av. 𐬵𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬀𐬭𐬀 ;
Sh. चक्षुस् ; Pâz. 𐬵𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬀𐬭𐬀 ; Pers. چشم]
[Sub. 𐬵𐬀𐬭𐬀 aîn-a].

𐬵𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬀𐬭𐬀 (chathrûshûtak) Ir. one-fourth.
 $\frac{1}{4}$ [Av. 𐬵𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬀𐬭𐬀].

𐬵𐬀𐬭𐬀 (châh) Ir. a well. [Av. 𐬵𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬀𐬭𐬀 ; Pers.
چاه].

𐬵𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬀𐬭𐬀 (chârak) Ir. remedy, recourse.
[Pers. چاره].

𐬵𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬀𐬭𐬀 (chârpâê) Ir. four-footed, qua-
druped. [Av. 𐬵𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬀𐬭𐬀 ; Sk.
चतुष्पद् ; Pers. چهارپایه ; Pâz. 𐬵𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬀𐬭𐬀].

𐬵𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬀𐬭𐬀 (châshîdâr) Ir. teacher, lear-
ner, instructor, preceptor. [Pâz.
𐬵𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬀𐬭𐬀].

𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀 (chêgûn) Ir. as, such as, like, just, because, than, how ? , since, &c.
[𐬨𐬀 + 𐬨𐬀 , what manner] [Sassan.
Inscr. *chêgûn*; Pers. څوڼه , څوڼه
Pâz. څوڼه , څوڼه].

𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬨𐬀 (chêgûnîh) Ir. quality, qualifica-
tion, description; [Pâz. څوڼه ;
Pers. کیفیت = څوڼه].

𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬨𐬀 or 𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬨𐬀 (chêhâr aêvak) Ir.
one-fourth [Av. 𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬨𐬀𐬨𐬀].

𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬨𐬀𐬨𐬀 (chêhâr-chashm) Ir. four-eyed.
[Av. 𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬨𐬀𐬨𐬀𐬨𐬀 ; Pâz. 𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬨𐬀𐬨𐬀
𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬨𐬀 ; Pers. څوڼه څوڼه].

𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬨𐬀 (chêharîk) Ir. natural, special,
original.

𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬨𐬀𐬨𐬀 (chêhâr-zang) Ir. four-legged,
quadruped. [Av. 𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬨𐬀𐬨𐬀𐬨𐬀𐬨𐬀 ;
Sk. चतुष्पाद ; Pâz. 𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬨𐬀𐬨𐬀𐬨𐬀𐬨𐬀 ;
Pers. څوڼه څوڼه].

𐬕𐬀 (chêṃ) Ir. reason, cause.

𐬕𐬀𐬌𐬎 (chêṃîk) Ir. reasonable

𐬕𐬀 (chi) Ir. and, also, too, whatever, &c. [Av. 𐬕𐬀 or 𐬕𐬀𐬎 ; Sk. च or चित् ; It is an enclitic].

𐬕𐬀𐬌𐬎𐬀𐬔𐬀𐬔𐬀 (chîâvadarg) Ir. the bridge of Chinvad, the passage of Chinvad ; the ford of Chinvad. [It is the translation of Av. 𐬕𐬀𐬌𐬎𐬀𐬔𐬀𐬔𐬀 . Pers. چنود پل . In Pâzend it is misread as 𐬕𐬀𐬌𐬎𐬀𐬔𐬀𐬔𐬀𐬀𐬔𐬀𐬔𐬀].

𐬕𐬀𐬌𐬎 (chîbâ) non-Ir. fuel, firewood, [Sub. 𐬕𐬀𐬌𐬎 aêṣam or 𐬕𐬀𐬌𐬎 hêzam]. Also written 𐬕𐬀𐬌𐬎 chîpâ. [Chald. 𐬕𐬀𐬌𐬎 s-i-b-n].

𐬕𐬀𐬌𐬎𐬀𐬔𐬀𐬔𐬀 (chîḍann) Ir. to collect, to choose, to gather, to pick, to pluck. [Sub. 𐬕𐬀𐬌𐬎𐬀𐬔𐬀𐬔𐬀 chedrûntann, 𐬕𐬀𐬌𐬎𐬀𐬔𐬀𐬔𐬀 mēdakh-rûntann ; T. mashrûntann] [Pâz.

𐬰𐬀 (chîn) Ir. (1) China. [Av. 𐬰𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬌 ; Pers. 𐬰𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬌 , 𐬰𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬌]. (2) The imperative second person singular of 𐬰𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬌 *chîdānn*.

𐬰𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬌 (chînâr) Ir. the poplar tree. [Pers. 𐬰𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬌].

𐬰𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬀𐬎 (chînûçtân) Ir. Chînûçtân ; the name of a place (?). China (?).

𐬰𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬀𐬎𐬌 (chînûvād) or 𐬰𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬀𐬎𐬌 (chînvađ) Ir. the bridge of Chinvat [Av. 𐬰𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬀𐬎𐬌 ; Paz. 𐬰𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬀𐬎𐬌 ; Pers. 𐬰𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬀𐬎𐬌 or 𐬰𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬀𐬎𐬌].

𐬰𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬌 (Chîrîh) Ir. success, conquest, triumph. [Pers. 𐬰𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬌].

𐬰𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬌 (chûm) Ir. how ? [Pers. 𐬰𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬌].

𐬰𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬀𐬎𐬌 (junbîdānn) or 𐬰𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬀𐬎𐬌 (Jûmbîdānn) Ir. to move, to quake, to shake, to be disturbed. [Pers. 𐬰𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬀𐬎𐬌 , Paz. 𐬰𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬀𐬎𐬌 from the possible Avesta 𐬰𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬀𐬎𐬌 , Sk. कम् to shake].

𐭪𐭭𐭮𐭲 (jaltâ) non-Ir. skin, leather, cover).
 [Sub. 𐭪𐭭𐭮𐭲 *cha* and 𐭪𐭭𐭮𐭲 *pôst*]. Log.
 P. *charm* ; T. *jaltâ* ; Phil. *jaltâ*.
 [Ar. جلد].

No. 7. R. L.

𐭪𐭭𐭮𐭲 (rabâ) non-Ir. great, large, grand,
 immense, magnificent. [Sub. 𐭪𐭭𐭮𐭲
vajûrg or 𐭪𐭭𐭮𐭲 *vazûrg*]. Log. P.
vajurg ; T. *rabâ* ; Phil. *rabâ*.
 [Sassan. Inscr. *rabâ* ; Heb. רב *r-b*,
 Chald. 𐭪𐭭𐭮𐭲 *r-b-â*. Ar. رب].

𐭪𐭭𐭮𐭲𐭮𐭮 (raçashnn) Ir. reaching, approach-
 ing, attaining, arriving, &c. [Sub.
 𐭪𐭭𐭮𐭲𐭮𐭮 *yâmtûnashnîh*] [Pâz. 𐭪𐭭𐭮𐭲𐭮𐭮
 𐭪𐭭𐭮𐭲𐭮𐭮].

𐭪𐭭𐭮𐭲𐭮𐭮 (raçashnik) Ir. to be approached ;
 worthy of, or fit for approaching,
 attaining, &c. [Sub. 𐭪𐭭𐭮𐭲𐭮𐭮
yâmtûnashnîk]. [Pâz. 𐭪𐭭𐭮𐭲𐭮𐭮 ; Pers.
 رسی].

𐬠𐬀𐬭𐬀 (raçidann) Ir. to reach, to come, to attain to, to arrive at, to approach, &c. [Sub. 𐬠𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 yâmtûntann]. [Pâz. 𐬠𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 ; Pers. رسیدن ; Av. √𐬠𐬀𐬭𐬀 , Sk. 𑖀 ; 𑖀𑖀𑖀].

𐬠𐬀𐬭𐬀 (raçtann) Ir. to be free from ; to be released or relieved. [Pâz. 𐬠𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 ; Pers. رستن and ریدن].

𐬠𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 (raçtâr karðann) Ir. to release, to rescue, to free.

𐬠𐬀 (rað) Ir. chief, lord, master. [Av. 𐬠𐬀𐬭𐬀 ; Pâz. 𐬠𐬀𐬭𐬀 ; Pers. رد].

𐬠𐬀𐬭𐬀 (radîh) Ir. mastery, chieftainship. [Pâz. 𐬠𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 ; Pers. ردى].

𐬠𐬀𐬭𐬀 (raê) Ir. lustre, light, brilliancy, splendour, wealth, &c. [Av. 𐬠𐬀𐬭𐬀 ; Sk. 𑖀 ; Pâz. 𐬠𐬀𐬭𐬀].

𐬠𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 (raêvand) Ir. Raevand, the name of a mountain. [Av. 𐬠𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 ; Pâz. 𐬠𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀].

𐭠𐭥 (rakhîk) non-Ir. far, remote, distant, away, [Sub. 𐭠 *dûr*] Log. P. *dûr*. T. *râik*, or *rahîk* ; Phil. *rakhîk*. Heb. רחוק *r-kh-û-k* ; Chald. רחיק *r-kh-î-k*]. It is also written 𐭠𐭥 *arîk*.

𐭠𐭥 (ramak) Ir. multitude, flock. [Pers. رمه].

𐭠𐭥𐭠 (ramakâ) non-Ir. mare [Sub. 𐭠𐭥𐭠𐭥 *mâdyânn*]. Log. P. *mâdyânn* T. *ramak-â* Phil. *ramak-â*. [Ar. رمك].

𐭠𐭥𐭠𐭥𐭠 (ramît-ûn-tann) non-Ir. to throw, to fling, to cast away. [Sub. 𐭠𐭥𐭠𐭥𐭠 *afgandann*] [Ar. رمى ; Sassan. Inscr. lamîtan ; Chald. 𐭠𐭥𐭠𐭥𐭠 *r-m-i-t-u-n*, from 𐭠𐭥𐭠 *r-m-â*].

𐭠𐭥 (ranj) Ir. trouble, distress, labour, difficulty, affliction. [Pers. رنج].

𐬢𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 (râçtîh) Ir. truthfulness, justice,
&c. [Pers. راستی ; Pâz. 𐬢𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀].

𐬢𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 𐬢𐬀𐬭𐬀 (râçt mîdashnîhâ), with
right mind.

𐬢𐬀𐬭𐬀 (râd) Ir. giver, offerer, liberal,
generous, charitable. [Sassan. In-
scr. *râdî* ; from Av. 𐬢𐬀𐬭𐬀 ; Sk.
𐬢𐬀 to give ; Pâz. 𐬢𐬀𐬭𐬀 ; Pers. راد].

𐬢𐬀𐬭𐬀 𐬢𐬀𐬭𐬀 𐬢𐬀 *min râdân râdîtar*, more
generous than the generous.

𐬢𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 (râdîh) Ir. gift, [Av. 𐬢𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀]
generosity, liberality, present,
charity.

𐬢𐬀 (râe) Ir. to, for (postpositional) ;
[Pers. را , Pâz. 𐬢𐬀].

𐬢𐬀𐬭𐬀 (râg) Ir. Raê, a province in Irân.
[Av. 𐬢𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 ; Gr. Rheges ; Pâz.
𐬢𐬀𐬭𐬀 ; Pers. ری]. See also *Ragh.*

راهنما (râh-namâ) (Pâzend), guide
[Pers. راهنما].

رâînashnn (râînashnn) Ir. continuance,
conducting, moving, &c. [Pâz.
راشنن].

رâînâk (râînâk) Ir. conductor, continuer.

رâînîdânn (râînîdânn) Ir. to cause to move,
to cause to go, to drive, to conduct,
to continue, to administer the
affairs of [Pâz. راندن]. Con-
traction of رâînîdânn, or
رâînîdânn, causal of رâînîdânn
raftann, to go]. Compare Pers.
راندن to drive.

رâînîdâr (râînîdâr) Ir. conductor, [Pâz.
راندن].

رâînîdârîh (râînîdârîh) Ir. the act of put-
ting in motion ; continuance ;
government.

Pers. روانیدن, from Av. $\sqrt{\text{راندن}}$ or
 » راند; Sk. सृप्, क्षृप्, to go].

𐎠𐎼𐎡𐏁 (*rânpân*) Ir. thigh-protector ; pair
of greaves [Av. 𐬀𐬵𐬭𐬀𐬌𐬊𐬨𐬆𐬭𐬀𐬢𐬊𐬰; Pers.
𐭮𐭲𐭱𐭮].

•ဝေ (râṃak) Ir. Râvak ; the name of a mountain.

𐌸𐌹𐌺𐌰 (râyîn !) Ir. the name of the first degree of Cancer, the fourth sign of the Zodiac.

[illegible]

רגל (regl-a) non-Ir. foot [Sub. *ܡܥܢܐ* *pâê*
[Sassân. Inscript. *ragelman*. Heb.
רגל *r-g-l*; Chald. רגל *r-g-l*; Ar.
رجل. Log. P. *pâ*; T. *lagarman*;
Phil. *regl-a*].

𐬢𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬎 (rêshîḍann) Ir. to wound, to be wounded [Av. √ 𐬢𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬎 ; Sk. रिश् ; Pers. ریشیدن].

𐬢𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎 (riṣt) Ir. dead, deceased, inanimate. [Av. 𐬢𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬎].

𐬢𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬎 (riṣtâkhêz) Ir. resurrection of the dead. [Av. 𐬢𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬎-𐬎𐬎 ; Pâz. 𐬢𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎 ; Pers. رستاخیز or رستخیز].

𐬢𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬎 (rîkhtann) Ir. to pour, to purge [Pers. ریختن ; Av. √ 𐬢𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬎 ; Sk. रिक्].

𐬢𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎 (rîman) Ir. impure, polluted, defiled. [from 𐬢𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎 rîm, puss, filth ; Pers. ریمن].

𐬢𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬎 (rîmanîh) Ir. impurity, pollution, defilement. [Pers. ریمنی].

𐬢𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬎 (rîmantâm), very impure.

𐬢𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬎 (rôbâk) Ir. going, moving, in motion, current. [Pers. روا].

رَوَانَدَن (rôbâkînîdān) Ir. to conduct,
to move, to put in motion, to make
current [Pers. رَوَانَدَن ; or رَوَانَه كَرْدَن].

رُوشَن (rôbashnîh) Ir. going, motion,
currency, gait. Pers. روشی].

𐎠𐎼𐎫𐎡𐎴 (rôchann) Ir. window. [Av. 𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬯𐬭𐬀].
Pers. 𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬯𐬭𐬀].

𐬰𐬀𐬭𐬀 (rôçtann) Ir. to grow, 'the spring
up from the ground. [Av. √ 𐬀𐬭𐬀 ;
Sk. 𑖔𑖮 ; Pâz. 𐬰𐬀𐬭𐬀 ; رستن]. [Sub.
𐬰𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 *Kadhônactann*].

𐬔𐬀 (rôd) Ir. river. [Pl. 𐬔𐬀𐬎𐬎 rôdîhâ
and 𐬔𐬀𐬎 rôdân; Av. 𐬔𐬀; Pers.
𐬔𐬀; Pâz. 𐬔𐬀].

روځ (rôdak) Ir. rivulet, stream, a small river. [Av. 𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀; Pâz. رځو; Pers. رود].

رأس (rôêsh-a) non-Ir. (1) head, (2) end. [Sub. راس *gar*]. Log. P. *gar*; T. *rôêshman*; Phil. *rôêsh-a*. [Ar. راس; Heb. & Chal. ראש *r-â-sh*].

رأس (rôeshnômand) Ir. Rôeshnômand, the name of a mountain. [Av. راسمنده].

روز (rôj) Ir. day. [Pâz. روز; Pers. روز; from Av. √ رز to shine].

روشن (rôshann) Ir. bright, shining, clear, luminous. [Pers. روشن; Av. روشن].

روشان-چشم (rôshan-chashm) Ir. literally, clear-eyed; name of a person. [Av. روشنچشم; Pers. روشن چشم].

روشنی (rôshnih) Ir. light, lustre [Av. روشن; Pers. روشنی].

رُشْنِبَا (rôshnîbâ) Ir. clearly, brightly.

رُیَاشَن (rôyashnn) Ir. growth, springing up. [Av. √ 𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀 ; Sk. रुह्].

رُوبَان (rûbân or rôbân) Ir. soul [Av. 𐬭𐬀𐬢𐬀𐬭𐬀 ; Pâz. 𐬭𐬀𐬢𐬀𐬭𐬀 ; Pers. روان].

رُیَاشَن (rûçtann) Ir. to grow, to spring up from the ground. [Av. √ 𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀 ; Sk. रुह् , Pers. روئیدن]. See also *rôçtann*.

رُن (rûn) a suffix, denoting side, e. g.
 اِنْدَرُون (andarûn) [Pers. اندرون] inside;
 بِيرون (bîrûn) [Pers. بیرون] outside;
 اَیَاکْهَتَرَرُن (ayâkhtarrûn), the north side, &c.

رُیَاشَن رُیَاشَن (rû râyak biân), otherwise written رُیَاشَن رُیَاشَن (râvak bêçûn (?), Rûrâyak biyûn ; or رُیَاشَن رُیَاشَن , (râvak bashnn ?) the name of a mountain.

ܠܒܘܫܬܐ (labûshyâ) non-Ir. covering,
dress, clothing, [Sub. ܝܡܐ jâmak]
Log. P. jâma, T. labûshiâ. [Ar.
لبس , لباس ; Heb. לְבוּשׁ , l-b-u-sh].

ܠܐ (lak) non-Ir. thou. Log. P. tô or thô ;
T. rak , Phil. lak [Heb. and Chald.
לְ l-k ; Ar. لى , لك].

ܠܚܝܬܐ (lakhvâr) non-Ir. back, again.
[Sub. ܐܘܪܝܬܐ avâzh]. Log. P. avâj ;
T. rakhâr, lakhâr, râvâr, rânâr,
Phil. lakhvâr. [Chald. ܠܐܚܝܬܐ l-â-
kh-v-r].

ܠܚܝܬܐ ܝܠܝܬܐ (lakhvâr yakhç-ûn-tann)
to keep back, to withhold, to res-
train [See ܠܚܝܬܐ lakhvâr and ܝܠܝܬܐ
yakhç-ûn-tann]. [Sub. ܝܠܝܬܐ ܝܠܝܬܐ
avâj dâshtann = Pers. بازداشتن].

ܠܬܡܢ (latam-a) non-Ir. here, in ' this
place, in this world. Log. P. injâ ;
T. ratmaman; Phil. latam-a. [Chald.
ܠܬܡܢ l-t-m-n].

𐭠𐭥 (lâ) non-Ir. no, not, neither, nor,
particle of negation. [= Pers. نه].
[Ar. لا ; Chald. and Heb. לא l-â].

𐭠𐭥𐭠𐭥 (lâ-chi) (hybrid) and not, nor,
neither. [Translation of Av. 𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬌 =
Sk. नच = Pers. نه].

𐭠𐭥𐭠𐭥 (lâlâ) non-Ir. above, up, over, out,
upward, from below upward, high,
exalted, &c. [Sub. 𐭠𐭥 oj, 𐭠𐭥 ôz, uz]
[Chald. 𐬒𐬀𐬕𐬀𐬎𐬌 l-a-i-l-â ; Ar. على
or على].

𐭠𐭥𐭠𐭥𐭠𐭥 (lâlâîh) non-Ir. height, exalta-
tion [Sub. 𐭠𐭥𐭠𐭥 avarîh]. Log. P.
avarî ; T. lâlâîh ; Phil. lâlâîh.

𐭠𐭥𐭠𐭥𐭠𐭥𐭠𐭥 (lâ shâêḍ) is not fit, is not be-
coming, is not worthy, is not
lawful, should not be.

𐎠𐎵𐎲𐎠 (lârân) Ir. the province of Laristan [Pers. لاریستان].

𐎠𐎵𐎲𐎠 𐎠𐎵𐎲𐎠 (lâ tôbân yehv-ân-t) was not able.

𐎠𐎵𐎲𐎠 𐎠𐎵𐎲𐎠 (lâ tôbânaçt), could not.

𐎠𐎵 (ledan-a) non-Ir. this, here ; Log. P. *în* ; T. *ragôman* ; phil. ledan-a [Chald. ܠܕܢ + ܠܕܢ l-d-n].

𐎠𐎵 𐎠𐎵 (ledan-a yôm) non-Ir. this day, to-day [Pers. امروز] Log. P. *imrôz* ; T. *ragôman yom* ; Phil. ledan-a yôm.

𐎠𐎵 (lekûm) non-Ir. ye, you. Log. P. *shumâ* T. *rakûm* ; Phil. *lekûm*. [Ar. لكم ; Chald, ܠܟܘܡ l-k-û-m Heb. לָכֶם l-k-m].

𐎠𐎵𐎲𐎠 (lêlyâ) non-Ir. night [Sub. ܠܝܠܝܐ shap] Log. P. *shap* ; T. *lêlyâ* ;

Phil. *lêlyâ*. [Chald. *ܠܝܠܝܐ* *l-i-l-iâ* ;
Heb. *ליל* *l-i-l*; Ar. *ليل*].

ܠܝܠܝܐ (lêlyâ âkhêj), early riser.
[Pers. *شب خیز*] [See *lêlyâ* & ܠܝܠܝܐ
from *ܠܝܠܝܐ* *âkhêjîdânn*, = *ܠܝܠܝܐ*,
khâçtann, *خاستن* to rise].

ܠܝܢ (len-a) non-Ir. we, us [Sub. Pâz. *ܠܝܢ* =
Pers. *ما*]. Log. P. *mâ* or *êmâ*; T.
rôman; Phil. *len-a*. [Ar. *انا* or *ا* ;
Chal. *ܠܢܐ* or *ܠܢ* *l-n* or *l-n-â*; Heb.
לנו *l-n-u*].

ܠܝܬܐܡܢܐ (letam-a). non-Ir. here, in this
place, hither, in this world. [See
latam-a].

ܠܝܘܢܝܢ (levîn) non-Ir. before, in front, in
the presence, forward. [Sub *ܠܝܘܢܝܢ*
pêsh ; T. *rôin* or *ravîn*; Phil. *levîn*.
Heb. *לעני* *l-a-i-n-i* ; Chald. *ܠܝܥܝܢ*
l-a-i-n ; Sâssân. Inscr. *levini*].

𐎵 (li) non-Ir. I, me, my, mine, myself.

[= Pâz. 𐎵 or 𐎠 or 𐎠𐎠 = Pers. من].

Log. P. *man*; T. *ra*; Phil. *li*

[Chald. & Heb. 𐤋 *l-i*; Sassan.

Inscr. *li* Ar. لى].

𐎵𐎠 (li dîn), my religion.

𐎵 or 𐎵𐎠𐎵 (li yahv-ûn-t or bûd) I was.

[= Pâz. 𐎵𐎠𐎵].

𐎵𐎠𐎵𐎠 (li hamaê yahvûnt) I used to

be (Past continuous) [= Pers.

مى بودم].

𐎵𐎠𐎵𐎠 or 𐎵𐎠𐎵𐎠𐎵 (li yahvûnt or bûd

hô-α-âê) I might have been [= Pâz.

𐎵𐎠𐎵𐎠𐎵 . 𐎵𐎠𐎵𐎠𐎵 = Pers. شدمى or بودمى].

𐎵𐎠𐎵 (libbm-α) non-Ir. heart, soul, mind,

centre. [Sub. 𐎵𐎠 *dîl*] Log. P. *dîl* ;

T. *rabbamaman* ; Phil. *libbm-α*.

[Chald. and Heb. 𐤋𐤁𐤁 *l-b-b* ;

Ar, لب and قلب].

𐎵𐎠 (lôit) non-Ir. is not, it is not, there

is not, are not, there are not.

[This word is a contraction of 𐎠𐎵
lâ & 𐎠𐎡𐎴 *aît* = Pers. نيس] Log.
 P. *na*, *nîçt*; T. *ravît*, *lavît*; Phil.
lôit. [Ar. ل ; Chald. ܠܝܬ *l-î-t*].

S

No. 8, 1, z.

𐎠𐎡𐎴𐎢𐎵 (*zabâidann*) Ir. to invoke, to
 call on for assistance, to praise.
 [Av. $\sqrt{\text{𐎠𐎡𐎴𐎢𐎵}}$, 𐎠𐎡𐎴 ; Sk. ॐ ॐ].

𐎠𐎡𐎴 (*zaðann*) (originally *zan-ðann*) Ir.
 to strike, to smite, to beat, to
 kill, to defeat [Sub. 𐎠𐎡𐎴𐎢𐎵𐎠𐎡𐎴𐎢𐎵 *makhât-*
ûn-tann] [Pâz. 𐎠𐎡𐎴𐎢𐎵 ; Pers. زد ;
 Av. $\sqrt{\text{𐎠𐎡𐎴𐎢𐎵}}$; Sk. हृत्].

𐎠𐎡𐎴𐎢𐎵 (*zaðâr*) Ir. beater, striker, killer.
 [Av. 𐎠𐎡𐎴𐎢𐎵𐎠𐎡𐎴𐎢𐎵 ; Sk. हृत् ; Pâz. 𐎠𐎡𐎴𐎢𐎵
 Pers. زدار].

𐎠𐎡𐎴𐎢𐎵 (*zafar*) Ir. mouth. [Av. 𐎠𐎡𐎴𐎢𐎵 and
 𐎠𐎡𐎴𐎢𐎵 ; Pers. زاد or زاد].

𐎧𐎠𐎵 (zahabâ) non-Ir. gold [Sub. 𐎧𐎠𐎵
zar] Log. P. *zar* ; T. *zâbâ* ; Phil.
zabâ. [Chald. ܕܗܒܐ *d-h-b-â* ; Heb.
 דָּהַב *d-h-b* ; Ar. ذَهَب].

𐎧𐎠𐎵𐎶 (zahîdann) or 𐎧𐎠𐎵 (zîdann) or
 𐎧𐎠𐎵𐎶𐎶 (zahiçtann) Ir. to beg, to
 solicit, to beseech, to seek, to ask
 [Av. √ 𐬀𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬎 ; Pers 𐬀𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬎 ; Sk. गद् ;
 Pâz. 𐬀𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬎 or 𐬀𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬎].

𐎧𐎠 (zi) or 𐎧𐎠 or 𐎧𐎠 (zak) non-Ir. he, she, it,
 that, who, which, him, her. [Sub.
 Pâz. 𐬀𐬀 or 𐬀𐬀𐬎𐬎] Log. P. *ân*, T. *zak*,
zi ; Phil. *zak*, *zi*. [Sassân. Inscr. *zak* ;
 Heb. זָה *z-h* ; Chald. ܕܗ *d-k* ; Ar.
 ذَا, and ذَاك]. Plural 𐎧𐎠𐎶𐎶 *zakshân*
 = 𐬀𐬀𐬎𐬎 or 𐬀𐬀𐬎𐬎 - Its synonyms are 𐎧𐎠,
 𐎧𐎠, or 𐎧𐎠 *ol-â* or 𐎧𐎠 *ô* or *ân* ; 𐎧𐎠 *ghan* ;
 Pâz. 𐬀𐬀 , 𐬀𐬀 ; Pers. 𐬀𐬀 or 𐬀𐬀

𐎧𐎠𐎵 (zakar) non-Ir. male, masculine
 [Sub. 𐎧𐎠 *nar*]. Log. P. *nar* ; T.
zakar ; Phil. *zakar*. [Heb. זָכָר

r-k-r ; Chald. דכר *d-k-r* ; Ar. ذكر].

𐭩𐭥𐭥 (zak-chi), (1) that which ; (2) also that. [Pâz. 𐭥𐭥𐭥 ; Pers. آنچه].

𐭥𐭥 (zakhm) Ir. wound. [Pers. زخم].

𐭥𐭥𐭥 (zak-îâ) (hybrid) other, another, the other. [Sub. 𐭥𐭥𐭥 *ha-ân*] Log. P. *ha-ân*, or *haan*; T. *zak-â*; Phil. *zak-îâ* [made up of 𐭥 *zak* = 𐭥𐭥 and 𐭥𐭥 *îâ* or *âê* = 𐭥𐭥 ; so that the whole is substituted for Av. 𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 , Sk. अन्य , Pâz. 𐭥𐭥𐭥 ; Pers. دیگر , other.—𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 = Av. 𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 = Sk. अन्यच्च = Pers. نیز = Guj. અને].

𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 (zak jîvâk) [= Pâz. 𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 = Pers. آنجا], there, in that place, thither.

𐭥𐭥𐭥 (zak m-a) non-Ir. that which, what [=Pâz. 𐭥𐭥𐭥 ; Pers. آنچه].

𐎠𐎫𐎲𐎠𐎧 (zakshân) [= Pâz. 𐎠𐎫𐎲𐎠𐎧 (ôshân)
Pers. اوشان or اوشان those]:

𐎠𐎫𐎲𐎠𐎧𐎺𐎠𐎧 (za-katal-ûn-tann) non-Ir. to kill,
to slay, to slaughter, to murder, to
assassinate. [Sub. 𐎠𐎫𐎲𐎠𐎧𐎺 *kushtann*,
𐎠𐎫𐎲𐎠𐎧𐎺 *zadann*, 𐎠𐎫𐎲𐎠𐎧𐎺 *avzadann*]; also
written 𐎠𐎫𐎲𐎠𐎧𐎺𐎠𐎧 *ja-katal-ûntann* ; Log.
P. *avzadann* ; *kûshtann* ; T. *zakata-*
lûntann; Phil. *zakatalûntann* ; Heb.
and Chald. 𐤀𐤌𐤊 *k-t-l* ; Ar. قتل].

𐎠𐎫𐎲𐎠𐎧 (zak zi) non-Ir. that which, what
[Sub. Pâz. 𐎠𐎫𐎲𐎠𐎧].

𐎠𐎫𐎲𐎠𐎧 (zamân) or 𐎠𐎫𐎲𐎠𐎧 (*jamân*) Ir. time,
period, age, season. [Av. 𐎠𐎫𐎲𐎠𐎧 Gr.
chronos ; Pers. زمان and زمان ; Pâz.
𐎠𐎫𐎲𐎠𐎧 ; passed into Semetic lan-
guages as Heb. & Chald. זמן *z-m-n*;
Ar. زمان].

𐬵𐬀𐬯𐬀 𐬵𐬀𐬯𐬀 or 𐬵𐬀 𐬵𐬀𐬯𐬀 (zamânak zainân or zamânak zamânak) Ir. from time to time. [Pers زمان زمانه or زمان زمان].

𐬵𐬀𐬵𐬀 𐬵𐬀𐬵𐬀 (zamûn vêhîjagîk, or zamûn-visheyagîk) Ir. hours-intercalating. [Also written 𐬵𐬀𐬵𐬀 𐬵𐬀 jamûn vêhîjagîk].

𐬵𐬀 (zand) Ir. meaning, explanation, commentary [Av. 𐬵𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬵𐬀 ; Pers. زند ; Pâz. 𐬵𐬀𐬵𐬀].

𐬵𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬀 (zandîkîh) Ir. heresy, infidelity. [Pers. زندیقي].

𐬵𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬀 (zandpat) Ir. chief of a town [Av. 𐬵𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬵𐬀].

𐬵𐬀𐬀 (zanêd) Ir. [Pâz. 𐬵𐬀𐬀𐬀 , Pers. زند , from Av. 𐬵𐬀𐬀𐬀 ; Sk. 𐬵𐬀𐬀] Aorist of 𐬵𐬀𐬀𐬀 zadann.

𐬰𐬭𐬀 (zann) Ir. woman, wife, female
[Sub 𐬰𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 *nîsh-a*] [Pers. زن ;
Av. 𐬰𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 ; 𐬰𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 ; 𐬰𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 ; or 𐬰𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀
Sk. जनी and जनित्री Lat. genitrix].

𐬰𐬭𐬀 (zar) Ir. gold. [Av. 𐬰𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 or 𐬰𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 ;
Pers. زر ; Sk. हिरण or हिरण्य]. [Sub.
𐬰𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 *zahabâ*].

𐬰𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 (zard) Ir. yellow ; green [Av.
𐬰𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 ; Sk. हरित and हरित Pers. زرد].

𐬰𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 (zardak) Ir. yolk of the egg. [Pers.
زرده].

𐬰𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 or 𐬰𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 (zaréh) (1) Ir. cuirasse ;
armour. [Av. 𐬰𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 ; Pers. زره].

(2) Ir. Sea, ocean, river. [Av.
𐬰𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 ; Pers. دریا ; Cuneiform
𐎣𐎥𐎧𐎫𐎡𐎹 *daraya* ; Sk. जयम्].

𐬰𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 (zarfâktîm) Ir. deepest. [Av.
𐬰𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 ; Sk. गभीरतम] [See also
zôfâk].

𐬰𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 (zargûn) Ir. gold coloured, golden ;
green [Pers. زرگون ; Av. 𐬰𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀].

𐬰𐬀𐬭𐬀 ; Pers. زاد] [Sub. 𐬰𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬀𐬭𐬀
zarkh-an-tann].

𐬰𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬀𐬭𐬀 (zeredha) (Pâzend) Zeredha,
 the name of a mountain [Av. 𐬰𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬀𐬭𐬀].

𐬰𐬀𐬭𐬀 (zên) Ir. weapon, instrument [Av.
 𐬰𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬀𐬭𐬀 ; Sk. 𐬰𐬀𐬭𐬀].

𐬰𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬀𐬭𐬀 (zên-afzâr) Ir. provided with
 weapons and equipments.

𐬰𐬀𐬭𐬀 (zî), which (relative pronoun).
 [Av. 𐬰𐬀𐬭𐬀].

𐬰𐬀𐬭𐬀 (zîk) Ir. calendar. [Pers. 𐬰𐬀𐬭𐬀].

𐬰𐬀𐬭𐬀 (zîn) Ir. saddle with the quiver
 [Av. 𐬰𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬀𐬭𐬀 ; Pers. 𐬰𐬀𐬭𐬀].

𐬰𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬀𐬭𐬀 (zînhâr) Ir. submission by ask-
 ing protection. [Pers. 𐬰𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 or 𐬰𐬀𐬭𐬀].

𐬰𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬀𐬭𐬀 (zîvaçtann) Ir. to live, to exist.
 [Av. 𐬰𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬀𐬭𐬀, 𐬰𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬀𐬭𐬀, 𐬰𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬀𐬭𐬀 & 𐬰𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬀𐬭𐬀 ; Sk. 𐬰𐬀𐬭𐬀 ;

سورسکو (Zôryân-i-âkânârak) Ir.

[illegible]

𐎠𐎼𐎿 (zôt) Ir. Zaot, Zaotar, Zoti; the officiating priest. [Av. 𐬵𐬀𐬎𐬌; Sk. होतृ].

𐎶𐎵𐎲𐎠 (zôtih) Ir. office of the Zaothar.

𐭠𐭣 (*zûd*) Ir. soon, swiftly, speedily,
quickly, immediately. [Pāz. **𐭠𐭣**,
Pers. **زود**].

𐎧𐎫𐎼𐎠 (zûd zûd) Ir. very swiftly.
[Pâz. 𐎧𐎫𐎼𐎠 𐎧𐎫𐎼𐎠].

𐎠𐎵𐎲𐎠 (zûfân) or 𐎠𐎵𐎲𐎠 (zûbân) Ir. tongue,
 language [Sub. 𐎠𐎵𐎲𐎠 *shanâ* probably
 𐎠𐎵𐎲𐎠 *lashanâ*, cf. Ar. 𐎠𐎵𐎲𐎠 Chald.
 𐎠𐎵𐎲𐎠 *l-sh-n-d*] [Av. 𐎠𐎵𐎲𐎠 ;
 Sk. जिह्वा ; Pers. 𐎠𐎵𐎲𐎠 ; 𐎠𐎵𐎲𐎠]. [See
 also *hûzvân*, *hôzvân*, or *ôzvân*].

NO. 9. *gh*.

𐭪 (ghan or ghal') non-Ir. (1) that, he, she, it, him, her (2) to, unto, for [Sub. 𐭪 *ô*; 𐭪 *ôl*; 𐭪 *ael*, &c. Pâz. 𐭪]. Log. P. *ô*; T. *ghan*; Phil. *ghal'*.

NO. 10. *k, ġ*.

𐭪 (ka) (Pâzend) Ir. that [Pers. 𐭪]. Sub. Pahlavi 𐭪 *mavan*, 𐭪 *amat*, 𐭪 *aigh*].

𐭪 (kabad or kabed) non-Ir. much, many, numerous, more, often, frequently. [Sub. 𐭪 *vağ*, *voğ*] Log. P. *vağ* or *vôğ*; T. *kabad*; Phil. *kabad* or *kabed*. [Heb. & Chald. 𐤊𐤁𐤔 *k-b-d*].

𐭪𐭪𐭪𐭪 (kabad-shikôft), Kabad-shikâft, the name of a mountain. (?)

وَدَّوْ (kabad-tôkhmak) of many
seed or kinds or species. [Pâz.
-دو دد-دو دد].

دو (kaçp) non-Ir. value, worth, price,
earning, income. [Sub. دد arj].
Log. P. arj ; T. kaçp ; Phil. kaçp.
[Heb. כספ k-s-p 'silver, money';
Chald, כספ k-s-p כספ k-s-p-â ;
Ar. كسب].

دو (kaḏak-khôdâê) Ir. master of
the house, chief, governor. [Pers.
كد خدا].

دو (kaḏâin) 'Ir. whô, which, what,
whom? '(interrogative) [Pers. کدام ;
Av. دد-دو-دو; Sk. कतम्; Pâz. دد-دو].

دو (kaḏâmchâê) Ir. any, whatever,
whichever [Pâz. دد-دو-دو; Pers.
کدام; Ar. دد + دد + دد].

𐬕𐬀𐬢𐬀 (kaḍâr) Ir. which, what, who?
(interrogative) [Av. 𐬕𐬀𐬢𐬀 ,
𐬕𐬀𐬢𐬀 ; Sk. कतर].

𐬕𐬀𐬢𐬀 (kadbâ) or 𐬕𐬀𐬢𐬀 (kazbâ) 'non-
Ir. false, lying, fallacious, deceit-
ful, unjust. '[Sub. 𐬀𐬢𐬀 darôg] Log.
P. darôg ; T. kadbâ or kazbâ,
Phil. kadbâ or kazba [Heb. כזב
k-z-b ; Chald. ܕܪܒܐ k-d-b-â ;
Ar. كذب].

𐬕𐬀𐬢𐬀 (kaê) Ir. Kayanian [Pers. کای ; Av.
𐬕𐬀𐬢𐬀].

𐬕𐬀𐬢𐬀 (kaêkavâd) Ir. Kaêkobad, the
name of a person. [Av. 𐬕𐬀𐬢𐬀 𐬕𐬀𐬢𐬀
Pers. کیکاووس].

𐬕𐬀𐬢𐬀 (kaêkhûgrôb) Ir. Kaekhusro,
the name of a person. [Pâz.
𐬕𐬀𐬢𐬀 𐬕𐬀𐬢𐬀 ; Pers. کیکاووس ; Av.
𐬕𐬀𐬢𐬀 𐬕𐬀𐬢𐬀].

𐬕𐬀𐬯𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬎𐬎𐬎 (kaêvishtâçp) Ir. Kaêgûshtâsp,
the patron of Zoroaster. [Av.
𐬕𐬀𐬯𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬎𐬎𐬎 ; Pers. گشتاسپ].

𐬕𐬀𐬯𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬎𐬎𐬎 (kahôbann) Ir. old, ancient [Pers.
کهن].

𐬕𐬀𐬯𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬎𐬎𐬎 (kakâ) non-Ir. tooth. [Sub. 𐬕𐬀𐬯𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬎𐬎𐬎
dandân] [Chald. ܕܢܢܐ *k-k-â*].

𐬕𐬀𐬯𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬎𐬎𐬎 (kalâê) Ir. Kalâ, the name of a
place. (?)

𐬕𐬀𐬯𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬎𐬎𐬎 (kalbâ) non-Ir, dog [Sub. 𐬕𐬀𐬯𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬎𐬎𐬎
Log. P. *çag* ; T. *kalbâ* ; Phil. *kalbâ*.
[Heb. ܕܢܢܐ *k-l-b* Cñald. ܕܢܢܐ ;
k-l-b-â ; Ar. ڪلب]

𐬕𐬀𐬯𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬎𐬎𐬎 or 𐬕𐬀𐬯𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬎𐬎𐬎 (kam or kîm) Ir. little, small,
insignificant. [Av. 𐬕𐬀𐬯𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬎𐬎𐬎 ; Cuneiform
𐬕𐬀𐬯𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬎𐬎𐬎 *kamana* ; Pers. کم].

𐬕𐬀𐬯𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬎𐬎𐬎 (kamar) Ir. waist-band, girdle [Av.
𐬕𐬀𐬯𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬎𐬎𐬎 : Pâz. 𐬕𐬀𐬯𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬎𐬎𐬎 : Pers ڪم & بند].

𐬕𐬀𐬯𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬎𐬎𐬎 (kamâr) Ir. the head of a wicked

𐬕𐬀𐬎𐬌 (kaník) or 𐬕𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬎𐬀 (kaníjak) Ir. damsel,
[Av. 𐬕𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬎𐬀 or 𐬕𐬀𐬎𐬌; a girl; a
maid-servant, a female slave. Sk.
कन्यका; Pers. کنیزی or کنیز]. [See
also *kandak*].

𐬕𐬀𐬎𐬌 (kanû) or 𐬕𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬎𐬀 (ôknû) Ir. now, at this
time. [Pers. اکنون or کنون Av. 𐬕𐬀𐬎𐬌].

𐬕𐬀𐬎𐬌 (kapûd) Ir. blue. [Pers. کبود].

𐬕𐬀𐬎𐬌 (karaf) Ir. one who knowingly shuts
his ears to truth [Av. 𐬕𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬎𐬀;
Pâz. 𐬕𐬀𐬎𐬌].

𐬕𐬀𐬎𐬌 (karçâik) or 𐬕𐬀𐬎𐬌 (kaleçâik)
ecclesiastic; Christian [Pers. کلیسیا
and 𐬕𐬀𐬎𐬌], [a mistranslation of
Av. 𐬕𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬎𐬀; Vedic कृशानु].

𐬕𐬀𐬎𐬌 (karchang) Ir. Cancer, the fourth
sign of the Zodiac. [Pers. کرچنگ
Sk. कर्क].

𐬕𐬀𐬎𐬌 (karðann) Ir. to do, to make, to
perform, to practise, to use, to

exercise, to accomplish, to execute,
to commit, to act, &c. [Sub. 𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬵𐬀
vâdântann]. [Av. $\sqrt{\text{𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬵𐬀}}$; Sk. कृ;
Pâz. 𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬵𐬀 ; Pers. کردن].

𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬵𐬀 (*karḍâr*) Ir. doer, maker, performer
&c. [Pers. کردار Pâz. 𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬵𐬀].

𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬵𐬀 (*karêshâçp*) Ir. Kershâsp, name
of a person [Av. 𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬵𐬀 ; Pers.
کرشاسپ; Sk. कृशाश्विन्].

𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬵𐬀 (*karfegar*), Ir. doer of meritorious
deeds. [Pers. کوفه گر].

𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬵𐬀 (*karîñḍann*) Ir. to do, to make,
to produce (spoken of evil beings)
[from Av. $\sqrt{\text{𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬵𐬀}}$].

𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬵𐬀 or 𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬵𐬀 (*karîtûnashnn* or
karîtînashnn) non-Ir. invocation,
calling to assistance; summoning;
convoking; reading; Log. P.
khvânashnn; T. *kanîtûnashnn*, Phil.
karîtûnashnn.

וּלְכַרִּיתָנְתָּן or וּלְכַרִּיתָנְתָּן (karîṭûntann or karîṭûntann) non-Ir. to invoke, to call, to summon, to designate, to recite, to read. [Sub. מִלְכָּרִית khvândann] [Heb. and Chald. כִּרָּא k-r-a ; Ar. قرا]

וּלְכַרְפָּ (karp) Ir. frame of the body, flesh, figure, shape, form. [Av. 𐬐𐬀𐬕𐬀𐬫𐬀 and 𐬐𐬀𐬕𐬀𐬫𐬀; Lat. Corpus; Pâz. 𐬐𐬀𐬕𐬀𐬫𐬀; Pers. کالبد].

וּלְכַשִּׁידָנְתָּן (kashîdann) Ir. to draw, to drag, to pull. [Av. 𐬐𐬀𐬕𐬀𐬫𐬀𐬀𐬭𐬀; Sk. कश्चिद्; Pers. کشیدن].

וּלְכַתָּרְחָאֵה (katârchâê) Ir. any, whatever, whichever. [Pâz. 𐬐𐬀𐬕𐬀𐬫𐬀𐬀𐬭𐬀; Av. 𐬐𐬀𐬕𐬀𐬫𐬀𐬀𐬭𐬀; Sk. कतरश्चित्; Pers. کتارکدام]

וּלְכַתְּרִינְתָּן (katrîntann) non-Ir. to remain, to stay, to abide, to continue. [Also written מִלְכַּתְּרִינְתָּן *Kutrîntann*] [Sub, מִלְכָּרִית mândann] Log. P.

mândann ; T. *Katrûntann* ; Phil.
katrûntann. [Heb. Chald. כִּתְּרָ k-t-r].

וּכְשָׁטַן (kâştann) Ir. to lessen, to diminish, to decrease, to make deficient, to shorten. [Pers. کاستن].

וּכְשָׁד (kâd-ı) non-Ir. each, every, any.
 [Sub. וּכְשָׁדֵּן]

וּכְשָׁ (kâj) Ir. would that ! (Paz. وکس ;
 Pers. کج , کاش).

וּכְשָׁלָא (kâlâ kařdann) to shriek, to cry aloud, to vociferate, to clamour, to make noise. [Sub. וּכְשָׁלָא vâng kařdann] [Chald. כִּל k-l, כִּלְא k-l-â
 Heb. כִּל k-w-l]. וּכְשָׁלָא וּכְשָׁלָא (kâlâ hamâê vâbîdûnt) they were vociferating.

וּכְשָׁ (kâm) or וּכְשָׁמָא (kâmak) Ir. desire, aim, wish, will [Av. وکشم ; Sk. काम ; Pers. کام , کام Pâz. وکشم].

𑀘𑀓𑀭𑀺𑀓𑀲𑀺𑀓 (kâmaçtann) or 𑀘𑀓𑀭𑀺𑀓𑀲𑀺𑀓𑀲𑀺𑀓 (kâmiḍann),
to desire, to wish, to intend [Av. √𑀘𑀓𑀭𑀺𑀓; Sk. कम्; Pers. 𐬕𐬀𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬌].

𐎧𐏁𐎡𐎹 (kâmak çûd) Ir. name of a
person ; [Translation of Av
𐬔𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬵𐬌 - 𐬕𐬀𐬢𐬀].

𐎧𐎠𐎡𐎹 𐎧𐎡𐎹 (*kâmak khûdâ*) Ir. [Pers. 𐎧𐎠𐎡𐎹]
 master of will or desire, *i.e.* success-
 ful. [antonym 𐎧𐎠𐎡𐎹 𐎧𐎡𐎹 (*akâmak*
khûdâ), not mastering the desires;
i. e. disappointed].

𐬕𐬁𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬭𐬀𐬯𐬀𐬢𐬵𐬀 (kâmak vakhshân) Ir. name
of a person [translation of Av.
𐬔𐬀𐬨𐬀𐬰𐬀𐬊𐬭𐬀].

ကမ္မိဒ္ဒ (kâmishnn) Ir. act of desiring
[from ကမ္မိဒ္ဒ *kâmaçtann* or ကမ္မိဒ္ဒ
kâmêdann].

८, (kâr) Ir. work, act, deed, performance, occupation, business, trade, labour, task, duty, &c. [Av.

وسلد or وسلدو ; Sk. कृ, कर्त्तृ ; Pâz.
 ولس ; Pers. کار].

وسلدو (kâr âkâç) Ir. skilful in work,
 competent, proficient. [Pers. کارآگاه].

وسلد (kârd) Ir. cutting weapon, knife,
 sword, &c. [Av. کارد ; Pers. کار].

وسلدو (kârdahîk) Ir. trader.

وسلدو (kârîjâr) Ir. battle, war, fight.
 [Pers. کارزار].

وسلدو (kâr-nâmak) Ir. kâr-nâme, a book
 of acts and deeds ; *i. e.* history.
 [Pers. کارنامه].

وسلدو (kâr-rôbâk) Ir. despatcher of
 business [Pers. کارروا].

وسلدو (kâstann) Ir. to sow, to culti-
 vate, to till [Sub. کارستان zarîstân-
 tann] [Av. √ کار ; Sk. कृ].

(kâûç) Ir. Kâûç, name of a person.
[Av. 𐬕𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬌 ; Pers. کاهوس].

کابل (kâbul) Ir. Kâbûl, name of the country of Kabûl. [Pers. کابل].

ᐱᐱᐱᐱ (kêhêçt) Ir. [superlative of ᐱᐱ (kaç) = ᐱᐱ little]. least; shortest; smallest, youngest [Av. ᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱ].

کرم (kerfak) Ir. virtue, meritorious deed. [Pâz. کرم, or کرم; Sk. कर्मन्; Pers. کرمه].

كرفاكار (kerfakgar) Ir. doer of meritorious
deeds. [Pâz. كرفاكار]

دوش (kêsh) Ir. (1) religious law or doctrine or belief or custom [Av. 𐬔𐬀𐬎𐬌 Pers. کیش] (2) furrow. [Av. 𐬔𐬀𐬎𐬌 , 𐬔𐬀𐬎𐬌 and 𐬔𐬀𐬎𐬌].

(kêshvar) Ir. country, region.
[Av. {کشور} ; Pers. کشور].

𐎧𐎡𐎹𐎠 (kêvâdân) Ir. son of Kôbâd, descendant of Kôbâd. [Pâz. 𐎧𐎡𐎹𐎠𐎧𐎡𐎹𐎠].

𐭪𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 or 𐭪𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 (ketrûntann or katrûntann) non-Ir. to remain. [Sub. 𐭪𐭥𐭥𐭥 or 𐭪𐭥𐭥 *mândann*]. Log. P. *mândann*; T. *ketrûntann*; Phil. *ketrûntann*. [Heb. and Chald. כתר *k t-r*].

𐭪𐭥 (kîk) Ir. one who knowingly shuts his eyes to truth. [Av. 𐭪𐭥𐭥].

𐭪𐭥 (kîmûnn) non-Ir. get up, stand up; rise! [from 𐭪𐭥𐭥𐭥 *yakvîmûntann*, q. v. Ar. قم = Pers. خیز] [Sub. 𐭪𐭥 *âkhêj*].

𐭪𐭥 (kîn) Ir. revenge, hatred, animosity, ill-will, malice, retaliation, avenging. [Pers. کین , کینه; Av. 𐭪𐭥𐭥𐭥].

𐭪𐭥𐭥𐭥 (kînvarîh) Ir. revengefulness; animosity, enmity. [Pâz 𐭪𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥].

𐭪𐭥𐭥 (kîrâ) non-Ir. domestic animal, she-goat, sheep, ram. [Sub. 𐭪𐭥𐭥 *gôçpand*] Log. P. *gôçpand*; T. *kîrâ*; Phil. *kîrâ* [Heb. כר *k-r*].

وږلکړه (kîrûkîh ?) Ir. memory, intelligence, meditation. (?).

وږلکړه (kôikrâç) Ir. Kôikrâç [Av. وږلکړه]; the name of a mountain.

وږل (kôçt) Ir. (1) adjoining country; (2) side ; (3) direction.

وږل وږل (kôçtagîh) Ir. side, border, frontier.

وږل (kôê) Ir lane, street, [Pers. کوي].

وږل (kôf) Ir. mountain, 'hillock, hill
[Av. وږل , Pâz. وږل , Pers.
کوه].

وږل (kôfihâ) or وږل kôfân) mountains. [Pers. کوه or کوه].

وږل (kôfin) Ir. sling.

وږل (kokhshîdânn) Ir. to fight, to wage war. [Pâz. وږل].

— (kol'a) non-Ir. each, every, all,
any [Sub. 𐬵 *har*] Log. P. *har* ;
T. *kanā* ; Phil *kôl'â* [Heb. & Chald.
𐤀𐤊 *k-l* ; Ar. كل] .

— (kôl'â·â·aêvak) any one, every
one, each one [=Pers. هریک *haryak*].

— (kol'â çê) every three ; the
three ; all the three. [=Pers. هر سه]

— (kol'â chehâr) every four ;
the four ; all the four [=Pers. هر چهار].

— (kol'âchi) whatsoever [=Pers.
هر چه].

— (kol'â·â·dô) both, every two,
any two. [=Pers. هر دو].

— (kol'â had-çi or kol'â aeshi)
any one, every one [=Pers. کسی or
هر کسی].

— (kol'â m-a) non-Ir. whatever,
whatsoever, everything which
[=Pers. هر چه].

۱۶ ولس (kol'â mann) any one, every one
[=Pers. هر کس].

۵ ولس (kol'-â panj) every five, all the
five [=Pers. هر پنج].

۵ ولس (kôpak) Ir. Kopak, the name of
five. [=Pers. a mountain. [Pers.
کوه پنهان (?)].

۵ ولس or ۵ ولس (kôp-kaf or kôik-kaf)
Ir. Kôp-kaf, or Kôê-kaf, the
name of a mountain. [Pers کوه قاف ,
The 'Caucasus Mountain].

۴ ولس (kôpê chîn) Ir. Kopê-chîn, the
name of a mountain.

۵ ولس ولس (kôpê patashkhvâr) or
۵ ولس ولس (kôpê patashkhuvâr-
gar) Kôpê patashvârgar; Kôpê
patashkhvâr, the name of a
mountain.

کوپه روياشنوماند (kôpê rôyashnômand)
Kôpê Rôyashnaômand, the name
of a mountain.

کورچشم - کور (kôr-chashm) (Pâz.) blind-
eyed. [Pers. کورچشم].

کور دل - کور (kôr-dil) (Pâz.) Ir. blind-
hearted. [Pers. کوردل].

کوشیدن (kôshîdânn) Ir. to endeavour,
to make efforts, to try. [Pâz.
کوشیدن ; Pers. کوشیدن].

کومیش (kûmîsh) Ir. Kûmîsh ; the name
of a mountain.

کون (kûn) Ir. the pudenda, the back.
[=Pers. کون ; Sk. कौपीन]. [See also
kanu and *ôkanu*].

کوندار (kûndarê) Ir. Kûndarç, the name
of a mountain.

کونیشن (kûnishn) Ir. doing, deed, action
&c. [Sub. واددئیشن *vâddûnishnn*] [Pers.
کنش ; Pâz. واددئیش , واددئیش ; from
Av. √ 𐬕𐬀𐬯𐬀].

𐬰𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬎 𐬵𐬀𐬭𐬀 (kûnishnn 'varj) Ir. doer of
the deed, perpetrator of action

𐬰𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬭𐬀 (kûnmarj) Ir. Sodomite. [Pâz.
𐬵𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬭𐬀].

𐬰𐬀𐬭𐬀 (kûr) Ir. blind. [Pers. کور].

𐬰𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬭𐬀 (kûrdîk) Ir. Kurdish, of the coun-
try of Kûrdistân. [Pers. کردی].

𐬰𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬭𐬀 (kûsha hnn) Ir. fight, killing.
[from Av. √ 𐬵𐬀𐬭𐬀 , to kill ; Pers.
کشتن].

𐬰𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬭𐬀 (kûshtann) Ir. to kill. [Sub.
𐬰𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬭𐬀 zakatalûntann or 𐬰𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬭𐬀
jakatalûntann] [Pâz. 𐬰𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬭𐬀 ; Pers.
کشتن , Av. √ 𐬵𐬀𐬭𐬀].

6

NO. 11. *m*.

𐬀 (ma) Ir. I. (in all declensions)
[plural 𐬀𐬭𐬀 = Pâz. 𐬀𐬭𐬀 mân].

𐬀 — (m) [=Pâz. 𐬀 — ; Pers. 𐬀 —] termina-
tion of the 1st personal pronoun.

𐬨𐬀 (m-a) non-Ir. (interrogative) what (?)
 (relative) that which; (partiale)
 for; because; for what reason; where-
 fore; whence; since; yet; moreover;
 besides; however. &c. [Sub. 𐬨𐬀 *chî*]
 Log. P. *chî*; T. *maman*; Phil. *m-a*;
 [Sassân. Inscr. *maman*; Ar. 𐬨𐬀
 = Pâz. 𐬨𐬀; Pers. 𐬨𐬀].

𐬨𐬀 (maç) Ir. great, large, lofty, grand,
 high, tall, elder, &c. [Av. 𐬨𐬀𐬨𐬀𐬨𐬀
 and 𐬨𐬀; Sk. महत्; Pâz. 𐬨𐬀, Pers.
 𐬨𐬀] [superlative 𐬨𐬀𐬨𐬀𐬨𐬀 *mahêçt* Av.
 𐬨𐬀𐬨𐬀𐬨𐬀; Cun. 𐬨𐬀𐬨𐬀𐬨𐬀𐬨𐬀 *mathi-*
shta; Pâz. 𐬨𐬀𐬨𐬀; Pers. 𐬨𐬀].

𐬨𐬀𐬨𐬀 (maçâê) Ir. magnitude, height,
 loftiness, largeness, greatness.
 [Pâz. 𐬨𐬀𐬨𐬀; Av. 𐬨𐬀𐬨𐬀; Sk. महत्].

𐬨𐬀𐬨𐬀 (maçt) intoxicated [Pâz. 𐬨𐬀𐬨𐬀, Pers.
 𐬨𐬀𐬨𐬀, Av. 𐬨𐬀𐬨𐬀, Sk. मत्त, Gujerati
 માતો].

𐭌𐭕 (madam or maîm) non-Ir. on, upon, before, up, above, over, about, with, into, at, &c. [Sub. 𐭮𐭭 *avar*] Log. P. *avar* T. *madam*; Phil. *maîm*. [Ar. 𐤌𐤍; Heb. and Chald. 𐤌𐤍 *m-a-m*].

𐭌𐭕𐭕 (maḍann) Ir. to come, to arrive, to reach, to happen; to advance [Sub. 𐭌𐭕𐭕𐭕𐭕 *yâtûntann*; 𐭌𐭕𐭕𐭕𐭕𐭕 *yâtûntann*] [Pers. 𐭠𐭠𐭠𐭠𐭠; Av. √𐭠𐭠𐭠𐭠𐭠; Pâz. 𐭠𐭠𐭠𐭠𐭠; Sk. √आगम].

𐭌𐭕𐭕𐭕𐭕 (madammûnaçtann) non-Ir. to seem; to appear; to deem; to wish, to desire, to ask. [Sub. 𐭌𐭕𐭕𐭕𐭕𐭕𐭕 *çahaçtann* or 𐭌𐭕𐭕𐭕𐭕𐭕𐭕𐭕 *khvâçtann*]. Log. P. *çahaçtann* T. *madmamûnaçtann*; Phil. *madammûnaçtann*. [Chald. and Heb. 𐤌𐤍𐤕 *d-m-h*].

𐭌𐭕𐭕𐭕𐭕 - 𐭌𐭕𐭕𐭕𐭕 or 𐭌𐭕𐭕𐭕𐭕𐭕𐭕𐭕 𐭌𐭕𐭕𐭕 (maḍô-faryâḍ) Ir. Madô-faryâḍ; the name of a mountain [literally, which came to help].

𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥 or 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥 (mahêṣt) Ir. biggest, largest, greatest, highest, longest, loftiest, grandest, most exalted, &c. [superlative of 𐭠𐭣; Av. 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥; Sk. महिष्ठ].

𐭠𐭣 (maîm or madam) Ir. on, over, &c. [See *madam*].

𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥 (mainôê khard) Ir. Wisdom personified as a spirit. [Pâz. 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥].

𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥 or 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥 (makbalûntann) non-Ir. to accept, to consent, to confess. [Sub. 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥 padîraftann] Log. P. *padîraftann*; T. *makdarûntann*; Phil. *makbalûntann*. [Ar. قبل and مقبول].

𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥 (makhitûntann) non-Ir. to strike, to smite, to beat, to kill. [Sub. 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥 zaḏann] Log. P. *zaḏan*; T. *mâitûntann*; Phil. *makhîtûntann*; [Heb. מכה *m-kh-a*; מכה

m-kh-h ; Chald מִכְּח *m-kh-a* ; Ar. مَحَا and مَحُو].

𐎠𐎵𐎠𐎡𐎹 (malkâ nâmak) the Book of Kings. [=Pers. شاه نامه].

𐎠𐎵𐎠 (malkâ) non-Ir. king, monarch, sovereign. [Sub. שָׁחַשׁ *shâh*] [Sassân. Inscr. *malkâ* ; Heb. מֶלֶךְ *m-l-k* ; Chald. מִלְכָּא *m-l-k-a* ; Ar. ملك]

𐎠𐎵𐎠𐎡𐎹𐎶 (malkâ-i-îrân), King of the Irânians.

𐎠𐎵𐎠𐎡𐎹𐎶𐎠𐎵𐎠 (malkâân malkâ) non-Ir. king of kings. [=Pers. شاهانشاه]

𐎠𐎡𐎹𐎶 (mandavam) non-Ir. thing, something, anything, a matter, property. [Sub. חִישׁ *chîsh* = Pers. چیز ; Pâz. 𐎠𐎡𐎹𐎶] Log. P. *chîz* ; T. *mandâm* ; Phil. *mandavam*. [Chald. מַדְעָם *m-d-a-m* ; מְנַדְעָם *m-n d-a-m*].

𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀 𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀 (mandavamêchi-mandavam)
non-Ir. anything whatever. [=Pers.
𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀 𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀].

𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀 (mandavamchi) anything. [Pers.
𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀 = 𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀].

𐬨𐬀 (mann) non-Ir. who or which
(interrogative) and who or which
(relative). [Sub. 𐬨𐬀 , 𐬨𐬀 , 𐬨𐬀]. Log.
P. *ka, ki, ko* ; T *mavan* or *mun* ;
Phil. *mann*. [Ar. 𐬨𐬀 ; Chald. 𐬨𐬀
m·n; 𐬨𐬀 *m·û n*].

𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀 (mann-ash) that he; he who, &c.
[=Pers. 𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀]

𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀 or 𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀 (mânpat or mânpatnar)
Ir. master of the house, house-
holder. [Av. 𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀 𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀].

𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 (mânpat nârîk) Ir. housewife,
mistress of the house. [Av.
𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀].

𐭌𐭥 (mar) Ir. (1) a felon, a cruel being, a wicked being. [Av. 𐬨𐬀𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀; Sk. मर्य]. (2) number, enumeration, account. [from Av. √𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀, 'to count']; (3) deadly.

𐭌𐭥𐭥 (marak) Ir. (1) number [from Av. √𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀 to remember, to count; Pâz. 𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀, Pers. مر]; (2) Marak, the name of a mountain.

𐭌𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 (maranchîniḥann) Ir. to spoil, to destroy, to devastate, to ravage, to murder. [Av. √𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀; Paz. 𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀].

𐭌𐭥𐭥 (marḍ) Ir. man [Sub. 𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀 *gabrâ*]. [Av. 𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀, 𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀; Sk. मर्य; Pâz. 𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀; Cun. 𐭌𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 *martiya*; Pers. مرد].

𐭌𐭥𐭥𐭥 (marḍûm) Ir. mankind [Sub. 𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 *anshûlâ*] [Pers. مردم; Av 𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀].

𐎠𐎡𐎴𐎡𐎴𐎠𐎴 (mard-mînishnu) Ir. manly-minded, courageous, brave. [translation of Av. 𐬨𐬀𐬨𐬀𐬨𐬀𐬨𐬀 = Pers. نریمان].

𐎠𐎡𐎴 (marg) Ir. death [Av. 𐬨𐬀𐬨𐬀𐬨𐬀, Pers. مری].

𐎠𐎡𐎴𐎠𐎴𐎠𐎴 (marginâk) Ir. death-dealing, causing death, deadly.

𐎠𐎡𐎴𐎠𐎴𐎠𐎴 (margih) Ir. death, epidemic, plague, pestilence. [Av. 𐬨𐬀𐬨𐬀𐬨𐬀; Pers. مرگی]

𐎠𐎡𐎴𐎠𐎴𐎠𐎴𐎠𐎴 (marzpân) Ir. frontier-governor: lord of the marches; guardian of the border land. [from Av. 𐬨𐬀𐬨𐬀𐬨𐬀 border, and √ 𐬨𐬀 to guard; Pers.

مرزبان . Compare English 'marquis'].

𐎠𐎡𐎴𐎠𐎴 (matâ) non-Ir. village, country, district [Sub. 𐎠𐎡𐎴 deh] [Chald. ܡܬܐ m-t-a; Ar. مدينه].

ܡܬܐ ܡܥܕܐ (matâ magdopat) the village
priest. [Pâz. ܡܥܕܐ ܡܬܐ].

𐎠𐎡𐎴 (mayâ) non-*Ir.* water, anything liquid
 [Sub. 𐎠𐎡] Log P 𐎠𐎡; T. *miâ*
 Phil. *mayâ*. [Ar. ماء; Chald. מֵא
 m-î-a]

𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬌 or 𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬌 (mazdayačna) Ir. Mazda-
 worshipper [Av. 𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬌𐬀𐬎𐬌; Pers.
 مژدیسپن].

𐎠𐎡𐎴 (mâd). Ir. the province of Media
[Cuneiform 𐎠𐎡𐎴 mādā].

𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀 (mâḍak) Ir. female, feminine.
[Sub. 𐬨𐬀 *nakab*]. [from Av. 𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀;
Pâz. 𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀; Pers. 𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀].

دلاور (mâlakvar) Ir. important, choicest,
select, markable, trustworthy. [Pers.
معتبر].

𑂔𑂱𑂔𑂰 (mâdân) (Pâzend) memory ; intelligence ; meditation ; wisdom.

५३७-५६ (mâdyân) Ir. narcotic, intoxicat.

ing substance. [Av. 𐬨𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬭𐬀; Sk. मय;
Pers. می].

ramak (mâdyân) Ir. mare [Sub. ramak-â]. [Pâz. رامک ; Pers. رامک]

𑀮𑀺𑀭𑀸 (mâh) Ir. moon, month. [Av. 𑀮𑀺𑀭𑀸 and 𑀮𑀺𑀭𑀸𑀲𑀺𑀭𑀸; Sk. मास्, मास, चंद्रमस्; Pâz. 𑀮𑀺𑀭𑀸; Pers. 𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬌; Lat. mensis; Fr. mois; Germ. monat].



မာဟဂုဇ္ဈ (mâhgôshôçp) Ir. Mâhgôshôçp;
name of a man.

आय्युष-७६ (*mâhikêṣudîk*) Ir. lunar corrected (year) [=Sk. चान्द्रिकः शोध्यः].

𑀮𑀺𑀭𑀺𑀓𑀺𑀢𑀺𑀓 (mâhpâyak) Ir. moon-station ;
name of a heavenly place. [Pers.
ماہپایک].

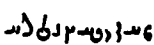
𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥 (mâhrûê) Ir. Mâhrûê, the
crescent-shaped two three-legged
receptacles of the Barçôm [Pers.




ماه روي Literally moon-faced, crescent-shaped.

ماليدان (mâlidann) Ir. to touch, to feel, to cleanse, to rub, to press, to clear.
[from Av. √ ; Sk. मृत्; Pâz. ; Pers. مالیدن and مالش].

ماليشن (mâlishn) perception, the sense of touch or feeling.

م or مام (mâm) (Pâzend) mother, [Pers. مام].

مانيشچههار (mânîshchehar) Ir. Mânûshcheher, the name of a person. [Av. ; Pers. مانوشهر]. [See also *mânûshchihar*].

مان (mân) Ir. abode, dwelling, house, mansion [Pâz  Pers. مان : Av. ; Sk. मन्त्र] [Sub.  *bîtd*].

مانچارک (mânçarik) Ir. relating to holy spell, master of holy spell.

𐬨𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬎𐬎 (mândann) Ir. (1) to dwell; (2) to resemble ; (3) to be fatigued [Av. √𐬨𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬎 and 𐬨𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬎 Pers. ماندان].

𐬨𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬎 (mânîk) Ir. of the house, relating to the house. [Av. 𐬨𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬎𐬎].

𐬨𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬎𐬎 (mânishnn) Ir. dwelling, residence.

𐬨𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬎𐬎𐬎 (mânôsh) Ir. Mânôsh, the name of a mountain [Av. 𐬨𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬎𐬎𐬎].

𐬨𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎 (mânpat) Ir. house-holder, chief of the house. [Av. 𐬨𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎, Pâz. 𐬨𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬎𐬎𐬎].

𐬨𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎 (mânpatâk) Ir. housewife, mistress of the house. [Av. 𐬨𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎].

𐬨𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎 (mânpat-nar), house-holder.

𐬨𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎 (mânpat-nârik), housewife.

𐬨𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎 (mânuschêhar) Mânûscheher, the name of a person.

𐬨𐬀 (mâr) Ir. serpent, snake. [Av. 𐬨𐬀; Pâz. 𐬨𐬀; Pers. مار].

𐬨𐬀𐬀 (mârîk) Ir. numerous.

𐬨𐬀𐬀 (mâya) non-Ir. hundred [Sub. 𐬨𐬀𐬀 Log. P. 𐬨𐬀𐬀; T. *mâya*; Phil. *mâya*. [Ar. مائة]].

𐬨𐬀𐬨𐬀𐬨𐬀 (mâzdayaçna) Ir. Mâzdayaçna, worshipper of Mazda. [Sassan. Iusr. Mazdayaçna; Av. 𐬨𐬀𐬨𐬀𐬨𐬀𐬨𐬀 or 𐬨𐬀𐬨𐬀𐬨𐬀𐬨𐬀]. Also written 𐬨𐬀𐬨𐬀 *Mazdayaçna*.

𐬨𐬀𐬨𐬀𐬨𐬀𐬨𐬀 (mâzdayaçnân) Ir. relating to Mazdayaçnâns.

𐬨𐬀𐬨𐬀𐬨𐬀𐬨𐬀 (mêdôkzarm). Ir. Maidhyôzarema, the first Gâhambâr; the festival of mid-spring. [Av. 𐬨𐬀𐬨𐬀𐬨𐬀𐬨𐬀]

𐬨𐬀𐬨𐬀𐬨𐬀 (mîdôkht) Ir. evil speech, false speech, wrong speech. [Av. 𐬨𐬀𐬨𐬀𐬨𐬀𐬨𐬀 Sk. मिथ्योक्ति; Pâz. 𐬨𐬀𐬨𐬀𐬨𐬀].

𐭠𐭥𐭥 (mîjak) Ir. taste. [Pers. مزه].

𐭠𐭥𐭥 (mîjân ?) Ir. Mîjân, the name of a mountain.

𐭠𐭥𐭥 (mil'ayâ) non-Ir. word, saying, speech; discourse [Sub. 𐭠𐭥𐭥 or 𐭠𐭥𐭥 çakhûn] Log. P. çakhûn, T. modâ; Phil. mil'ayâ. [Heb. Chald. מלה m-l-h, pl. מליא m-l'-â].

(min) non-Ir. from, out of, of, by, than &c. Log. P. aj or az; T. min; Phil. min [Sub. 𐭠𐭥 az = Pers. از] Chald. 𐭠𐭥 m-n; Sâssân. Inscr. min; Ar. من.].

𐭠𐭥𐭥𐭥 (mînashnîk) Ir. that which is fit for or worthy of thinking; mental. [Pâz. 𐭠𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥].

𐭠𐭥𐭥 𐭠𐭥 (min âkhar) from, behind, afterwards [Pâz. 𐭠𐭥𐭥 𐭠𐭥; Pers. از پس]

𐭠𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 (mînîḍann) Ir. to think, to consider, to mind, &c. [Âv. 𐭠𐭥𐭥𐭥; Sk. मन; Pâz. 𐭠𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥; Pers. منیدن].

𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀 (mînishn) Ir. thought, mind, &c.
 [from Av. √𐬨𐬀 to think; Sk. मन्;
 Pâz. 𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀. Pers. منش; Cunei-
 form root 𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀 *man*]

𐬨𐬀 𐬕𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 𐬀 (min kanû frâj) Ir. henceforth,
 henceforward, in future.

𐬨𐬀 𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 𐬀 (min khard bel'â) away from
 wisdom; without wisdom; unwise.
 [=Pers. دوراز خرد or بی خرد].

𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀 (mînoê) Ir. invisible, invisible world,
 invisible spirit; heaven. T.
madônad [Av. 𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀; Pers. مینو].

𐬨𐬀 𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 𐬀 (min pânakîh bel'â), deprived
 of protection, out of protection,
 without protection [=Pers. بی پاسبانی].

𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 (mithrangân) Ir. Mîhargân; the
 festival of Mithra. [Pers. مهرگان or
 مهرگان].

𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀 (mithrô) Ir. (1) Mithra Yazata, or Meher Yazad. [Av. 𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀; Sk. मित्र; Pers. 𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀] T. *Matûn* (2) Friendship; love, affection, favour [=Pers. 𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀]. (3) promise, agreement, contract.

𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬀𐬭𐬀 or 𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬀𐬭𐬀 (mîthrô drûj or mîthrôândrûj) Ir. promise-breaker, faithless person; great criminal; one who belies or offends Meher Yazad. [Av. 𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬀𐬭𐬀; Pâz. 𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬀𐬭𐬀 or 𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬀𐬭𐬀; Pers. 𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬀𐬭𐬀]

𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀 (mîyân) (1) between, in the middle; [Av. 𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀 Sk. मध्य] (2) waist [Av. 𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀; Pers. ميان].

𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀-ê-dahêst (mîyân-ê-dahêst) Ir. mîyân-ê-dahêst, the name of a mountain, literally 'midplain'. [=Pers. ميان دشت].

𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬀𐬭𐬀 (mîyânak) Ir. middle, middle-sized. [Av. 𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬀𐬭𐬀; Sk. मध्य; Pers. ميان].

مستمند (môctômand) Ir. needy, indigent,
miserable, wretched. [Pers. مستمند].

מִדְרָא (môdhrâik) Ir. Egyptian.
 [Pers مصري; from Cuneiform
 𐎠𐎤𐎡𐎹𐎶𐎵 Mûdrâya; Heb.
 מִצְרַיִם m-s-r-î-m].

འཕུལ་གྱི་ཕྱི་རྒྱལ་ (môdhrâik mâuishnn) dwell-
ing in Egypt; he who founded a
city in Egypt, *viz.* Alexander.

مغ (môg-gabrâ) (hybrid) Magian man
[Av. مغ; Pers. مغ مرد].

môr î dânekash Ir. corn-
carrying ant. [=Pers. موردانه کش;
Av. *moṛōdānēkaś*].

𐎠𐎼𐎷 (môrû) Ir. bird; [Av. 𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀; Pers. مرغ].

မှူး (môgmard) Ir. a magus, a priest,
from Av. 𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀; Pers. مرد مغ].

𐬨𐬁 (*mâr*) Ir. ant. [Pers. مَور; Av. 𐬨𐬁𐬀𐬭𐬀
Sk. वसि].

𐬨𐬀𐬢𐬀 (mûrḍak) Ir. one who is dead
(spoken of evil persons). [Av. 𐬨𐬀𐬢𐬀;
Pers. مردک; Sk. मृत].

𐬨𐬀𐬢𐬀𐬢𐬀 (mûrḍann) Ir. to die (generally
spoken of an evil being) [Sub. 𐬨𐬀𐬢𐬀𐬢𐬀
yamîtûntann; Av. 𐬨𐬀𐬢𐬀; Sk. मृ;
Lat. *mori*; Pâz. مردن, Pers. مردن].

No. 12. *n, v, u*, (in the first syllable
of certain words) *u, ô, r l'*, medial
or final along with the preceding
three; also redundant as the sign
of the completion of certain syllables
or words).

𐬨𐬀𐬢𐬀 or 𐬨𐬀𐬢𐬀 (naçâ-a) non-Ir. female,
woman, wife, mate. [Sub. 𐬨𐬀 *zan*].
Log. P. *zan*; or *nârîk*; T. *nêshman*;
Phil. *naçâ-a*. [Heb. and Chald.
plural נשים *n-sh-î-m*; Ar. نساء,
plural نساء].

𐬨𐬀𐬢𐬀 (naçâê) Ir. dead body, dead matter,
corpse. [Av. 𐬨𐬀𐬢𐬀; Pâz. 𐬨𐬀𐬢𐬀; Pers.
نکس; Gr. *nekros*].

𐎠𐎡𐎹𐎶 (naçâê pâk) Ir. burning or cooking dead matter. [Av. 𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬭𐬀, and 𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀].

ناماز (naçad-a) non-Ir. bowing to
obedience, prayer, homage, adora-
tion, worship, devotion, service,
ministry. [Sub. *or* *namâz*]. Log.
P. *namâz*; T. *nasíman*, *nasadman*;
Phil. *naçad-a*.

𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀 (naçûsh) Ir. Naçûsh, putrefaction
the demoness of putrefaction. [Av.
𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀; Pers. نیش].

نفس (nafsh-a) non-Ir. own, self, belonging to oneself, personal, one's own. [Sub. *نفس* *khûd*, *نفسه* *khvêsh* = Pers. خود and *خویش*]. Log. P. *khûêsh*; T. *nafshman*; Phil. *nafsh-a*. [Sassan. Inscr. *nafshman*. Heb. Chald. *נפש* *n-p-sh*; Ar. *نفس*].

𐬢𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 (nafsh-a-tann) self, own, one-self
&c. [Sub. 𐬢𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 *Khvésh-tann* = Pers.
خویشتن].

𐬢𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 (nahûm) Ir. ninth. [Sub. 𐬢𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀
tashîdûm] [Av. 𐬢𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀; Sk.
नवम; Pâz. 𐬢𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀; Pers. نهم].

𐬢𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 (nagîrâe) Ir. embezzler; one who
looks upon things of other persons
to appropriate them unlawfully.

𐬢𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 (nagûn or nigûn) Ir. down, upside
down, headlong [Pers. نگون].

𐬢𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 (nagûnçâr or nigunçâr) headlong.
[Pers نگونسار]

𐬢𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 (nahavad) Ir. ninety. [Sub. 𐬢𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀
tashyâin]. [Av. 𐬢𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀; Sk. नवति;
Pâz. 𐬢𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀; Pers. نود].

𐬢𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 (nahô) Ir. nine [Av. 𐬢𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀; Sk.
नवन्; Pâz. 𐬢𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀; Pers. نه].

𐎠𐎢𐎠 (nakab) non-Ir. 𐎠female, feminine.
 [Sub. 𐎠𐎢𐎠𐎠 *mâdyânn*]. Log. P.
mâdeh; T. *vakad*; Phil. *nakab*.
 Heb. נִכְבָּה *n-k-b-h*].

𐎠𐎢𐎠𐎠 (nakhchîr) Ir. hunt, game. [Pers.
 نَخْچِر].

𐎠𐎢𐎠𐎠𐎠 (nakhûçt) Ir. the first, primer.
 [Sub. 𐎠𐎢𐎠 *avlâ*] [Av. 𐎠𐎢𐎠𐎠𐎠𐎠;
 Sk. नैदिष्ठ; Pers. نَخْستین].

𐎠𐎢𐎠 (nakîj) Ir. a miswriting for 𐎠𐎢𐎠𐎠
naçîr; exposition. [Pers. نَکیر].

𐎠𐎢𐎠𐎠𐎠𐎠 (nakôhîdânn) Ir. to censure, to
 denounce. [Pers. نَکُوشتن & نَکُوشت].

𐎠𐎢𐎠𐎠𐎠𐎠𐎠 (nakçûntann) non-Ir. to destroy,
 to slay, to slaughter, to break, to
 injure, to hurt, to kill [Sub.
 𐎠𐎢𐎠𐎠𐎠 *kûshtann*]. Log. P. *kûshtann*;
 T. *nakçuntann*, Phil. *nakçûntann*;
 [Chald. ܢܚܫ *n-k-s*; Ar. نَقَص].

𐬨𐬀𐬎𐬭𐬀 (namâz) Ir. obeisance, bowing to, prayer, adoration, worship [Sub. 𐬨𐬀𐬎𐬭𐬀 *naçad-a*] [Av. 𐬨𐬀𐬎𐬭𐬀 ; Sk. नमस् ; Paz. 𐬨𐬀𐬎𐬭𐬀 ; Pers. نماز].

𐬨𐬀𐬎𐬭𐬀 𐬎𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬭𐬀 (namâz yadrûntann), to bow to; to salute. [= Pers نماز بردن ; Av 𐬨𐬀𐬎𐬭𐬀 + √ 𐬎𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬭𐬀].

𐬨𐬀𐬎𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬭𐬀 (namûdann) Ir. to show, to exhibit [Pâz. 𐬨𐬀𐬎𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬭𐬀 ; Av. 𐬨𐬀𐬎𐬭𐬀 + √ 𐬎𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬭𐬀 ; Pers. نمودن].

𐬨𐬀𐬎𐬭𐬀 (nang) Ir. shame, disgrace [Pers. ننگ].

𐬨𐬀𐬎𐬭𐬀 (nar) Ir. male ; masculine; man [Sub. 𐬨𐬀𐬎𐬭𐬀 *gabrâ*] [Av. 𐬨𐬀𐬎𐬭𐬀 ; 𐬨𐬀𐬎𐬭𐬀 ; Sk. नृ and नर ; Pers نر].

𐬨𐬀𐬎𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬭𐬀 (narm naçk) Ir. who can recite the Avesta by rote; one who always recites or repeats the Avesta [from 𐬨𐬀𐬎𐬭𐬀 *narm*=smooth, soft + 𐬨𐬀𐬎𐬭𐬀 =the Avestic book].

نبرد (navard) Ir. fight, battle, war, quarrel [Pers. نبرد; Av. √ 𐬨 + 𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀].

نوادک (navâḍak) Ir. grandchild. [Pers. نواده].

نایرک (nayîrak) Ir. grandchild. [Pâz. 𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀; Av. 𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀, 𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀; Sk. नयत्; Lat. nepos, neptis. Pers. نایره and نواده].

نظاران (nazârān) Ir. to weaken, to be weakened. [Av. √ 𐬨 + 𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀; compare Pers. نزار]

نزد (nazd) or نازدیک (nazdîk) Ir. nigh, near, at hand [Av. 𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀; Sk. नेदियस्; Pâz. 𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀; Pers. نزدیک, نزد].

نازیکت (nazîḥt) Ir. (1) nearest; (2) first [Sub. 𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 *avlâ*] [Av. 𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀; Sk. नेदिष्ठ; Pâz. 𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀; Pers. نخست].

𐎠𐎡𐎴 (nêmak) Ir. (1) side; point; direction.
 (2) half. [Av. 𐬨𐬀𐬵𐬭𐬀; Sk. नेम;
 Pers. نیم].

𐎠𐎡𐎴𐎧 (nêvak, or nêok) Ir. well, good,
 virtuous, graceful, handsome, ex-
 cellent, happy, &c. [Cuneiform 𐎠𐎡𐎴𐎧
naîba Pâz. 𐎠𐎡𐎴𐎧; Pers. نیکی]. T.
nadûk. Comparative 𐎠𐎡𐎴𐎧𐎶𐎵 *nêvaktar*
 (better); Superlative 𐎠𐎡𐎴𐎧𐎶𐎵𐎶𐎵 *nêvaktûm*,
 (best).

𐎠𐎡𐎴𐎧𐎶𐎵 (nêvakîh) Ir. happiness, goodness,
 profit, prosperity, virtue, excellence;
 beauty, &c. [Pers. نیکویی].

𐎠 (ni) (Prefix) down. [Pâz. 𐎠; Av. 𐬨,
 Sk. नि, Cuneiform 𐎠𐎡𐎴 *ni*] e. g.
 𐎠𐎡𐎴𐎧 *nishîn* = Pâz. 𐎠𐎡𐎴𐎧; Pers. نشین
 sit thou.

𐎠𐎡𐎴𐎧𐎶𐎵 (niflîntann), 𐎠𐎡𐎴𐎧𐎶𐎵𐎶𐎵 (niflînâdann),
 𐎠𐎡𐎴𐎧𐎶𐎵𐎶𐎵𐎶𐎵 (niflînaçtann) non-Ir. to fall
 down, to drop [Sub. 𐎠𐎡𐎴𐎧𐎶𐎵𐎶𐎵𐎶𐎵 *ôftâdânn*

and 𐭪𐭥𐭥𐭥 *ôpaçtann*] Log. P. *ôftâḏann*; T. *vaflûntann*; Phil. *niflûntann*. [Heb. and Chald. 𐤏𐤍𐤏 *n-p-l*].

𐭪𐭥𐭥𐭥 𐭪𐭥𐭥𐭥 (*nigân karḏann*) Ir. to inter, to bury, [Av. √ 𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀; Sk. निष्कन्].

𐭪𐭥𐭥𐭥 (*nihâḏann*) Ir. to put down, to place, to set, to lay, to deposit [Sub. 𐭪𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 *hankhatûntann*; or 𐭪𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 *hankhatûnâḏann*] Pers. 𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 Av. √ 𐬨 + 𐬭𐬀; - Sk. नि+धा].

𐭪𐭥𐭥𐭥 (*nîhân*) Ir. concealed, hidden [Pers. 𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀].

𐭪𐭥𐭥𐭥 𐭪𐭥𐭥𐭥 (*nihân karḏann*) Ir. to hide, to conceal [Pers. 𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀 𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀].

𐭪𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 (*nihûftann*) Ir. to hide, to conceal [Pâz 𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀; Pers. 𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀; Av. possible √ 𐬨 + 𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 Sk. निहृप्].

𐭪𐭥𐭥𐭥 (*nîjak*) Ir. lance, a short spear [Pers. 𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀; 𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀].

نیکاداری (nikâdârîh) Ir. watch, care, custody, guard. [Pers. نگاداری].

نیم (nîmak) Ir. half, $\frac{1}{2}$ [Av. نیم; Sk. नेम; Pâz. 𐬨𐬀; Pers. نیم] [See *nêmak*].

نیم‌اَچ (nîmâçp) Ir. Sagitarius, the archer; the ninth sign of the Zodiac, [Pers. نیم‌اَچ].

نیم‌وَد (nîmvand) Ir. (1) side; frontier. [Av. نیم‌وَد]. (2) limited.

نپیشتن (nipishtann or niyishtann) Ir. to write, to depict. [Sub. نپیشتن
yaktf'huntann][Cuneiform 𐎧𐎶𐎵𐎶𐎵 *pîsh*; Av. √ 𐬨𐬀 + 𐬨𐬀; Sk. निषेत्; Pers. نوشتن or نپیشتن].

نیرنگ (nîrang) Ir. (1) ceremony, ritual [Pâz 𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀; Pers. نیرنگ]. (2) holy spell; 'a religious' formula; exorcising form of prayer.

𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀 (nîrûk) Ir. power, strength [Pers. نیرو].

𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 (nishaçtann) Ir. to sit [Sub. 𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 *yatîbûntann* or 𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 *yatîbûnaçtann*]. [Av. √𐬨𐬀 + 𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 or 𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀; Sk. नि+षद् or नि + षिद्; Pers. نشستن].

𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 (nîshândann) Ir. to cause to sit, to seat, to settle. [Pâz. 𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀, Pers. نشاندن contraction of نشا نیدن and نشینا نیدن Av. √𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀].

𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 (nîshânîndann) Ir. to sign, to mark. [Pers. نشان کردن].

𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 (nîtûm) Ir. smallest. [Av. 𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀].

𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 (niyishtann or nipishtann) Ir. to write, to depict. [Pâz. 𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 Pers. نوشتن or نیشتن; Av. √𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀; Sk. निविश्; Cuneiform 𐎶𐎶𐎶𐎶 *pish*].

𐬨𐬀 or 𐬨𐬀𐬵 (niyâj or niyâjak) Ir. desire, need, want. [Pers. نیاز, Av. √𐬨𐬀 + 𐬵𐬀𐬵𐬀; Sk. नि+याच्].

𐬨𐬀𐬵𐬀 (niyâjân) Ir. longing, craving, needy, solicitouss, desirous, necessitous [Pers. نیازمند] [See also *vlâvân*].

𐬨𐬀𐬵𐬀 (niyâk) Ir. ancestor; grand father, forefather. [Av. 𐬵𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬵𐬀; Pers. نیا plural نیامان]. [See also *vahâk* = Pers. به price].

𐬨𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬵𐬀 (niyâki) Ir. grandmother, ancestress [Av. 𐬵𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬵𐬀],

𐬨𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬵𐬀 or 𐬨𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬵𐬀 (niyâyashnn) Ir. bowing to, adoration, prayer, salutation. [Pers. نیایش].

𐬨𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬵𐬀 (niyâzânînîdann) Ir. to make hopeful, to instigate. [Compare Pers. نیاز].

𐬨𐬀𐬵𐬀 or 𐬨𐬀𐬵𐬀 (noh) nine, 9. [Av. 𐬨𐬀𐬵𐬀; Sk. नवन्; Pers. نه; Pâz. 𐬨𐬀𐬵𐬀].

𐬨𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬵𐬀 (noh çad) nine hundred, 900.
[Av. 𐬨𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬵𐬀; Pers. نه صد].

𐬨𐬀𐬵𐬀 (nôkîh) Ir. newness; the quality of being new. [from 𐬨𐬀 nôt, new = Pers. نو].

𐬨𐬀𐬵𐬀 (nôt nôt) Ir. new and new, various
[Av. 𐬨𐬀𐬵𐬀; Pers. نو نو].

𐬨𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬵𐬀 (nôt rôj) Ir. New year's day.
[Pers. نوروز].

𐬨𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬵𐬀 (nyôkhshîdann) Ir. to hear, to listen [Pâz 𐬨𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬵𐬀; Pers. نیدوشیدن; Av. √ 𐬨𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬵𐬀].

𐬨𐬀 (ol) non-Ir. at, on, to, unto, towards, in, into, for, &c. [Sub. 𐬨𐬀 ô] Log. P. ô; T. var; Phil. ôl [Sâssân. Inscr. v-l; Heb. 𐬨𐬀 a-l or 𐬨𐬀 a-l Chald. 𐬨𐬀 a-l; Ar. على].

𐭪𐭥 (ol-a) non-Ir. he, she, it, that. [Sub.
 -𐭪𐭥 *ayash*] Pl. 𐭪𐭥𐭥𐭥 (ol-a-shân
 =Pers. او شان). Log. P. ô; T.
varman, Phil. *ol-a*; [Sâssân-Inscr.
valman; Heb 𐤀𐤋 *a-l*, 𐤁𐤋 *h-l*; Chald.
 ܐܠ ; Ar. ا'].]

𐭪𐭥𐭥𐭥 (ôl-aigh), whither, to what
 place?

𐭪𐭥𐭥𐭥 (ol-a-shân), they. [Pâz. 𐭪𐭥𐭥𐭥;
 Pers. او شان].

𐭪𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 (ôl bûn yahv-ûn-tann) or 𐭪𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 (ôl bûn bûdânn) = Pâz.
 𐭪𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 (ô bûn bûdan), to
 originate; to take root; to begin.


𐭪𐭥𐭥𐭥 (ôl levîn), further on. [See also
 𐭪𐭥𐭥𐭥 *ô levîn*].

𐭪𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 (ôl frayâdî yâmtûn-
 tann) or 𐭪𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 (ôl frîyâd
 raçîdânn) = Pâz. 𐭪𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥
 to redress grievances, to help.

وَلَا نَفْسًا كَرْدَانًا (ôl nafsh-â kardann), to
make one's own; to acquire.

(va) Ir. and [Av. 𐬕𐬀 ; Sk. उत्; Pâz. 𐬵𐬀 ; Pers. 𐬰𐬀].

-۱۱ (vaç or vôç) Ir. much, many, more,
most [Pâz. بسیار; Pers. بسیار, بسا, بسی]
[Sub. کاباد *kabad*] [from Av. 𐬕𐬀𐬯𐬀𐬭𐬀,
where the initial 𐬀 is elided].

१९ (vachak) Ir. young one [Pers. 
Sk. वत्स].

وَصَلَّ (vaṣṣâl) Ir fully, completely,
very much. (Pers. "بسی پر"]

वाचतर्ग (vaçtarg) Ir. clothes, dress,
 garment, raiment [Av. वासदवद ;
 Sk. वस्त्र; Compare Pers. بستر ,
 گسترده] [Sub. لابوش labûshyâ].

واقتارگ داقتارگ (vaçtarg daçtak) or واقتارگ ياد-ا (vaçtarg yad-a) Ir. a suit of clothes
 [=Pers. *جامه جاکت*].

۴, (vad) Ir. bad, evil, wicked, &c.
[Sub *شال* *šal, â*] [Pâz. *واسو* ; Pers.
۵].

𐎱 (vad) non-Ir. to, unto, as far as, then, so that, till, until, during, &c. [Sub. Pâz 𐎱𐎠𐎼𐎿=Pers. تا] [Heb. Chald. 𐎱𐎠 a-d] Log. P. *andā*; T. *vad*; Phil. *vad*.

𐎱𐎠𐎼𐎿𐎠𐎹𐎠𐎹𐎠𐎹 (vad-dûshârmîh) Ir. uncharitableness.

𐎱𐎠𐎼𐎿𐎠𐎹𐎠𐎹𐎠𐎹 (vadardagîh) Ir. death; passing off [=Pers. گذاردگی] [from 𐎱𐎠𐎼𐎿𐎠𐎹𐎠𐎹 *vadardann*, to die].

𐎱𐎠𐎼𐎿𐎠𐎹𐎠𐎹𐎠𐎹 (vadîrashnîh) Ir. death (spoken of a good being).

𐎱𐎠𐎼𐎿𐎠𐎹𐎠𐎹𐎠𐎹 (vaḷ gôhar) Ir. ill-natured [Pers. بدگوار] [See 𐎱 *vad* and 𐎱𐎠𐎼𐎿𐎠𐎹 *gôhar*].

𐎱𐎠𐎼𐎿𐎠𐎹𐎠𐎹𐎠𐎹 (vaḷîrân), passing away, dying away-

𐎱𐎠𐎼𐎿𐎠𐎹𐎠𐎹𐎠𐎹𐎠𐎹𐎠𐎹 (vaḷîran yahvûntann) to pass off, to die [Pers. گذران بودن].

5) (vaêm) Ir. deep place [Av. 𐬕𐬀𐬯𐬀𐬌𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬀].

𐬨𐬀 (vafar) Ir. snow [Av. 𐬨𐬀𐬨𐬀 ; Sk.
वपः; Pers. برف].

𐬕𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬭𐬀 (vafrômand) Ir. Vafrômand;
the name of a mountain. [Av
𐬕𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬭𐬀 Pers. *کوه فرید*].

وہار (vahâr) Ir. spring [Av. واهار ;
Pers. بهار ; Sk. वसंत].

𐬕𐬀𐬯𐬀𐬨𐬀 (vahisht) Ir. heaven, paradise
[Pers. بهشت ; Av. 𐬕𐬀𐬯𐬀𐬨𐬀 .𐬕𐬀𐬯𐬀𐬨𐬀]

𐬕𐬀𐬯𐬀𐬢𐬀 (vajîdān) Ir. to select, to choose,
to cull [Av. √ 𐬕𐬀𐬯𐬀𐬢𐬀 Sk. विचि; Pâz.
𐬕𐬀𐬯𐬀𐬢𐬀; Pers. گزیدن].

𐬕𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬀 (vajîr or vichîr) Ir. decree,
decision, judgment [Av. 𐬀𐬕𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬀 ;
Pâz. 𐬀𐬕𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬀].

ᠠᠶᠢᠵᠢᠷᠢᠨᠳᠠᠩ (vajîrînḍann) Ir. to decree, to
command, to decide [from ᠠᠶᠢᠵᠢᠷ
vajîr]

𐬨𐬀 (var) Ir. (1) lake, tank [Av. 𐬯𐬀𐬨𐬀 ; Sk. वारि] (2) enclosure [Av. 𐬯𐬀𐬨𐬀] (3) breast [Av. 𐬯𐬀𐬨𐬀 Sk. उर Pers. بر].

𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀 (varak) Ir. Aries, the first sign of the Zodiac [Pers. بره].

𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬨𐬀 or 𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬨𐬀 (varan-hâd) Ir. chapter or booklet on the alphabet [𐬨𐬀 = वर letter + 𐬭𐬀𐬨𐬀 = Av. 𐬯𐬀𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀, chapter].

𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀 (varç) Ir. hair [Av. 𐬯𐬀𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀 Sk. वरि].

𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬨𐬀 (varç-û-tann) Ir. hair and body, i.e. the whole body [Av. 𐬯𐬀𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬨𐬀].

𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀 (vardâ) non-Ir. rose, flower [Sub. 𐬨𐬀 gûl] Log. P. gûl; T. vartâ; Phil. vardâ [Ar. ورد; Chald. 𐬯𐬀𐬨𐬀 v-r-d-â].

𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬨𐬀𐬨𐬀 (vardashnn) Ir. turning, revolving, rotating, change [Pers. گردی].

𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬨𐬀𐬨𐬀𐬨𐬀 (vardîdann) Ir. to turn, to whirl, to revolve, to rotate, to

vary, to change, to become. [Av. √*varî*; Sk. *वृ* Pers. *گردان*].

varîdâk (varîdâk) or *vardîdâk* (vardîdâk) [=Pâz. *گردانید*; Pers. *گردانیده* caused to turn].

varîdânn or *vardîdânn* (varîdânn or vardîdânn) Ir. to alter, to cause to turn [Pers. *گردانیدن*; causal of Av. √*varî*; Sk. *वृ*]-

var ê raêvand (var ê raêvand) Ir. the lake Raêvand.

varharân or *varharâm* (varharân or varharâm) Ir. (1) Behram yazad. (2) The name of a person. [Av. *varharân*; or *varharâm* Sk. *वृद्ध* or *वृद्ध* Pers. *برام*]. This word is sometimes written *varharâm*.

vanâvad (vanâvad) Ir. Vânvad, the name of a mountain. [otherwise written *gânâvad*].

𐬵𐬀𐬯𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬭𐬀 (var-i-jamkard) the enclosure
made by Jamshed. [Av. 𐬵𐬀𐬎𐬭𐬀;
𐬵𐬀𐬯𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬭𐬀].

𐬵𐬀𐬵𐬀 (varík) Ir. running away [Pers.
گریز ; from Av. √ 𐬵𐬀 + 𐬵𐬀𐬵𐬀].

𐬵𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬵𐬀 or 𐬵𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬵𐬀 (varjâvand or varjômand)
Ir. brilliant, retulgent [Av.
𐬵𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬵𐬀 ; Sk. वरिष्वत्].

𐬵𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬵𐬀 (varjê âvâdânîh) Ir. agricul-
tural prosperity [=Pers 𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬀𐬀𐬀𐬀
Compare 𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬀𐬀 a farmer; Av.
√ 𐬵𐬀𐬵𐬀 to cultivate].

𐬵𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬵𐬀 (varj karđâr) Ir. agriculturist
[Pers. 𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬀𐬀 or 𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬀𐬀].

𐬵𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬵𐬀 (varûn kâmagîh) Ir. desire of
lust [Av. 𐬵𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬵𐬀 ; Pers. 𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬀
greedy].

𐬵𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬵𐬀 (varûnîh) Ir. lust, lustfulness
[Pâz. 𐬵𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬵𐬀 ; Av. 𐬵𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬵𐬀].

𐬵𐬀𐬭𐬀 (varzâk) Ir. cultivating, ploughing
 [Av. √ 𐬵𐬀𐬭𐬀 to cultivate; Pers. وِزَا.
 Compare Pers. وِزَا = the tilling ox].

𐬵𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 (varzîdânn) Ir. to work, to culti-
 vate, to till, to practise, to com-
 mit, to act, to labour, to accustom,
 to habituate, &c. [Pers. وِرَزِيدَن ; or
 بَرَزِيدَن . Av. √ 𐬵𐬀𐬭𐬀 ; Sk. वृह].

𐬵𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 (vashm-a-ûntann) non-Ir. to
 hear, to hearken, to listen, to attend
 to [Sub. 𐬵𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 *ashnû'ann*] Log.
 P *ôshnûlann*; T. *vashmamuntann*;
 Phil. *vashm-a-un'ann* [Heb. and
 Chald. שָׁמַע *sh-m-a*; Ar. سَمِعَ ; in
 Pahlavi word the initial , is=ô.
 Note the Pazend *oshnûdan* or
ashnûdan to hear].

𐬵𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 (vashtag'h) Ir. rottenness,
 putrefaction.

𐬵𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 (vashtamûntann) non-Ir. to
 eat, to drink, to devour, to swallow,
 to feed upon [Sub. 𐬵𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 *khûr'dann*]

𐬕𐬀𐬯𐬀 (vazand) Ir. injury, damage, offence,
harm, molestation [Pers. گزند].

𐬕𐬀𐬯𐬀 or 𐬕𐬀𐬯𐬀 (vazôrg or vajûrg) Ir.
big, great, large [Sub. 𐬕𐬀𐬯𐬀 *rabâ*]
[Cuneiform 𐬕𐬀𐬯𐬀 𐬕𐬀𐬯𐬀 𐬕𐬀𐬯𐬀 *vazarka*
Pers. بزرگ].

𐬕𐬀𐬯𐬀𐬀𐬀 (vazârđann) Ir. to relinquish, to
renounce, to give up [Pers. گذاردن].

𐬕𐬀𐬯𐬀𐬀𐬀 (vazluntann) non-Ir. to go, to
proceed, to pass on, to depart, to
be, to ensue, to become, to enter, &c.
[Sub. 𐬕𐬀𐬯𐬀𐬀𐬀 *shûlann*, and 𐬕𐬀𐬯𐬀𐬀𐬀
raftann] Log. P. *zhudann* or
raftann, T. *vazrûntann*, Phil.
vâzluntann, [Sassân. Inscr. *vazlûnt*;
Heb. and Chald. 𐬕𐬀𐬯𐬀𐬀𐬀 *a-z-l*].

𐬕𐬀𐬯𐬀 (vazr) Ir. mace, club [Av. 𐬕𐬀𐬯𐬀
Sk. वज्र ; Pers. گرز].

𐬕𐬀𐬯𐬀𐬀𐬀𐬀𐬀 (vâbîdûnashnîk or vâdûnashnîk)
= Pâz. 𐬕𐬀𐬯𐬀𐬀𐬀𐬀𐬀𐬀 = Pers. کردنی, to be

done, fit to be done, what must be done, what is worthy to be done, &c.

וּבִידֻנְדָּא (vâbîdûnandak) non-Ir. [Sub. כֻּנְדָּא *kûnandak*] doer, maker, &c. [=Pers. کُننده].

וּבִידֻנְתָּא (1) (vâbîd-ûn-tann or vâdûntann) to do, to make, to perform, to practise, to execute, to effect, to act, &c. [Sub. כַּרְדָּא *karḏann*] Log P. *kardan*; T. *vâdûntann*; Phil. *vâbid-ûn-tann* or *vâdûntann*; [Heb. and Chald. עבד *a-b-d*].

וּבִידֻנְתָּא (2) (vakhd-ûn-tann) to hold, to take, to catch, to seize, &c. [Sub. גִּירָא *girastann*] Log. P. *giraftann*; T. *vâgûntann*; Phil. *vakhdûntann*. [Heb. אָחַז *a-kh-z*; Chald. אָחַד *a-kh-d*; Ar. أَخَذَ].

וּבִידֻנְתָּא (vâḡpôhargâniktar) Ir. more noble.

𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬭𐬀 (vâçtryôsh) Ir. husbandman, agriculturist, farmer [Av. 𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬭𐬀; 𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬭𐬀].

𐬨𐬀 (vâd) Ir. breeze, wind [Av. 𐬨𐬀; Sk. वात; Lat. ventis; Pâz. 𐬨𐬀 or 𐬨𐬀; Pers. باد].

𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬭𐬀 (vâdgîç) Ir. Vâdgîç, the name of a mountain [Pers. بادگیس; Av. 𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬭𐬀].

𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬭𐬀 (vâlgîçân) Ir. Vâlgîçân, the name of a province [Pers. بادگیشان].

𐬨𐬀 (vâê) (1) Ir. bird [Av. 𐬨𐬀 or 𐬨𐬀; Sk. 𐬨𐬀; Pâz. 𐬨𐬀]. (2) Ir. alas ! woe! [Pâz. 𐬨𐬀; Av. 𐬨𐬀; Pers. وای]. (3) Ir. air. [Av. 𐬨𐬀, Sk. वायु; Pers. وای, Pâz. 𐬨𐬀].

𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬭𐬀 or 𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬭𐬀 (vâêshapîr or vâêvêh) Ir. the spirit presiding over good air [=Pers. 𐬨𐬀 𐬨𐬀].

𐬯𐬀𐬭𐬀 (vâê vatar) or 𐬯𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬀 (vâê galitar) the demon of bad air. A misreading of it in Pâzend is 𐬯𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬀𐬀 . [=Pers. راي بدتر].

𐬯𐬀𐬭𐬀 (vâik) Ir. Capricornus, the tenth sign of the Zodiac.

𐬯𐬀𐬭𐬀 (vâng) Ir. loud cry; noise [Pers. بانگ] [Sub. 𐬯𐬀𐬭𐬀 kâlâ].

𐬯𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬀𐬀 (vâng zaḏann) [=Pers. بانگ زدن] to bowl out; to cry aloud.

𐬯𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬀𐬀𐬀 (vânîḏann) Ir. to vanquish, to conquer, to kill, to destroy, to smite, to beat, &c. [Av. √ 𐬯𐬀𐬭𐬀].

𐬯𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬀𐬀𐬀𐬀 (vânîḏâr) Ir. vanquisher, smiter, killer [from Av. √ 𐬯𐬀𐬭𐬀].

𐬯𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬀𐬀𐬀𐬀𐬀 (vânishnn) Ir. smiting, destroying, vanquishing.

𐬯𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬀𐬀 (vârân) Ir. rain [Pers. باران; Av. 𐬯𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬀𐬀, 𐬯𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬀𐬀𐬀, 𐬯𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬀𐬀 Sk. वार, वारि, वृष्टि]

𐬔𐬀𐬌𐬎𐬎𐬎 (vârdat-gad-a) Ir. glory-in-
creaser; name of a person. [trans-
lation of Av. 𐬔𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎 - 𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎].

𐬔𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎 (vâriḍann) Ir. to rain [Pers. 𐬔𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎
Av. √𐬔𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬎 ; Sk. वृश्].

𐬔𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎 (vârinîḍann) Ir. to enlarge [from
Av. √𐬔𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎 ; Sk. वृश्].

𐬔𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎 (vâzîsht) Ir. lightning [Av.
𐬔𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎]

𐬔𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎 (vêfinîḍak) Ir. one who causes
the waste of human seed. [Pâz.
𐬔𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎].

𐬔𐬀𐬎𐬎 (vêh) Ir. good, excellent, &c. [Av.
𐬔𐬀𐬎𐬎 ; Pâz. 𐬔𐬀𐬎𐬎 ; Pers. به] [Sub.
𐬔𐬀𐬎𐬎 shapîr].

𐬔𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎 (vêhdîn) Ir. Behdîn; one of the
good religion, i. e. a Zoroastrian.
[Pers. به دین].

𐬔𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎 (vêhîh) Ir. goodness, righteousness,
virtue, &c. [Pers. بهی]:

𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 (vêhîjînîdann or vishêpînîdann)

Ir. to intercalate, to add the time of the leap year; to correct the time.

𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀 (vêsh) Ir. much, more [Pers. بیش].

𐬀 (vi) or 𐬀 (gû) (prefix) [Pâz. 𐬀 or 𐬀, Av. 𐬀; Sk. वि] apart, excessively, &c.

𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 (vîâyân) Ir. desert, wilderness, barren waste, place without water, &c. [Pers. بیابان; Av. 𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀, and 𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀], [See also *niyâjân*].

𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 (viçaçtann) or 𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 (viçâçtann)
Ir. to break, to tear, to detach
[Pers. گسیختن; گسستن Pâz. 𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀].

𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 (viçpat) Ir. chief of a clan, street, town, or borough [Av. 𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀].

𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 (viçpa-âkâç) Ir. all-knowing, omniscient [Pâz. 𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 - 𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 translation of Av. 𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 - 𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀].

𐬵𐬀𐬯𐬭𐬀 (viçt) Ir. twenty [Av. 𐬵𐬀𐬯𐬭𐬀 ;
Sk. विंशति; Pâz 𐬵𐬀𐬯𐬭𐬀 ; Pers. بیست].

𐬵𐬀𐬯𐬭𐬀𐬵𐬀 (viçtâkhv) Ir. proud, impudent,
haughty, conceited, over-confident,
relying on the perpetuity of one's
own greatness. [Pers. گستاخی].

𐬵𐬀𐬯𐬭𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬵𐬀 (viçtarashnîk) Ir. to be spread,
spreading. [Pers. گسترده].

𐬵𐬀𐬯𐬭𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬵𐬀 (viçtâkhvîh) Ir. pride, impu-
dence, conceit, overconfidence.
[Pers. گستاخی].

𐬵𐬀𐬯𐬭𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬵𐬀 (viçtardann) Ir. to spread ;
[Pâz. 𐬵𐬀𐬯𐬭𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬵𐬀 ; Av.
√ 𐬵𐬀 + 𐬵𐬀𐬵𐬀 : Sk. विस्त : Pers.
گسترده].

𐬵𐬀𐬯𐬭𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬵𐬀 (viçtâm) Ir. twentieth [Av.
𐬵𐬀𐬯𐬭𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬵𐬀 ; Sk. विंशतितम ; Pâz. 𐬵𐬀𐬯𐬭𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬵𐬀 ;
Pers. بیستم] In Pahalavi it is
also written 𐬵𐬀 20âm=20eth.

𐬵𐬀𐬯𐬭𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬵𐬀 (viçyâ kardann) Ir. to
bid fare-well. [Pers. گویی کردن].

𐬯𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 (vidâkhtann) Ir. to melt [Pâz.
𐬯𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀; Pers. گداختن; Av. 𐬯𐬀 +
√𐬯𐬀𐬭𐬀 or 𐬯𐬀𐬭𐬀 Sk. वि + तच्].

𐬯𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 (vidardak) Ir. one who dies
piously [Pers. گزردۀ]

𐬯𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 or 𐬯𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 (vidârdann or (vidûr-
dânn) or 𐬯𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 (vadîrân yah-
vûntann) Ir. to pass away, to die,
to expire [Av. 𐬯𐬀 + √𐬯𐬀𐬭𐬀; Pers.
گذران شدن , گذاشتن , گذردن].

𐬯𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 (vidarg) Ir. passage, way, via-
duct, bridge.

𐬯𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 (vidârdâr) Ir. one who causes
to pass [Pers. گذاردار; Pâz.
𐬯𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀].

𐬯𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 (vidâshtann) Ir. to pass, to
leave, to forsake, to let loose [Pâz.
𐬯𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀; Pers. گذاشتن
Av. 𐬯𐬀 + √𐬯𐬀𐬭𐬀].

𐬕𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬎𐬎 (vîftak) Ir. One who wastes the
human seed [Pâz. 𐬯𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬎𐬎 ; Av.
𐬯𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬎𐬎].

𐬕𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬎𐬎𐬎 (vijârdann) Ir. to explain, to
interpret, to solve a question.
[Pers. گزاردن, گزاریدن].

𐬕𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬎𐬎 (vîmâr) Ir. sick, ill, diseased.
[Pers. بیمار].

𐬕𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬎𐬎𐬎 (vîmârîh) Ir. sickness, illness,
indisposition [Pers. بیماری].

𐬕𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬎𐬎𐬎 (vinâç) Ir. transgression, crime,
sin [Pâz. 𐬕𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬎𐬎𐬎, 𐬕𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬎𐬎𐬎 ; Pers. گناه].

𐬕𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎 (vinâçkâr) Ir. sinner, trans-
gressor, criminal [Pâz. 𐬕𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎 ;
Pers. گناهگار].

𐬕𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎 (vinâçkârîh) Ir. sinfulness,
crime, transgression [Pers. گناهگاری].

ویناردانن (vinârđann) Ir. to arrange, to repair, to renovate, to adorn [Pâz. ویناردانن].

وینگاهانن (vingahânân) Ir. son or descendant of Vivanghân.

ویر (vîr) Ir. (1) reason, intellect, conjecture, mind, guess [Pâz. ویر] (2) man, hero [=Lat. *vir*; Av. ویر ; Sk. वीर].

ویراقتاک (vîrâçtak) Ir. put to order, arranged, orderly, adorned [Pers. ویراقتاک , آراستہ].

ویراقتانن (vîrâçtann) Ir. to adorn, to arrange, to put to order [Pers. ویراقتانن , آراستن].

ویراف or ویراف (vîrâf) Vîrâf, the name of a person.

ویش (vish) Ir. poison [Av. ویش ; Sk. विष or विष].

𐬯𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 (vishâłann) Ir. to open [Av. 𐬯𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 + √ 𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 ; transposition of 𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 ; Sk. विक्काह् ; Pers کشادن and 𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀] [Sub. 𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 *sharî-tûntann*] [Pâz. 𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 , 𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀].

𐬯𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 (vishômand) Ir. poisonous [Av. 𐬯𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 ; Sk. विषवत्].

𐬯𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 (vishôyishnn) Ir. disintegration; agitation [from 𐬯𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 *vishôftann*].

𐬯𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 (vishtâcp) Ir. Gûshtâcp, the name of a person. [Av. 𐬯𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 ; Pers. گشتاسپ ; Gr. Hystaspes ; Sk इष्टाश्च].

𐬯𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 (vishâftann) to disarrange, to disturb, to spoil, to discourage, to agitate [Pâz. 𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 ; Av. √ 𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 + 𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 ; Sk. विक्षुम्].

𐬀𐬭𐬀 (voç) Ir. much [Sub. 𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 *kabad*] [Pâz. 𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 ; Pers. بسیار , بسی].
[See *vaç*].

𐬨𐬀 or 𐬨𐬀𐬎 (vôhîman) Ir. good
 mind; Behman; the second Amshâs-
 pand; the name of a person. [Av.
 𐬨𐬀𐬎𐬨𐬀𐬎𐬨𐬀𐬎 : Pâz. 𐬨𐬀𐬎𐬨𐬀𐬎 ; 𐬨𐬀𐬎𐬨𐬀𐬎;
 Pers. 𐬨𐬀𐬎].

No. 13. ê final.

𐬀 (ê) (following any noun) Ir one
 [Pers. 𐬀].



ENGLISH-PAHLAVÎ- PÂZEND GLOSSARY.

A

(To) Abandon, 𐭠𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 (parhîkhtann),
𐭠𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 (vidâshtann).

Ablution, 𐭠𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 (pâdyâyîh).

Abode, 𐭠𐭥𐭥 (mân) 𐭠𐭥𐭥𐭥 (bîtâ).

Abortion, 𐭠𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 (vashûdak), 𐭠𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥
(uzushtân).

Above, 𐭠𐭥𐭥 (maîm), 𐭠𐭥𐭥𐭥 (ajpar), 𐭠𐭥𐭥 (oj), 𐭠𐭥𐭥
(ôz), 𐭠𐭥𐭥𐭥 (lâlâ).

(To) Abstain from, 𐭠𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 (pâhrîkh-
tann), 𐭠𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 (parhîkhtann).

Abstainer, 𐭠𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 (pâhrîkhtâr),
𐭠𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 (parhîkhtâr).

Abstaining, 𐭠𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 (pâhrêjashnîk).

Abundance of milk, 𐭠𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 (levata-
pêmîh).

Abuse, දූෂ්‍ය (dûshnâm).

Acbatana, හාමදාන or හාමදා (Hamdân).

(To) Accept, පාදිරාෆ්තාන (paḍîraftann)

- මාකබාලාන්තාන (makbalûntann).

Acceptance, පාදිරාෂ්නිහ (paḍîrashnîh).

According to, පාවාන (pavan).

Account, හාමාර් (amâr) or (hamâr).

Accumulation, හාමිහ (hamîh).

Accursed, ගාජිෂ්‍යක (gajiṣṭak).

(To) Accustom, කිහිකිනිදාන (khôkîniḍann).

Acknowledger, පාදිරාෆ්තාර් (paḍîraftâr),

මාකබාලාන්තාර් (makbaluntâr), අෂ්ටොබාන

(âṣṭôbân).

Acknowledgment, පාදිරාෂ්නිහ (paḍîrashnîh).

Açnavand (the mount), අෂ්නාවන්ද (Açnavand).

Açprôj, අෂ්ප්‍රොජ් (açproj).

(To) Act, වාර්ජිදාන (varjîḍann).

Act of protecting, චාරායාෂ්න (çarâyashnn).

Action, کونیشن (kunishn), کاردار (karḍâr),
 وادیونیشن (vâḍûnishnn).

Acquire, $\text{اول نَفْسِ اِکَرْدَان}$ (ol nafsh-a karḍann).

Acquired knowledge, $\text{گوشه‌ی کَرْدِ کَرْد}$
 (gôshôçrûḍ-kharḍ).

Âdarbâd, آذر باده (âthrôpâḍ).

Âdarbâijân آذر باده گان (âthrôpâtakân).

Âdarbadgan (the province), آذر باده گان
 (âthrôpâḍgân).

Âdar bûrjîn meher (the fire), آذر بَرَجین میهر
 (âthrô bûrjîn mithrô).

(To) Add the time, وَهیجینیدان (vêhîjînîdann).

Adjoining country, کوه‌تاک (kôçtak).

(To) Administer the affairs of, رأینیدان
 (râînîdann).

Adopted son, چاتر (çatôr).

Adoration, نی‌آی‌آش (nîyâyashnn).

(To) Adore, یاز بَک‌هانتان (yazbakhûntann).

(To) Adorn, to arrange, پاتر‌آفتان (patrâç-
 tann) آر‌آفتان (ârâçtann).

Advantage, فایده (çûḍ).

Adversity, تانگه (tangh).

Aeries, واره (varak).

Aesham, آئشه (aêsham, the demon of wrath).

Affairs, وسایع.

Affection, دوش‌آرام (dûshârmîh), دوش‌آرام (dûshâram).

(To) Afflict, بیش‌دادن (bêshîdânn).

Affliction, پتیاراک (pêtyâarak) pl.
پتیاراکان (pêtyâarakân) afflictions.

Afrâçiyâb, فرآچای (Farâçyây).

Âfringân ceremony, آفرینگان (âfrîngân).

After, afterwards, آخار (âkhar) or پاچ (paç).

After-thought, آخار آخار (âkhar khardîh).

Again, تانیچ (thanyich), (prefix) پات (pat, pad), پات (pât, pād); پت (pet, ped).

Against, *પડારાક* (*paḍīrak*) e. g. *પડારાક યાતુન*
(*paḍīrak yâtûn*) go against.

Agreeable, *છેડ* (*charp*).

Agreed to, *પડારાફ* (*paḍīraft*).

Agreeing, *હામદાદાતન* (*hamdâḍaṭân*).

Agricultural prosperity. *વારજ આદાનિહ*
(*varj âṽâḍânih*).

Agriculturist, *વારજ આદાર* (*varj karḍâr*),
વાદાત્ર્યોશ (*vâṭtryôsh*).

Ahriman, *ગાનકમિન્દો* (*Ganâkminḍo*), *ગાનકમિન્દો*
(*Gannâkminḍo*), *ઐહ્રિમ* (*Ahriman*).

Ahuramazd, *આહર્માઝ્દ* (*Aûharmazd*).

Ahûnvar, *આહુનવાર* (*ahûnvar*).

Aim, *કામ* (*kâm*).

Air, *વાઈ* (*vâê*).

Airach, *આઈરાક* (*âirach*) or *આઈરિહ* (*âirîch*).

Akht, *અક્ટ* (*akht*), name of a person.

Alas, *વાઈ* (*vâê*).

Alexander the great, Ալեքսանդր (alak-
çandar), Ալեքսանդր (alakçîdar)

Albîrz, Ալբուրջ (albûrj).

Alienated (ground), անհատ (anâṭêḏân).

All, հարիւր (harviçp), հարիւր (harviçp),
հարիւր (harviçpin), քոլ (kol-a), հարիւր
(harviçt), հարիւր (harviçtîn), համ
or համ (hamôîn), համ (hamâk) or
համ (hamâê).

All the three, քոլ (kol-a çê).

All-adorned, հարիւր (harviçp pêçîd),
հարիւր (harviçp pêçideh).

All eternity, համ (hamâ hamâ
rôbashnîh).

All-knowing, հարիւր (viçpôâkâç)

Almighty, համ (hamâkzôr).

Alone, ահա (aêvaktâk).

Also, զ ... (chi), և or զ (ach), և (ham)
e. g. ինչ (ham
khvâçtak û ham tan û ham rûbân),
also property, body and soul.

(To) Alter, "վաճմ" (vardînidann), "վաճմ"
(vardânîdann).

Although, "լեւ ա ճահ" (levat-a-ch aê aêgh).
"հալ չի" (hat ghal'chi).

Although yet, "հալ չի ախարչի"
(hat ghal'chi akharchi), "լեւ ա չի"
(levat-a-chi); *e.g.* "աղքատ հալ չի շահանա
հո-âđ, dâmâđih vâbidûnâê) though
he may be poor, yet make him the
son-in-law.

Altogether, "ակն" (akvînn).

Always, "համվար" (hamvâr) "համա" (hamae).

Among, "անդր" (andarg).

Amshaspand, "ամշասպան" (Amthôçpandân),
"ամշասպան" (amhôspand).

Analogy, "անցանակ" (angôshîdak).

Ancestor, "նիյակ" (nîyâk).

Ancestress, "նիյակի" (nîyâkî).

Ancient law, 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥 (pêshdâdîh).

And, 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥 (chi), 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥 (û), *e. g.* 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥
(yad-a û rêgel-a) hand and foot.

Anger, 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 (khashmgînh), 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥
(aeshm).

Angel, 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥 (yazad).

Anguish, 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥 (pazd).

Another, 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥 (haan), 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥 (thanî).

Ant, 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥 (mûr).

Antagonism 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 (hamêçtârîh).

Any, 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥 (aish), 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥 (adash or khadas), 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥 (kol'-a), 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥 (hêch),
𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥 (chahûch), 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 (katârchâ),
𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 (mandvamchi) 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 (mindavamich).

Any one 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 (kol-â hadaçi),
𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 (kol-â mann), 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 (kol-â
aêvak), 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 (aîshêchi aish).

Any one whatever, ႁႃႃ ႃႁႃႃ (had ḡ-e-
ch had-ḡ-ê); ႁႃႃႃႃ (kaḍâmchâ),
ႁႃႃ ႃႁႃႃ (aêshêchi aêsh),
Pâz. ႁႃႃ ႁႃႃႃ.

'Any person, Pâz. ႁႃႃႃႃႃႃႃ (har kaḡ), ႁႃႃ
ႃႃႃ (kol·â aêsh), ႃႁႃႃႃ (aêshêchi).

Anything, ႃႃႃ (mindavam).

Any two, ႃ ႃႃႃ (Kol·â do)

Any whatever ႃႃႃႃႃႃႃ (chikâmchâê),
ႃႃႃ ႃႃႃႃ (mandavamchi mandavam),
ႃႃႃ ႃႃႃႃ (mandavamachi-mandavam).

Apart, ႃ (vi) (Prefix).

Apârçîn, (mountain) ႃႃႃႃႃ (Aparçîn).

Apôrçîn, (mountain) ႃႃႃႃႃ (apôrçîn).

(To) Appear, ႃႃႃႃႃႃႃႃႃ (madnamûnactann),
ႃႃႃႃ ႃႃႃ (ḡahiḡtann).

Appointed, ႃႃႃႃႃႃ (gumârḍak).

Appropriate place, ႃႃ ႃႃႃႃႃႃ (dâdîhâ
ḡâḡ).

Appropriately, ႃႃႃႃႃႃ (dâdîhâ).

Approved, 𐭥𐭥𐭥 (paçand).

Aquarius, 𐭥𐭥 (dôl).

Aquatic, 𐭥𐭥𐭥 (âvîk).

Ardâi Vîrâf, 𐭥𐭥𐭥 𐭥𐭥𐭥 (Ardâ Viraf).

Ardashîr, (name of a person), 𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥
(Ardakhshîr).

Ardavân, (name of a person) 𐭥𐭥𐭥.

Ardûisûr, (Abân yazad) 𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 (ardûçûr).

Argument, 𐭥𐭥𐭥 (patkâr).

Arzur, (mountain), 𐭥𐭥𐭥 (Arzûr).

Arzûr ridge, 𐭥𐭥𐭥 𐭥𐭥𐭥 or 𐭥𐭥𐭥 𐭥𐭥𐭥
(Arzûr gârîvak or Arzûr garîvak)
or 𐭥𐭥𐭥 𐭥𐭥𐭥 (Arzûr pôçt).

Arm, 𐭥𐭥𐭥 (bâjâê).

Army, 𐭥𐭥𐭥 (çipâh).

Around, 𐭥𐭥𐭥 (pêrâmûn) or 𐭥𐭥𐭥
(pêrmûn).

Arôtar bûm or Arjor bûm, 𐭥𐭥 𐭥𐭥𐭥 or
𐭥𐭥 𐭥𐭥𐭥 (name of a place).

(To) Arrange, ᠠᠮᠠᠵᠠᠨ (patrâçtann),
ᠠᠨᠠᠳᠠᠨ (vinârdann), ᠠᠷᠠᠳᠠᠨ (ârâç-
 tann).

(To) Arrive, ᠠᠮᠠᠳᠠᠨ (maḍann), ᠠᠮᠠᠳᠠᠨ (yâtûn-
 tann) ᠠᠮᠠᠳᠠᠨ (yâitûntann), ᠠᠮᠠᠳᠠᠨ
 râçîḍann) ᠠᠮᠠᠳᠠᠨ (âmaḍann), ᠠᠮᠠᠳᠠᠨ
 (yâmtuntann), ᠠᠮᠠᠳᠠᠨ (yâmtunî-
 ḍann).

Arriving, ᠠᠮᠠᠳᠠᠨ (yâmtûnashnîh).

Arrogance, ᠠᠮᠠᠳᠠᠨ (tarmînashnîh).

Art, ᠠᠮᠠᠳᠠᠨ (hûnar).

Art of healing, ᠠᠮᠠᠳᠠᠨ (bêshaj).

Artisan, ᠠᠮᠠᠳᠠᠨ (hûtokhsh).

As, ᠠᠮᠠᠳᠠᠨ (chêgûn), ᠠᠮᠠᠳᠠᠨ (pavan), ᠠᠮᠠᠳᠠᠨ (amat).

As big as the thumb, ᠠᠮᠠᠳᠠᠨ ᠠᠮᠠᠳᠠᠨ ?
 (ârsht-bâlâê ?).

As many, ᠠᠮᠠᠳᠠᠨ (chand zak), ᠠᠮᠠᠳᠠᠨ ... ᠠᠮᠠᠳᠠᠨ
 (and .. chand).

As many as, ᠠᠮᠠᠳᠠᠨ (chand).

As much, 𐬵 𐬵𐬀 (chand zak) 𐬵𐬀 ... 𐬵𐬀
(and ... chand).

As much as possible, 𐬵𐬵𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬵𐬀 𐬵𐬵𐬀𐬵𐬀
(tôbân-çâmânîhâ), 𐬵𐬵𐬀𐬵𐬀 𐬵𐬵𐬀𐬵𐬀 𐬵𐬵𐬀
(chand tûbân hav-â-âd).

As wide as the earth, 𐬵𐬵𐬀𐬵𐬀 𐬵𐬵𐬀 (jamîk
pâhnâk).

Ashem vôhû, 𐬵𐬵𐬀𐬵𐬀 ; 𐬵𐬵𐬀𐬵𐬀 𐬵𐬵𐬀𐬵𐬀 .

(To) Ask, 𐬵𐬵𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬵𐬀 (pûrçîdann).

(To) Ask for, 𐬵𐬵𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬵𐬀 (zâîdann or
zahaçtann).

Ass, 𐬵𐬵𐬀 (khamrâ).

Assembly, 𐬵𐬵𐬀𐬵𐬀 (hanjaman).


Assembly of Christians, 𐬵𐬵𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬵𐬀 (kani-
shyâ, kinshyâ).


Assisting priest, 𐬵𐬵𐬀𐬵𐬀 (râçpîk).


Associate in work, 𐬵𐬵𐬀𐬵𐬀 (hamkâr).


At, 𐬵𐬀 (ol), 𐬵𐬀 (ô),


At last, 𐬵𐬵𐬀𐬵𐬀 (farjâm).


Âtash Behrâm,  (Âtash Varharâm).


Âthro, Âdar,  (Âthrô).



Âthro-frôbâg, (name of a holy fire)
 (Âthrô-frôbâg).


Âthrô-gôshaçp, (name of a holy fire)
 (Âthrô-gôshaçp).

Atmosphere,  (andarvâh).


Atonement,  (tôjashnn).



(To) Atone for,  (tâkhtann).


(To) Attain to,  (racîdann),  (yâmtûntann).


Augmentation,  (afzûn).







Aûshdâshtâr, (mountain)   .




Autumn,  (pâdîj)

Avarice,  (âzh),  (âj).

Avaricious,  (âzhvar).

Aware,  (âkâç).

Away,  (arîk),  (dûr),  (rakhîk),
  (mîn ... bel'â),  (apâr).

Away from wisdom,    (min
khard bel'â).

B

Back, (adv.), Լճ (lakhvâr), (Prefix)
բ (pat, pad), բ (pât, pâd), բ (pêt
 or pêd), բայ (avâj).

Back, բոստ (pûsht or pôsht).

Backward, բարձ (parûnn).

Bad, բ (vad), բարյ (çaryâ or çalyâ), բ
 (dûsh).

Bad government, բարեկարգ (dûshkhô-
 dâih).

Bad thought, բար (dûshmat).

Badness, բար (dûshîh).

Bahman, Յ (Vôhuman).

Bagîr (mountain), Բ (bagîr).

Baker, բաշ (pachâê or pazâê).

Bakyîr (mountain), Բ (bakyîr).

Balance, տարայուկ (tarâjûk).

Band (name of a crime), Բ (band).

.Barçam (a ceremonial implement), ברצם (barçôm).

Barç am-receptacle, ברצם דין (barçamdân).

Bashful, שרמגין (sharmgîn).

Basin, תשט (tisht) or תשט (tasht).

Bath, אֶזְזִי (âvzû ?).

Battle, כַּרְיָאֵר (kârîjâr).

(To) Bawl out, וִּינְג קַדַּנְנ (vâng ka ðann),
וִּינְג זַדַּנְנ (vâng za ðann).

(To) Be, יְהַוֵּינְתַּנְנ (yehavûntann), שְׂחִי-
דַּנְנ (shû-
ðann), בְּחִי-
דַּנְנ (bûðann).

(To) Be agitated, חֲוִיִּצְתַּנְנ (khvîçtann),
אֶשְׁחֹפְתַּנְנ (âshôftann).

(To) Be able, תּוּבְּאַחְתַּנְנ (tûbânaçtann),
תּוּבְּאַחְתַּנְנ (tôbânaçtann).

(To) Be appropriate, שְׂחַיְּאֶחְתַּנְנ (shây-
açtann), צַחְחֶחְתַּנְנ (çâkhtann).

(To) Be away, אַפִּיִּר יְהַוֵּינְתַּנְנ (apâr yahv-ûn-
tann).

(To) Be becoming, שְׂחַיְּאֶחְתַּנְנ (shây-
açtann), צַחְחֶחְתַּנְנ (çâkhtann).

(To) Be big, בְּאִלִּידַנְנ (bâliðann).

(To) Be born, זאדאן (zâḏann.), זאָרַחֲטֵאן (zarkhûntann).

(To) Be capable, טובאָנאַכטאן (tûbânaçtann).

(To) Be deceived, פֿרעַפֿטאן (frêftann),
פֿאַרעַפֿיחֵאן (farêpîhîḏann), פֿרעַפֿאַשֵׁאן (frèpashîḏann).

(To) Be disorderly, שפֿיטאן (shîftann).

(To) Be engaged, to finish, פאַרדאַכטאן (pardâkhtann).

(To) Be fatigued, מאַנדאן (mânḏann)

(To) Be fit, אַפֿאַפֿאַכטאן (avâyaçtann),
שאַפֿאַכטאן (shâyaçtann), גאַזי־
דאן (gaziḏann).

(To) Be free from, בוקֿטאן (bûkhtann).

(To) Be heated, טאפֿטאן (taftann).

(To) Be honourable, גאַכטאן? (gâkhtann?)

(To) Be inactive, אַקאַרין־דאן (akârinîḏann).

(To) Be necessary, אַפֿאַפֿאַכטאן (avâyaçtann),
שאַפֿאַכטאן (shâyaçtann).

(To) Be irritated, אַשֿחֵפֿטאן (âshûftann).

(To) Be on both feet, $\text{רַגְלֵי יְהוֹנָתָן}$ (do
ragl-a yahvûntann).

(To) Be proper, $\text{אֶתְּיָאֵץ (aṭṭāyaṣtann),}$
 $\text{אֶתְּיָאֵץ (aṭṭāyaṣtann).}$

(To) Be relieved, $\text{בִּיחַתָּן (bîkhtann)}$

(To) Be warm, $\text{תִּתְּיָאֵץ (tîftann).}$

(To) Be worthy, $\text{עֲזִידָן (ʿazîḏann),}$ $\text{עֲזִידָן (ʿazîḏann),}$
 (ʿâkhtann).

(To) Bear, $\text{עֲדָן (ʿedrûntann),}$ $\text{עֲדָן (ʿedrûntann),}$
 (yezrûntann), $\text{עֲדָן (ʿedrûntann).}$

Bearing, $\text{עֲדָן (ʿedrûnashnn),}$ $\text{עֲדָן (ʿedrûnashnn).}$

(To) Beat, $\text{מַחֲיֵתָן (makhîṭûntann),}$ $\text{מַחֲיֵתָן (makhîṭûntann),}$
 (zaḏann).

Beaten, $\text{מַחֲיֵתָן (makhîṭuntak)}$ $\text{מַחֲיֵתָן (makhîṭuntak).}$

Beautiful, חֹחַ (hûchêhar).

Because, חֶגֶן (chêgûn), חֶגֶן (m-a).

(To) Become, 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 (vazlûntann), 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥 (shûdann), 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥 (vashtann), 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 (yehv-ûn-tann), 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥 (bûdann').

(To) Become owned by, 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 (khvêshînîdann).

Before, 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥 (lavîn), 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥 (pêsh), 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 (padîrak).

Beginning, 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥 (bûn) 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 (fardûmîh).

Behdîn, 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 (shapîrdîn), 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥 (vêh-dînn).

Behîçtûn, (the mount) 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 (bîhçatûnn).

Behman, 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥 or 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥 (Vôhûman).

Behrâm, 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥 (Varharân).

Behind, 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥 (âkhar), 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥 (paç).

Being at the appointed time, 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 (hanâmbûdîk).

Being prolific, 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 (levat-a-pôçîh).

Belief, 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 (aêmûnashnn).

(To) Believe in, 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 (aêmûnaçtann).

Belly, 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 (ashkûmb).

(To) Belong to, 𐬕𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬎𐬎 (khvêshîniðann).

Belonging to Auharmazd, 𐬕𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬎𐬎𐬌𐬎𐬎
 (Auharmazd-nafsha), 𐬕𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬎𐬎𐬌𐬎𐬎
 (Auharmazd-Khvêsh), 𐬕𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬎𐬎𐬌𐬎𐬎
 (aûharmazdîk)

Below, 𐬀𐬗𐬀𐬭𐬀 (ajêr).

Benediction, 𐬀𐬌𐬌𐬀𐬎 (âfrîn) pl. benedictions,
 𐬀𐬌𐬌𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬎 (âfrîngân).

Benefactor, 𐬕𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬎𐬎𐬌𐬎𐬎 (çôshyânç).

Benefit, 𐬀𐬎𐬎 (yân), 𐬀𐬎𐬎 (çûd).

Best, 𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬌𐬎𐬎 (pâhlûm), 𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬌𐬎𐬎 (fashûm),
 𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬌𐬎𐬎 (pâshûm), 𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬌𐬎𐬎 (aṽartûm).

(To) Bestow, 𐬕𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎 (khalak-ûn-tann),
 𐬕𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎 (yahb-ûn-tann), 𐬕𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎 (dâdand),
 𐬕𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎 (bakhtann).

Bestowed by God at the original crea-
 tion 𐬕𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎 (bagôbakht).

Better, 𐬕𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬎𐬎𐬎 (khûptar), 𐬕𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬎𐬎𐬎 (pêvaktar),
 𐬕𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬎𐬎𐬎 (shapîrtar).

Between, ᠮᠢᠶᠠᠨ (miyân), ᠪᠠᠨ (baen), ᠠᠨᠳᠠᠷᠭ
(andarg).

Bêvarâçp, (Zôhâk), ᠪᠡᠪᠠᠷᠠᠴᠢᠫᠤ.

(To) Bid farewell, ᠪᠢᠳᠠᠭᠠᠢᠳᠠᠨ (vuçiya
karðann).

Big, ᠪᠠᠵᠠᠭ (vazûrg), ᠷᠠᠪᠠ (rabâ).

(To) Bind, ᠠᠭᠢᠷᠠᠨᠲᠠᠨ (ağrîntann) ᠠᠭᠢᠷᠠᠨᠠᠭᠲᠠᠨ
('ağrûnaçtann) ᠪᠠᠭᠲᠠᠨ (baçtann).

Binding, ᠪᠠᠨᠳ (band).

Bird, ᠮᠣᠷᠠ (vâê), ᠮᠣᠷᠠ (môrû).

Birth, ᠵᠠᠷᠬᠠᠨᠢᠰᠢᠨ (zarkhûnishnn).

(To) Bite, ᠭᠠᠵᠢᠳᠠᠨ (gaziðann).

Black, ᠴᠢᠶᠠᠬᠠ (çiyhâk).

(To) Bless, ᠠᠶᠢᠷᠢᠨᠢᠨᠳᠠᠨ (âfrînîniðann).

Blind-eyed, ᠬᠣᠷᠴᠠᠰᠢᠮ (korchashm).

Blind-hearted, (Pazend) ᠶᠡᠭᠡᠨᠠᠭᠠᠨ.

Blood, ᠳᠠᠮᠶᠠ (damyâ), ᠬᠠᠨ (khûn).

Bloody wound, ᠲᠠᠴᠠᠬᠠᠬᠠᠨᠬᠠᠷ (tachâk-
khûn khar).

(To) Bloom, ⲱⲁⲕⲏⲥⲏⲁⲛⲛ (vakhshîdann).

Blooming, ⲱⲁⲕⲏⲥⲏⲁⲥⲏⲛ (vakhshashnn).

(To) Blow, ⲱⲱⲙⲓⲁⲛⲛ (vazîdann), ⲱⲱⲙⲓⲁⲛⲛ (damî-
dann), ⲱⲱⲙⲓⲁⲛⲛ (daftann).

Blue, ⲕⲁⲡⲏⲁⲛ (kapûd).

Bôdhôk-varsht (name of a crime),
ⲃⲟⲩⲏⲕⲱⲣⲥⲏⲩⲧ (bôdhôk-varsht).

Body, ⲧⲁⲛⲛ (tann), ⲁⲛⲁⲙ (andâm).

Bone-receptacle, ⲁⲕⲧⲟⲩⲁⲛ (aṣtôdân).

Book, ⲁⲓⲃⲁⲛⲁⲛⲁⲛ (aîbâdġâr), ⲁⲓⲱⲁⲛⲁⲛⲁⲛ
(aiyâdġâr).

Book of deeds, ⲕⲁⲣⲏⲁⲙⲁⲕ (kâr-nâmak).

(The) Book of king, ⲙⲁⲕⲁⲛⲁⲙⲁⲕ (malakâ-
nâmak).

Boon, ⲱⲁⲛ (yân)

Boundary, ⲕⲁⲙⲁⲛ (ġâmân).

Bountiful, ⲁⲱⲙⲓⲁⲛ (afzûnîk).

Bow, ⲕⲁⲛⲱⲱⲣ (ġanvar), ⲕⲁⲙⲁⲛ (kamân).

(To) Bow to, ନାମାଜ ଯେଦ୍ରୁନ (namâj yedrûn-tann).

Bowing, ନାମାଜ (namâz).

Boy, ବାରା (bairā).

Braided hair, ଗିଞ୍ (gîç).

Branch, ଶାଖ (shâkh).

Breadth, ପାହାନାଏ (pahanâê) Pâz. ସାମାନ୍ୟତା.

(To) Break, ବିଞ୍ଚାଟନା (viçaçtann) ଶିକାଟନା (shikaçtann), ତାବ୍ରୁନାଟନା (tabrûnaçtann).

Breeze, ବାଦ (vâd).

Brick, କ୍ଷିସ୍ତ (khisht).

Bridge, ପୋହାଲ (pôhal), ବିଢାର୍ଗ (viḍarg).

Bright, ରାୟୋମାନ୍ଦ (râêômand).

(A) Bright day ରୋଶାନ ରୋଜ (roshan rôz).

Brightly ରୋଶନିହା (rôshnîhâ).

Brilliant, ବାର୍ଜାବନ୍ଦ (varjâvand).

(To) Bring, ଆପର୍ଦାନ (âṣôrdann), ଆପର୍ଦାନ (yâityûntann), ଲିପାମ୍ମୁନ (lipammûn-tann).

(To) Bring up, ପାର୍ବାର୍ଦାନ (parvardann).

Brother, ႁ (akh', ဃ) (barâḍ), ဃ (brâḍar).

Bull, ဃ (thôrâ zakar) or ဃ (zakar thôrâ).

Bull's urine, ဃ (gômêj'.

(To) Burn, ဃ (tâftann), ဃ (cûkh-tann).

Burning, ဃ (côjâk).

Burning dead matter, ဃ (naçâê-pâk).

(To) Bury, ဃ (nigân kârdann).

But, ဃ (bel'a).

By, ဃ (pavan), ဃ (aj).

C

Calculatory, ဃ (hûshmôrdîk).

Calendar, ဃ (zîk).

(To) Call, ဃ (karît-ûn-tan), or ဃ (karîtûn-tann), ဃ (khvân-ḍann); ဃ (khvâçtann), ဃ (bavîhûnaçtann); ဃ (nâmînî-ḍann).

Called, ନାମିନିଦ (nâminîd).

Camel, ଜାମାଲ (jamal'â) ଉଷ୍ଟାର (ushtar);

ଜାମାଲ ଗୋଶନ (jaml'â gôshnn).— ଜାମାଲ ଦେନୁତାକ (jaml'â denûtak) = dromedary.

Can ଡୋବାନ (tôbân).

Cancer, କାର୍ଚ୍ଚାଙ୍ଗ (karchang).

Care, ନିକାଞ୍ଚଦାରୀହ (nikâçdârîh).

Capricornus, ବାହିକ (vahîk).

(To) Carry, ବୁଢ଼ାନ୍ନ (burḍann), ଯାଦ୍ରାନ୍ତାନ୍ନ
(yadrântann) or (yedrântann),
ଯେଜ୍ରାନ୍ତାନ୍ନ (yezruntann), ଯେଦ୍ରାନ୍ତାନ୍ନ (yedrân-
tann).

Carrying, ବାରିଶନ୍ନ (barishnn).

(To) Cast, ରାମିତାନ୍ତାନ୍ନ (ramîtantann), ଅଫଗାନ୍ନାନ୍ନ (afgandann).

Cat, ଗୁରବାକ (gûrbak), ଶୁମାରା (shûmâr-a).

Catacomb, ଦାକ୍‌ମାକ (dakhmak).

(To) Catch, واکھدانتان (*vakhdântann*), گیرافتان
(*giraftann*).

Cattle, **بقر** or **قار** (paçâê).

Cause, ବାହା or ବାହାଁ (bahânê or vahânê).

(To) Cause to collect, འོངས་པ་ལྷོང་ (andôzîndann) or འོངས་པ་ལྷོང་པ་ (andôzânîdann).

(To) Cause to do, ဘာသာ (vâbîdûnî-
dann), ဘာသာ (vâbîdûnânîdann)-

Cause of fear, ਭੀ (bîm).

(To) Cause to go, ရေးသွင်း (râyîndann).

(To) Cause to teach or learn, འཇགས་པ་
(âmojînîdann).

(To) Cause to run, དོ་བློ་བྱ་བ་ (dôbârîni-
dann).

(To) Cause to turn, 'varḍanîḍann).

Causing death, **မာရ်** (*marginâk*).

Cauldron, ¹¹⁹ (dêg).

Cavalier, 215-2 (açôbâr).

(To) Censure, **اواسدو** (nakôhîdann).

Ceremony, ନିରାଂ (nîrang).

Ceremonial ablution, ପାଦ୍ୟାବିହ (paḍyâvîh)

Chakât-i-Dâitî, (mountain) ଚକାତ-ଇ ଦାୟିତ୍ତି
(Chakât-i-Dâitî) or ଚକାତ-ଇ ଦାୟିତ୍ତିକ
(Chakât-i-Dâitîk).

Chaêchaçt, (lake) ଚାୟିଚାସ୍ତ (chaêchast).

Change, ବାରଦାଶନ୍ନ (vardashnn).

(To) Chant, ଫ୍ରାଜ୍ ଚାରୋଦାନ୍ନ (frâj çarôḍann),
ଜେମ୍‌ରୁନ୍ତାନ୍ନ (zemrûntann).

Chanted, ଫ୍ରାଜ୍ ଚାରୋଦ (frâj çarôḍ).

Chapter, ହାଡ଼ (hâḍ), ଫାର୍ଗାର୍ଦ (fargard), ବେ
(dark) ବାବା (babâ).

Chapter beginning with ତାଉରବୀତୋ, ତାଉରବୀତୋ,
ତାଉରବୀତୋ (tâûrvâto).

Chapter beginning with
ଖୁତୁମେଟ (khûtûmet).

Chapter beginning with ଅହୁନ୍‌ବେଟ୍ ଗାଢ଼,
ଅହୁନ୍‌ବେଟ୍ ଗାଢ଼ (ahûnvêṭ gâḍ).

Chapter on letters, ବାରାନ୍‌ହାଡ଼ (Varan hâḍ).

Charitable deed or work, ᠬᠤᠵᠢᠨᠠᠭ (ôjînak).

(To) Cheat, ᠋ᠠᠷᠢᠶ᠋ᠠᠨ (frêftann).

Cheating, ᠠᠷᠢᠶ᠋ᠠᠨ (farîv).

Chief, ᠴᠠᠷᠳᠠᠷ (çardâr), ᠋ᠨᠠᠳ᠋ᠤ (rad), male
chieftain ᠴᠠᠷᠳᠠᠷ ᠭᠠᠪᠢᠷᠠᠳᠠ (çardâr gabr-â),
ᠠᠬᠠᠳᠠᠭ ᠬᠠᠬᠣᠳᠠᠠ (kaḍak-khôḍâ).

Chief of a clan, ᠠᠶᠢᠴᠠᠮᠤᠯᠠᠳᠤ (vîçpat)..

Chief of the house, ᠠᠮᠠᠨᠠᠮᠤᠯᠠᠳᠤ or ᠠᠨᠠᠷ ᠠᠮᠠᠨᠠᠮᠤᠯᠠᠳᠤ
house-holder (mânpat nar), ᠠᠨᠠᠷ ᠠᠮᠠᠨᠠᠮᠤᠯᠠᠳᠤ
housewife (mânpat nârîk).

Chief of a town, ᠵᠠᠨᠳᠠᠮᠤᠯᠠᠳᠤ (zandpat).

Chieftainship, ᠬᠠᠬᠣᠳᠠᠠᠢᠬᠤ (khôḍâih), ᠴᠠᠷᠳᠠᠷᠢᠬᠤ
(çardârîh), ᠠᠶᠠᠳᠢᠬᠤ (padîh).

Child, ᠹᠠᠵᠠᠨᠳᠠᠨ (frazand).

China (country) ᠴᠢᠨᠠᠨ (chîn).

Chînaçtân, (country) ᠴᠢᠨᠠᠸᠠᠨᠳᠠᠨ (chînûçtân).

Chinvad bridge, ᠴᠢᠨᠠᠪᠠᠳᠠᠷᠭᠠᠳᠠᠨ (chîâ vadarg).

Chinvat, (bridge) ᠴᠢᠨᠠᠪᠠᠳᠠᠷᠭᠠᠳᠠᠨ (chînôvad).

Circumvention, ښارو (farev),

Citizen, شاه (shathrôik).

Cîyâômmand, (mountain) ځای (cîâômmand)

City, شاه (shathrô).

Civil year, ځای (hôshmôrdik-shanat).

(To) Clamour, ځای (drâyîdann).

Clay, ځای (tînâ).

Clean, پاک (pâk) پاک (dakyâ).

Clear, روشن (roshan) پاک (pêdâk).

Clearly, روشن (rôshnîhâ).

Clear-eyed, ځای (rôshanchashm).

Clerk, writer, ځای (dayîr).

Cloth, جام (jâmak).

Clothes, ځای (vaçtarg).

Clothing, ځای (patmôjan or padmôj):

Club, ځای (vazr).

Cold, ᠴᠠᠷᠳ (*ṣard*).

Colder, ᠴᠠᠷᠳᠲᠠᠷ (*ṣardtar*) *e. g.* ᠴᠠᠷᠳᠲᠠᠷ ᠠᠢᠭ ᠪᠠᠹᠢ (*ṣardtar aigh vafr*) colder
thán ice or snow.

Colleague, ᠬᠠᠮᠬᠠᠷ (*hamkâr*).

(To) Collect, ᠠᠨᠪᠠᠷᠳᠠᠨᠠ (*anbârdann*), ᠠᠨᠳᠤᠬᠲᠠᠨᠠ (*andûkhtann*), ᠴᠢᠳᠠᠨᠠ (*chîdann*), ᠴᠡᠪᠷᠢᠨᠲᠠᠨᠠ (*chebrûntann*), ᠮᠠᠰᠢᠷᠠᠨᠲᠠᠨᠠ (*mashrûntann*).

Collection, ᠠᠨᠪᠠᠷ (*anbâr*).

(To) Come, ᠮᠠᠳᠠᠨᠠ (*maḍann*), ᠶᠠᠲᠠᠨᠲᠠᠨᠠ (*yâtûntann*), ᠶᠠᠲᠠᠨᠲᠠᠨᠠᠳᠠᠨᠠ (*yâtûntann*), ᠷᠠᠴᠢᠳᠠᠨᠠ (*raçîdann*).

Comfort, ᠬᠠᠭᠤᠪᠢᠬᠢ (*khûbîh*).

(To) Command, ᠪᠠᠵᠡᠷᠢᠨᠢᠳᠠᠨᠠ (*vajêr-inîdann*).

Comment, ᠵᠠᠨᠳ (*zand*).

Commentary, ᠵᠠᠨᠳ (*zand*).

(To) Commit, ᠪᠠᠷᠵᠢᠳᠠᠨᠠ (*varzîdann*)

Common people, ᠠᠮᠠᠷᠭᠠᠨ (amargân).

Complete, ᠴᠠᠫᠤᠨ (çapûr), ᠪᠦᠨᠳᠠᠭ (bûndak).

Completely, ᠪᠦᠨᠳᠠᠭ ᠫᠠᠭ Pâz. ᠠᠨᠠᠭᠠᠨᠠᠭᠠᠨ.

Completion, ᠪᠦᠨᠳᠠᠭᠢᠬ (bûndagîh).

Computation, ᠬᠤᠰᠢᠮᠠᠷ (hûshmâr).

Comrade, ᠬᠠᠮᠷᠠᠭ (hamrâḡ).

(To) Conceal ᠨᠢᠬᠠᠨ ᠵᠠᠳᠠᠨᠠᠨ (nîhân karḡann).

ᠨᠢᠬᠠᠨᠲᠠᠨᠠᠨ (nîhuft ann).

Concealed, ᠨᠢᠬᠠᠨ (nîhân)

(To) Conduct ᠷᠠᠪᠠᠭᠠᠨᠠᠨᠳᠠᠨᠠᠨ (rôbâkîniḡann).

Conductor, ᠷᠠᠨᠢᠳᠠᠷ (râinîdâr).

Conductor (of the world) ᠷᠠᠨᠢᠳᠠᠷ
(râinîdâr).

Confession of faith, ᠠᠭᠲᠠᠪᠠᠨᠢᠬ (aḡtôbânîh)

(To) Confide in, ᠠᠭᠡᠮᠦᠨᠠᠭᠲᠠᠨᠠᠨ (aêmûnaḡtann).

(To) Connect, ᠫᠠᠳᠠᠭᠲᠠᠨᠠᠨ (paḡvaḡtann).

Connection, **ପାଢ଼ବନ୍ଦ** (paḍvand) ; (relations)
ହମ୍ପାଢ଼ବନ୍ଦନ (hampaḍvandân).

(To) Consecrate, **𐎶𐎵𐎲𐎠𐎧** (yashtann).

Consciousness, -ush (hôsh).

Consenting, ၵံသ့ၶုၼ် (hamdâḍaṣtân).

(To) Consider, פָּאָוּן הָאָדָשְׁתָּן (pavan havâ dâshtann).

Constellation, *ḥay* (akhtar).

Contact, ମାଲିଶ (mâlîshnn).

Content, **ကုဏ္ဍ** (khû r̥ṣand).

Contented, **ਖਰਚ** (*khûrçand*).

Contentment, **ਖੁਸ਼ੀ** (khûrçandîh).

(To) Continue, ṛôbâkînîḍann.

Continuating **ರೈನಿದಾರಿಹ** (râinîdârîh).

Continuance, ၂၅၅၅-၆ (râinashnn).

Continuation of lineage by adoption,
 ܩܬܠܐ ܕܥܡܪܐ (qatôr râinidârih) .

(To) Converse, ဟံပုရ်ခီ သံ (hampûrçî dān).

Converse, ႁႃႃႃႃ (hampôrċ).

Conversation, ႁႃႃႃႃႃႃ (hampûrċagîh).

Conversed, ႁႃႃႃႃႃႃႃ (hampûrċagîh
kard).

(To) Cook, ႁႃႃႃႃ (pôkhtann).

Cooking, ႁႃႃႃ (pazâê).

Cooking dead matter, ႁႃႃ ႁႃႃႃ (naċâê
pâk).

Co-religionist, ႁႃႃႃ (hamdîn).

Corn, ႁႃႃႃ (jordâk).

Corn-carrying, ႁႃႃႃႃ (dâne kash).

Corn-carrying ants, ႁႃႃ ႁႃႃႃ ႁႃႃႃ (môr-î
dânê-kash).

Corporeal, ႁႃႃႃႃႃႃ (aċtômandân),
ႁႃႃႃႃႃႃ (aċtômand), ႁႃႃႃႃႃႃ (tanômand).

Corpse, ႁႃႃႃႃ (naċâê).

(To) Correct the time, ႁႃႃႃႃႃႃ (vēhî-
jînîdann or vîshêvînîdann).

(To) Count, ႁႃႃႃႃႃ (angârdann).

Counting, ႁႃႃႃႃႃႃႃ (hôshmôrishn).

Counting, ḥūshmôrashnik .

Country, matâ , shathrô ,
 kêshvar .

Courageous, mard-mînashnn .

Court, babâ .

Covering, labûshyâ , paêdân .

Covering of the head, ġârvâr .

Cow, thôrâ or thôra , ġâv ,
 thôra nakab , nakab thôrâ .

Coworker, hamkâr .

Ġpandâd or Ġpandyâd, = Aspandyar,
 ġapanddâd or ġpandiyâd .

Ġpanjagar, ġpanjagar , the
 demon who witholds rain.

(To) Cross over, vidardann .

Crippled, 𐬔𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬌 (armêšht):

(To) Create, 𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬌 (âfrîdann), 𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬀𐬎𐬌
(barîhînîdann), 𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬀𐬎𐬌 (yehabûntann
or yehbûntann), Pâz. 𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬀𐬎𐬌, 𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬌
(dâdann), 𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬌 (âvrîdann), 𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬌
(âvôrîdann).

Created, 𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬌 (barêhînîd) Pâz. 𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬌
(âfrîd), 𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬀𐬎𐬌 (frâz yehabûnt).

Création, 𐬔𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬌 (dâm), 𐬔𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬌 (dahishnn).

Creature, 𐬔𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬌 (dahishnn) 𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬀𐬎𐬌
(âvôrashnih).

Creator, 𐬔𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬌 (dâdâr), 𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬌 (âvrâk),
𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬌 (âvôrâk).

Cruel man, 𐬔𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬌 (mar).

Cruelty, 𐬔𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬌 (gazd).

Cry, 𐬔𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬌 (vâng).

Cuirasse, 𐬔𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬌 (zareh).

(To) Cultivate, 𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬌 (varjîdann).

Cup, 𐬔𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬌 (jâm).

Current, رَوبَاک (rôbâk).

Custody نِکَاچَدَارِیْ (nikâçdârîh).

(To) Cut, پَاچَکُوتَان (paçkûntann), بَرِیدَان (bûrîdann).

Cutting weapon, کَاَرْد (kârd).

Cypress, چَارِص (çarv).

D.

Dâdâr, (noun proper), دَاَدَار (dâdâr).

Dâdhôkht (noun proper), دَاَدْهَوکْهت

Daeva, (devil) شَهِدَا (shêdâ).

Damâvand, دَامَاوَنْد (Damâvand), the name of a mountain.

Dambâvand, (mount) دَامَبَاوَنْد or دَامَبَاوَنْد or دَامَبَاوَنْد (Dambâvand).

Damgân, (the name of a town) دَامْگَنْ (Damgân).

Damsel, کَانِک (kanîk).

Dârâ, the son of Dârâb, دَارَا دَارَاب (Dârâ, Dârâyân).

Dârçpend or Dârçped, Pâz. دَارْچَپَد
or دَارْچَپَد (dârçpêd), (the name of a
place).

Darûn, دَارُون (darôn), a small flat
round unleavened bread used in
certain Zoroastrian ceremonies.

Dastûr, دَاسْتُوْر (daçtôbar).

Daughter, دَاُخْتِر (bart-a).

Dâvâd, (the name of a person) دَاَوَد
(dâvâd).

Dawn, دَاشِ بَام (ôsh bâm), بَام (bâm), بَامَاک
(bâmak), بَامِيک (bâmîk).

Day, يَوْم (yôm), رَوْج (rôj).

Days-intercalating, يَوْمِ وَهِيْجِيک (yômvehî-
jigik) or (yôm-vishêvâgîk).

Dead, يَامِيْتُوْنَتَاک (yamîtûntak), مُرْدَاک (mûr-
dak), رِيْچَت (rîçt).

Dead body, نَاچَاة (naçâê).

Dead matter, نَاچَاة (naçâê).

Deadly, مَارْغِيْنَاک (margînâk).

Dealer of justice, دَاَسْتُوْر (dâtôbar

Death, ᠠᠣᠰ (aôsh), ᠮᠠᠷᠭ (marg), ᠮᠠᠷᠭᠢᠬ (margîh), ᠪᠠᠳᠢᠷᠠᠰᠬᠢ (vaḍîrashnîh),
ᠪᠠᠳᠠᠷᠳᠠᠭᠢᠬ (vaḍardagîh).

Deathless, ᠠᠬᠠᠣᠰ (ahôsh).

Deceive, ᠳᠢᠷᠦᠳᠠᠩ (drûjîḍann), ᠫᠠᠷᠡᠫᠠᠨ (farêftann), ᠫᠠᠷᠢᠫᠠᠨ (friftann).

Deceit, ᠠᠬᠠᠷᠮᠣᠭᠢᠬ (âharmôgîh).

Deceiver, ᠠᠬᠠᠷᠮᠣᠭ (âharmôk), ᠫᠠᠷᠡᠫᠠᠨ (frêftâr).

Deception, ᠫᠠᠷᠡᠫᠠᠨ (farêṽ).

(To) Decide, ᠪᠠᠵᠡᠷᠢᠨᠢᠳᠠᠩ (vajêrînîḍann).

Decision, ᠪᠠᠵᠡᠷ (vajêr or vichîr).

(To) Decree, ᠪᠠᠵᠡᠷᠢᠨᠢᠳᠠᠩ (vajêrînîḍann).

Decree, ᠳᠠᠳᠢᠭᠲᠠᠨ (dâḍiḡtân), ᠳᠢᠨᠠ (dînâ).

Decrepitude, ᠵᠠᠷᠮᠠᠨ (zarmân).

Deadly, ᠮᠠᠷ (mar).

Dead, ᠪᠠᠳᠠᠷᠳᠠᠭ (vaḍardak), ᠮᠠᠷᠳᠠᠭ (mûrdak).

Death, ᠠᠣᠰ (ôsh).

Deed, ᠬᠤᠨᠢᠰᠬᠠᠨ (kûnishn), ᠪᠠᠳᠤᠨᠢᠰᠬᠠᠨ (vâdûnishn).

Deep, زارف (zarîfâk or zôfâk) ; Sup.
 زارفك (zarîfâktûm, deepest).

Deep place, واءم (vaêm).

Defeated, شكاقت (shikaçtak).

(To) Defeat, شكاقتان (shikaçtann), تبرؤاقتان
 (tebrûnaçtann).

Defeater of enemies; دشمن زادار (dûshman
 zadâr).

Deferring, درانج (dirang).

Deformity, واشؤاك (vashûðak).

Degree of a zodiacal sign, خؤرؤاك
 (khûr-ðak).

Delay, قاپؤج (çapôj), درانج (dirang).

(To) Delay, قپؤختان (çpôkhtann).

Deliverance, بؤكhtarîh (bûkhtârîh).

Demon of violence, اءشام (aêsham).

The demon of bad air, واء واطار (vâe
 vatar) or واء قالطار (vâe çalitar).

Demon-worship, شءاءءءءءء (shedâyâjakîh).

Demon-smiter, ﺷﻪﺩﺍ ﺯﺍﺩﺍﺭ (shêdâ zadâr).

(To) Denounce, ﻧﺎﮔﻮﮔﻪﺩﺍﻥ (nakôhîdânn).

Deprivation, ﺍﭘﺎﺭ (apâr).

Deprived of protection, ﻣﯩﻦ ﭘﺎﻧﺎﮔﯩﮭﺒﯩﻞﺍ (min pânakih' bilâ).

Descendant of an Ervad, ﻋﺮﭘﺎﺩ ﺯﺍﺩﺍﮔ (êrpad-zâdak).

Descendant of Pâpak, ﭘﺎﭘﺎﮔﺎﻥ (pâpakân).

Descendant of Sâm, ﺷﺎﻣﺎﻥ (çâmân);

Descendant of Kôbâd, ﮐﻪﻭﺍﺩﺍﻥ (kêvâdân);

Descendant of Spitama, ﺷﭙﯩﺘﺎﻣﺎﻥ (çapîtâ-mân).

Descendant of Vivanghan; ﻭﯨﻐﺎﻧﻐﺎﻥ (vîngânân).

Description, ﺷﻪﮔﯘﻧﯩﮭ (chêgûnîh);

Desert; ﻭﯨﻴﺎﻭﺍﻥ (vîyâvân); ﺩﺍﺷﺖ (dasht).

(To) Deserve, ﻋﺎﺯﯨﺪﺍﻥ (çazîdânn).

Desire, ﻧﯩﻴﺎﺟﺎﮐ (nîyâjak), ﻧﯩﻴﺎﺯ (nîyâz), ﮐﺎﻡ (kâm), ﮐﺎﻣﺎﮐ (kâmak).

(To) Desire, කාමිඡාන (kâmiçtann) or කාමිදාන
(kâmîdan).

(To) Desire, කව්හුනාඡාන (khvâçtann), කව්හුනාඡාන
(bavîhûnaçtann).

Desire of lust, වාරුන කාමගිහ (varûn
kâmagîh).

Desire-acquirer, කාමකඡුද (kâmak-çûd).

Desire-blossomer, කාමකව්හුනාඡාන (kâmak
vakhshân).

Desirable, බුර්ජිශ්නික (bûrjishnîk).

Desirous, නිඤාඤාන (nîyâjân).

Desiring profit to others ඡුද-කව්හුනාඡාන (çûd-
khvâçtâr).

Despatcher of business, කාර්ථක (kâr-
rôbâk).

Despising, තර්මිනාශ්නිහ (tarminashnîh).

Destiny, බක්ත (bakht).

(To) Destroy, මාරාඤ්ඤාන (maranchînîdan).

Destroying, වානිශ්න (vânishnn).

(To) Detach, וַיַּצַּח (viçaçtann).

Devastation, וַיַּאֲחִיז (vîyâṽânîh), וַהִי
(dahîk).

Devil, שֶׂדַי (shêdâ).

Devil-worship, שֶׂדַי־עֲבָדָיו (shedâyâjak).

(To) Die, וַדִּירָן (vadîrân yahvûn-
tann), יָמִית־וֹנִי (yamît-ûn-tann), וַמֵּת
(mûrdann), — past-tense מָתָה מֵתָה
(frôḏ môrḏ) died.

Deligence, פַּתַּגִּיחַ (patagîh).

Different, יָבִיתָר (jvîtar).

(To) Dig, קַנְדַּן (kandann) כְּחֶפְרִיתֵךְ (khe-
frûntann).

Dignity, גִּאֲצָה (gâç).

(To) Diminish, קָחַצְתָּ (kâçtann), קָחַחֲדַן
(kâhîḏann).

Direction, כֹּחַ (kôçt).

Directly, רָחַץ (râçt).

Dirt, הִיחַר (hîhar).

Disappearance, אֶפְדָּאִיחַ (apêḏâkîh).

Disappointed, אֶכָּמִי כְּחֵדָה (akâm khûḏa),

(To) Disarrange, vishûftann .

Discomfort, dûshrâmîh ,
 dûshrâmîh .

Disciple, hâvisht .

Discipleship hâvishtîh .

Discontent, akhûrçandîh .

Discord, anâshtîh .

Disease, yaçka or yaçka .

Disintegration, vishôṽashnn .

Disobedient, who has not obeyed the
 order, a-bûrḍa-shanvâr .

(To) Display, pêḍâkînîḍann .

Displeased, dûshrâm .

Dispute, patkâr .

(To) Disturb, vishôftann .

Distress, ranj .

(To) Distribute, khalk-ûn-tann .

(To) Disunite, viçâçtann or
 viçâçtann .

Divine Providence, בגדבך (bagôbakht).

(To) Do, וידן (karḏann), וידן (vâbidûn-
tann).

Do thou, וידן (vâbidûn), כח (kûn).

Do thou cause to name, *i. e.* call, נמין
(nâmînîn).

Do not, אל (al); *e. g.* אל אהר (al âjâr),
do not hurt; אל וידן (al vâbid-ûn-
yâ or al vâdunyâ); *e. g.* אל וידן
אחז (avâçôç al vâbid-ûn-yâ),
do not ridicule. Do not be, do not
become אל יחא (al yehav-ûn-yâ).
Do not give, אל יחא, (al yahbûn).
Do not take, אל יחא (al yanse-
gûnyâ).

Doer, וידן (vâbidûnandak), כח
(karḏâr).

Doer of the deed, perpetrator of action,
כח וידן (kûnishnn varj).

Doer of meritorious deeds, כח
(kerfakgar),

Dog, כלב (kalbâ).

Domestic animal, ་ལྷ་ (kîrâ), ་ལྷ་པོ་ (gôçpand).

Door, ་བའ་ (babâ), ་ར་ (dar).

Double, ་དོ་ཨ་ཁ་ (dôtâk).

Doubt, ་གུ་མ་ན་ (gûmân).

Doubtless, ་འཇིག་མ་ན་ (aṽigûmân), ་འཇིག་པོ་ (avar or aîvar).

Down, ་འོ་ལ་ (frôḍ or farôḍ); ་ (ni) (Prefix); ་འེ་ (aêr), ་འེ་ (ajêr).

(To) Drag, ་ཁའི་དུ་ (kashîḍann).

(To) Draw, ་ཁའི་ལྷ་ (hanjîḍann), ་ཁའི་ལྷ་པོ་ (zarîṭûntann), ་ཁའི་དུ་ (kashîḍann).

Dreadful, ་འོ་ལྷ་ (bîmgîn), ་འོ་ལྷ་ (bîmgînn), ་འོ་ལྷ་ (bîmînâk).

Dream, ་ཁའི་མོ་ (khal'mô), ་ཁའི་མོ་ (khvâv).

Dress, ་ལུ་ལྷ་ (labûshyâ), ་ལུ་ལྷ་ (jâmak); ་ལུ་ལྷ་ (vaçtarg), ་ལུ་ལྷ་ (paḍmôjann).

(To) Drink, ་འོ་ལྷ་པོ་ (vishtamûntann).

(To) Drive, ་འོ་ལྷ་པོ་ (râinîḍann), ་འོ་ལྷ་ (rânḍann).

(To) Drive out, ወላድኑ (dôbârînidann).

(To) Drive in a carriage, ወላድኑ (vazîdann).

Drop of hail, ወላድኑ , ወላድኑ (çarîshk).

Drowsiness, ወላድኑ (bûshâçp).

Drûj, (demoness) ወላድኑ (drûj).

Drunken man, ወላድኑ (maçtûk).

Dumb, ወላድኑ (gang).

Duration, ወላድኑ (aôdh).

(To) Dwell, ወላድኑ (mândann).

Dweller, ወላድኑ (mânandak).

Dwelling, ወላድኑ (mân).

Dwelling, ወላድኑ (mânishnn), *e. g.* ወላድኑ
ወላድኑ (môdhrâik mânishnn) dwelling
 in Egypt, (who founded a city
 in Egypt, *viz.* Alexandria).

E

Each, ወላድኑ (kol'â), ወላድኑ (harviçp),
ወላድኑ (harviçpîn), ወላድኑ (harviçt),
ወላድኑ (kâd-α), ወላድኑ (kâd-α), ወላድኑ
 (harviçtîn), ወላድኑ (har).

Each-one, ກອລ-ອາ (kol'-a aevak):

Eager expectation, ອາເມີຊ (âemîḍ).

Ear, ກອ (gôsh),

Early riser, ອະລະ ອາເຊ (lêlyâ âkhêj).

Earth, ຈາມ (jamîk), ຕິນາ (tînâ), ງິລ (gîl).

Earthen, ຈາມິກິນ (jamîkîn).

Ease, ກຸວາຣິ (khvârîh).

East, ອະຊາຕາ (ôshaṭtar), ກຸຣາຊັນ (khû-râṣân).

(To) Eat, ກຸຣດັນ (khûrdann), ວາສຕມຸນຕັນ (vashtmûntann).

Eatable, ກຸຣດິກ (khûr dîk), ກຸວາຣາຊນິກ (khva-rashnîk).

Eating, ກຸຣາຊັນ (khûrashnn), ກຸຣດາຣິ (khûr-dârîh).

Egg, ອາ-ອາ or ອາ-ອາ (khâik).

Egyptian, ມຸດຮາໂກ (mûdhrâik, môchrâik or mûjrâik), ມຸດຮາໂກ (môdhrâik),

Eight, هشت (thumanyâ), هشت (hasht).

Eighteen, هجده (hashtdeh).

Eight hundred, هشت سده (hasht çad).

Eighth, هشتام (thumanîâûm), هشت (hashtum), هشتم (8th).

Eightly, هشتامین (thumanîn), هشتاد (hashtâd), هشتاد (hashtâd).

Elephant, پیل (pîl), بانباربیتا (bânbar-bîta).

Elevated, بامیک (bâmîk).

Eleven, یازده (yâzdeh).

Eleventh, یازدهام (yâzdahûm).

Embellished, باراجیشاک (barâjishak).

Empire of the Romans, ارؤم (Arûm).

Enclosure, وار (var); the enclosure made by Jamshed, وارجامکارد (Var-î-Jamkard), وارجامکارد (Var-î-Jamkard).

Encountering, هامهتاریه (hamêçtârih).

(To) End, 𐬀𐬎𐬢𐬵𐬭𐬀 (anjîdann'), 𐬀𐬎𐬢𐬵𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬢𐬵𐬭𐬀
(farjâmîdann), 𐬀𐬎𐬢𐬵𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬢𐬵𐬭𐬀 (farjaftann),
𐬀𐬎𐬢𐬵𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬢𐬵𐬭𐬀 (anjaftann), 𐬀𐬎𐬢𐬵𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬢𐬵𐬭𐬀
(anjâmîdann).

End, 𐬀𐬎𐬢𐬵𐬭𐬀 (anjâm), 𐬀𐬎𐬢𐬵𐬭𐬀 (farjam), 𐬀𐬎𐬢𐬵𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬢𐬵𐬭𐬀
(bûndagîh), 𐬀𐬎𐬢𐬵𐬭𐬀 (far), 𐬀𐬎𐬢𐬵𐬭𐬀 (rôêsh-q).

Endeavour, 𐬀𐬎𐬢𐬵𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬢𐬵𐬭𐬀 (thuakhshishnn).

Endless light, 𐬀𐬎𐬢𐬵𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬢𐬵𐬭𐬀 (açar rôshnîh).

Enemy, 𐬀𐬎𐬢𐬵𐬭𐬀 (dûshman), 𐬀𐬎𐬢𐬵𐬭𐬀 (hamê-
çtâr), 𐬀𐬎𐬢𐬵𐬭𐬀 (hamêmâl).

Energetic, 𐬀𐬎𐬢𐬵𐬭𐬀 (amâvand).

Energy, 𐬀𐬎𐬢𐬵𐬭𐬀 (zôr).

Enigma, 𐬀𐬎𐬢𐬵𐬭𐬀 (frashnn).

(To) Enjoy, 𐬀𐬎𐬢𐬵𐬭𐬀 (râmîdann).

(To) Enjoin as duty, 𐬀𐬎𐬢𐬵𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬢𐬵𐬭𐬀 (farê-
juânîdann).

(To) Enlarge, 𐬀𐬎𐬢𐬵𐬭𐬀 (vârîdann).

Enmity, 𐬀𐬎𐬢𐬵𐬭𐬀 (dûahmanîh), 𐬀𐬎𐬢𐬵𐬭𐬀
(hamêmâlîh), 𐬀𐬎𐬢𐬵𐬭𐬀 (hamêçtârîh).

(To) Enter, 𐬀𐬎𐬢𐬵𐬭𐬀 (vazl-ûn-tann), 𐬀𐬎𐬢𐬵𐬭𐬀
(shûdann), 𐬀𐬎𐬢𐬵𐬭𐬀 (raftann).

Entire, ᠬᠠᠮᠣᠶᠢᠨ (hamôyin).

(To) Entrust, ᠠᠶᠢᠨᠠᠳᠠᠨ (avṛpârdann).

Enumeration, ᠬᠣᠰᠬᠠᠮᠠᠷ (hôshmâr), ᠮᠠᠷ (mar).

Envy, ᠠᠷᠢᠰᠬᠤ (arishk), ᠠᠷᠡᠰᠬᠤ (arêshk),
ᠠᠷᠠᠰᠬᠢᠨᠢᠬᠤ (arashkînh).

Epidemic, ᠮᠠᠷᠭᠢᠬᠤ (margîh).

Epistle, ᠨᠠᠮᠠᠬᠤ (nâmak).

Equal, ᠷᠠᠴᠲᠤ (râçt), ᠬᠠᠪᠠᠨᠳᠤ (hâvand).

Equally great in mind, ᠬᠠᠪᠠᠨᠳᠤ ᠮᠠᠴ ᠮᠢᠨᠠᠰᠬᠠᠨ
 (hâvand-maç-mînashnn).

(To) Erect, ᠠᠶᠢᠷᠠᠬᠠᠬᠲᠠᠨ (afrâkhtann),
ᠠᠶᠢᠷᠠᠰᠠᠬᠲᠠᠨ (afrâshtann), ᠠᠶᠢᠷᠠᠰᠠᠬᠲᠠᠨ (afrâsh-
 tann).

Ervad (priest), ᠠᠡᠷᠠᠯᠠᠮᠤ (aêrpat).

(To) Escape, ᠷᠠᠴᠲᠠᠨ (raçtann), ᠷᠠᠬᠢᠳᠠᠨ (rahî-
 dann), ᠪᠤᠠᠬᠲᠠᠨ (bûkhtann).

(To) Establish, ᠠᠶᠠᠷᠡᠴᠲᠠᠨ (avar-êçtâ-
 dann).

(To) Estimate, ᠬᠣᠰᠬᠠᠮᠣᠷᠳᠠᠨ (hôshmôrdann),
ᠠᠨᠳᠠᠬᠲᠠᠨ (andâkhtann).

(To) Extirpate, 𐎧𐎠𐎧𐎠𐎧𐎠 (khafr-ûn-tann):

Even more than that, ᠠᠪᠵᠠᠨᠫᠠᠲᠠᠰᠢᠬᠠ
(afzûnpatashîhâ).

Ever, **هول** (akarz or hakarz):

Ever and ever, ହମା ରବ ରବ (hamâ
hamâ rôbashnn).

Everlasting interest, everlasting profit,
 હામિશક હિસાબ (hamîshak hisâb).

Eyerliving, 𐭠𐭥𐭩𐭡𐭫𐭲𐭪𐭮𐭬𐭣𐭤𐭧𐭢𐭨𐭱𐭥𐭰𐭩𐭶𐭯𐭩𐭥𐭳 (hamâe zîvandak).

Ever profiting, **၂၇၁ -၁၄** (hamâe chûd).

Every, $\text{harvi}\bar{\text{p}}$, $\text{kol}^{\cdot}\text{-â}$.

Everything which, कोल-अं म-अ). (kol'-â' m-a).

Every five, קול'א פאנץ (kol'â panj).

Every four, **وٲر سٲر** (kol·â chêhâr).

Every one, **وربم** (kol'â had-cê),
وربم (kol'â aêvak).

Every three, **واحد و س** (kol·â çê).

Every two, **كل يوم** (kol·â dô).

Evil, عَرِيْض (çaryâ), عَرِيْط (çarîtarîh).

Evil-knowing, دش داناک (dûsh-dânâk).

Evil reign, دش کھوداہ (dûsh-khôdâh);

Evil speech, میدوکھت (mîthôkht' or mîdôkht).

Exalted-visioned, بیرجآوند (bûrjâvand).

Exalter of the name of the family,
 شام بوردار (sham-bûrđâr).

Except, بلا (bel'-â), بلا میں (bel'-â-min):

Except that, بلا ہمت (bel'-â hamat).

Excess, فرہیہ (frâhîh).

Excrements, ہہار (hêhar), پلیدیہ (palîdîh).

Existence, آئیں (aêtîh).

Existent, pl. آئین (aêtân), ہوگ تگاہ (hóg-tîgâh).

(To) Explain, ویجاردان (vijârdann).

Explanation, ویجاریشن (vijârishnn), زاند (zand).

Exposing to the sun, کھو رشنہ (khû-rshêd nigrishnîh).

Exposition, ဗၢၢ် (nakîj).

Extent, ငမံၤ (çâmân).

(To) Extinguish, ၢ်ဖၢၣ် (farôkîdann).

(To) Extirpate, ၢ်ဖျၢၣ် (khefrûntann).

(To) Extract the juice, ၢ်ဖျၢၣ် (hûnîdann).

Eye, ငမံၤ (chashm), အိၣ် (ain-a).

F

Face to face, ၢ်ဖၢၣ် (paḍirak), *e. g.*

ၢ်ဖၢၣ် ၢ်ဖၢၣ် (paḍirak yâtûntann)
to come face to face.

Fairy, ၢ်ပၢၣ် (parîk).

Faith, ၢ်ဃၢၣ် (açtôbânîh).

Faithful, ၢ်ဃၢၣ် (âçtôbân).

Faithless person, ၢ်မၢၣ် or ၢ်မၢၣ်
(mithrôdrûj), pl. ၢ်မၢၣ် or ၢ်မၢၣ်
(mithrô-drûjân) faithless persons.

(To) Fall, ၢ်ဖၢၣ် (ôftâdann), ၢ်နီၣ် (naf-
lûntann), ၢ်နီၣ် (naflûnâdann),
ၢ်နီၣ် (ôpaçtann), ၢ်နီၣ် (naflûnâç-
tann).

Fall thou, ନାଫୁନ (naflûn) or ନାଫୁନା (naflûn-âc).

(To) Fall down, ଓପାଟନ (ôpaçtann).

False, ଦରଓ or ଦରଓଗ (darôg).

Falsehood, ଦରଓଗିହ (darôgîh).

Family, ଦୁଦକ (dûdak).

Far, ଦୂର (dûr), ଅରିକ (arîk), ରାକ୍‌ହିକ (rakhîk).

Far away, ଅରିକ or ରାକ୍‌ହିକ or ଦୂର (arîk or rakhîk or dûr).

Fârç (province of), ଫାର୍‌ଚ୍ (Fârç).

Farêdûn, (name of a person) ଫରୈଦୁନ (frêdûnn).

Farmer, ବାଟ୍‌ଟ୍ରିଓଶ (vâçtryôsh).

Farôbâg, ଫାରୋବାଗ (Farobâg), name of an ancient sacred fire.

Farohar, (guardian spirit) ଫରାବକ୍‌ଶ (fravakhsh) or ଫରୋହାର (frôhar).

Farthest, ଫ୍ରାଜ୍‌ତୁମ (frâjtûm).

Fat, ଫାର୍‌ପେହ (farpêh).

Father, ܐܒ (ab), ܐܒܘ (abu), ܐܒܝܬܐ (abîtar),
ܦܕܐ (pêd), ܦܕܐܪ (pêdar).

Favourable, ܚܘܫܐ (hûchashm).

Fear, ܒܝܡ (bîm), ܬܪܥܐ (tarç).

(To) Fear, ܕܚܠܠܝܢܬܐܢܢ (dakhllûntann),
ܬܪܥܝܕܐܢܢ (tarçîdann).

Fearful, ܒܝܡܓܝܢ (bîmgîn), ܬܪܥܝܢܐܟ (tarçînâk).

Fearless, ܐܘܒܝܡ (avibîm), ܐܘܝܒܝܡ (avîbîm).

Feast, ܝܫܢ (jashn).

Feather, ܦܪ (par).

Feeling, ܡܠܝܫܢܢ (mâlishnn).

Felon, ܡܪ (mar).

Female, ܙܢܢܐ (zann), ܢܐܩܬܐ (naçâtâ), ܢܐܪܝܩ
 (nârik), ܢܐܩܒܐ (nakab), ܡܐܕܐܩ (mâdâk),
ܕܢܘܬܐܩ (denûtak).

A feminine holy being, ܐܗܠܐܒܝܐ (ahlôbî),
ܐܗܠܐܒܐܢܝܐ (ahlôbânî), ܐܗܠܐܒܝܢܝܐ (ahlôbînî).

Festival, જાશન (jashn).

Fifteen, પંજોહ (panjdah).

Fifth, કુમશીઁઁઁ (khumashîâûm), પંજોહ (panjum), પાંચ (5th).

Fifty, કુમશીન (khûmashîn), પંજોહ (panjâh), ૫૦ sometimes ૫૦૫ (panjâh) (50).

(To) Fight, કોકશીદાન (kôkhshîdânn), પાતકારીનિદાન (patkârînidânn).

Fight, નાવર્દ (navard), કોકશીશન (kôkhshishn), કુશશન (kûshashnn), અયોદશન (âyôdhashnn), રેઝમ (razm), Pâz. રેઝમ.

Final, અવદુમ (avdûm).

Finger, અંગુઠ (angûçt), અઁષ્ટપા (aûçtap-a).

Finisher, ફરજામીનિદાર (farjâminîdâr).

Fire, આતશ (âtâsh), આઠરો (âthrô).

First, અવ્લા (avlâ), ફ્રાતુમ (fratûm), નાઝિઠ (naziçt), નાકહુઠ (nakhûçt), પ્રથમ (1st).

Fit, પાજાક (çajâk), અવયશનિક (avâyashnik), પાજાકવર (çajâkvâr).

Fit for chiefs, ḵhōḍâêvâr (khôḍâêvâr).

Five, ḵhûmashyâ (khûmashyâ), panj (panj),
 ḵhûmashyâ (5).

Five hundred, panj ḡad (panj ḡad) (500).

Flesh, baḡar-yâ (baḡar-yâ), ḡôshṭ (ḡôshṭ),
 karp or ḡarp (karp).

Flock, kîrâ (kîrâ), ramak (ramak), ramak (ramak).

(To) Flow, ḡâtûntann (ḡâtûntann), tajîḍann (tajîḍann), raḡtann (raḡtann).

Flower, ḡûl (ḡûl), vardâ (vardâ).

Flowing, ḡâtûnân (ḡâtûnân).

(To) Fly, parîḍann (parîḍann), frâz patîḍann (frâz patîḍann).

Food, ḵhûrishnn (khûrishnn), pîhve (pîhve).

Foolish, halak (halak).

Foot, ragel-a (ragel-a), pâê (pâê).

(A) Foot-soldier, پياداک (piyâḍak) or
پاداک (pâḍak).

Footstep, پا or پاڻ (pâê).

For, م (m-a); ول (ol), و (oe); ر
ر (râe);— و (vâd = till, until).

Forbearer, کھوار (khvâṽar).

Forfeiture, اپار (apâr).

(To) Forego, شابکانتان (shabkântann).

(To) Forget, فرموشيدان (farmûshîḍann).

(To) Form, بارهينيدان (barêhîniḍann).

Forth, فرج (frâj).

Fortress, دي (dij).

Forty, ارباين (arbâin) چهل (chêhal).
چ (40) (chihal).

Forwards, فرج (frâj).

Fountain, کھانک (khânîk).

Four, ارب (arbâ), چهار (chihâr) چ (4).

Four-eyed, چهارچشم (chêhâr-chashm).

Four hundred, چار ستر (chiâr çad).

Fourteen, چارده (chihârdeh).

Fourth, تاؤم (taçûm) . چارم (arbâûm),
چهارم (chihârûm), چہرہ (4th).

Fraction, کھردک (khûrdak).

Fragrant, هوبه (hûbôê).

Frame of the body, flesh, کړپ (karp).

Fravâk, (name of a person) فراباک (fravâk).

Fravashi, فرهار (frôhar), فراباکش
(fravakhsh).

Frequently, کباب (kabad).

Free from defects, بے عیب و نقص or بے عیب و
(apêtyâarak).

Free from mischief, بے عیب و
(apêtyâarak).

Free from sin, آویناک (avinâç).

Fretting بےش (bêsh).

Friend, آیبابار or آیبیار, دوست
(dôçt).

Friendly, հոգեհ (hûchashm).

Friendship, մեղեք (dôçtîh), միտ (mi'hrô).

Frightful, երկ (bîmgîn).

Frog, վազ (vazag), վազ (vazagh).

From, և (min) *e. g.* ք և from thee;
from behind, ետև և (min âkhar);
այ (aj), պան (pavan).

From time to time, ջան և ջան (zamânak
zamânak).

Frontier, մեծ (nîmvand).

Frontier governor, մարյան (marjpân).

Fruitfulness of offspring, լատ-ա և (levat-a pôçih).

Fuel, հեղ (aêçam), շիբ (chîbâ).

Full of fragrance, պար (pûr bôê).

Full of glory, հաղ (pûr gad-a).

Full of joy, համ (pûr râmishnn).

Full of trees, արմ (pûrdarakht).

Fully, լի (vaçpûr).

Furrow, -𐎧𐎡𐎴 (kêsh).

Further, 𐎧𐎡𐎴 (frâj).

Further on, 𐎧𐎡𐎴 𐎠 or 𐎧𐎡𐎴 𐎡 (ol levîn or ô levîn).

Future body, 𐎧𐎡𐎴 𐎡𐎴𐎧 (tan-e paçîn).

The future material existence, 𐎧𐎡𐎴 𐎡𐎴𐎧 (tanê paçîn).

G

Gâthâ, -𐎧𐎡𐎴 (gâç).

Gâthîç, 𐎧𐎡𐎴𐎧 (gâçânîk).

Gayômarđ, 𐎧𐎡𐎴𐎧𐎡𐎴 (gâyôkmarth).

Garôthman, (the highest heaven), 𐎧𐎡𐎴𐎧𐎡𐎴.
(Garôthmân).

Gave forth, 𐎧𐎡𐎴𐎧 𐎧𐎡𐎴 (fraj yehabunt).

Gêçbâd, (mountain) 𐎧𐎡𐎴𐎧 (gêçbâd).

Gemini, 𐎧𐎡𐎴𐎧 (do-patkar).

General of an army, 𐎧𐎡𐎴𐎧𐎡𐎴 (çipâhpat).

Generally, 𐎧𐎡𐎴𐎧 (ayîrtar).

Generation, 𐎧𐎡𐎴𐎧 (tôkhmak).

Generous, ရဲ (râḍ) ; e.g. more generous than the generous ရဲရဲ ရဲရဲ (mīn rāḍân rāḍtar).

(To) Get up, လာရမိမိ (lâlâ khvâḡ-tâḍann).

Get up ! ကိမိ (kīmûnn).

Gift, ရဲ (râḍîh) သဟိ (dahishn).

Gilân, (the province) ဂိလံ (gîlân).

(To) Give, ကလကု (khalakun-tann), ယဟဟ (yahbûntann or yahbunâḍann), သာ (dâḍann).

Gives, ယဟဟ (yahbûnêd).

Girdle, ကမာ (kamar).

(To) Give birth to, or to be born, ဘာကု (zarkhûntann), ရာ (zâḍann).

(To) Give in marriage. ပာဏာ သာ (pavan naḡaîh dâḍann).

(To) Give up အဖာ (afḡpâḍann).

Given, 𐬔𐬀𐬭𐬀 or 𐬔𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬀 (dâdeh, or yahab-
unto).

Given by demons, 𐬔𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬀𐬎𐬀 (shedâân-
dâd), or 𐬔𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬀 𐬎𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬀 (dâd-î shedâân).

Giver, 𐬔𐬀𐬭𐬀 (râd), 𐬔𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬀 (dâdâr).

Gives birth to, is born, 𐬔𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬀𐬎𐬀 (zar-
khun-êd).

Glad, 𐬔𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬀 (shâd).

Gladly, 𐬔𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬀𐬎𐬀𐬎𐬀 (dûshârmîhâ).

Gladness, 𐬔𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬀𐬎𐬀 (shâdîh).

Gladsome, 𐬔𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬀𐬎𐬀𐬎𐬀 (ûrvâçman or ûrvâkh-
man).

(To) Glitter, 𐬔𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬀𐬎𐬀𐬎𐬀 (tâftann).

Glorious, 𐬔𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬀𐬎𐬀𐬎𐬀𐬎𐬀 (râyômand), 𐬔𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬀𐬎𐬀𐬎𐬀𐬎𐬀
gad-âômand).

Glory, 𐬔𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬀 (gad-â).

Glory-extender, 𐬔𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬀𐬎𐬀𐬎𐬀𐬎𐬀𐬎𐬀 (frâdat-gad-â).

Glory-increaser, 𐬔𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬀𐬎𐬀𐬎𐬀𐬎𐬀𐬎𐬀 (vârdad gad-â).

God, 𐬔𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬀𐬎𐬀𐬎𐬀𐬎𐬀 (Auharmazd), 𐬔𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬀𐬎𐬀𐬎𐬀𐬎𐬀 (khûdâi).

(To) Go, 𐎠𐎡𐎢𐎣 (vazluntann) 𐎠𐎡𐎢𐎣 shû-
dann) 𐎠𐎡𐎢𐎣 (raftann), 𐎠𐎡𐎢𐎣 (çâtûn-
tann), 𐎠𐎡𐎢𐎣 (raçîdann).

Goat, 𐎠𐎡𐎢𐎣 (bûj) ; he-goat, 𐎠𐎡𐎢𐎣 𐎠𐎡𐎢𐎣 (bûjnar),
she-goat, 𐎠𐎡𐎢𐎣 𐎠𐎡𐎢𐎣 (bûjmâdak) ; 𐎠𐎡𐎢𐎣
gôçpand), 𐎠𐎡𐎢𐎣 (kîrâ).

Gold, 𐎠𐎡𐎢𐎣 (zar) 𐎠𐎡𐎢𐎣 (zahabâ).

Gold-coloured, 𐎠𐎡𐎢𐎣 (zarg ûn).

Golden, 𐎠𐎡𐎢𐎣 (zarîn), (zargûnn).

Gold-embroidered, 𐎠𐎡𐎢𐎣 𐎠𐎡𐎢𐎣 (zarîn
pêçîd).

Goes down, 𐎠𐎡𐎢𐎣 (frôdîhêd).

Going, 𐎠𐎡𐎢𐎣 (rôbashnîh)

Good, 𐎠𐎡𐎢𐎣 (shapîr), 𐎠𐎡𐎢𐎣 (khûp), 𐎠𐎡𐎢𐎣
(vêh), 𐎠𐎡𐎢𐎣 (nêvak or nîok).

Good (noun), 𐎠𐎡𐎢𐎣 (nêvakîh); (pref)
𐎠𐎡𐎢𐎣 (h û.)

Good man, 𐎠𐎡𐎢𐎣 𐎠𐎡𐎢𐎣 (gabriel-î-nêvak).

Goodness, 𐎠𐎡𐎢𐎣 (nêvakîh), 𐎠𐎡𐎢𐎣 (hûîh),
𐎠𐎡𐎢𐎣 (vêhîh), 𐎠𐎡𐎢𐎣 (khûpîh).

Good-natured, هههه (hûhîm).

Goods, هههههه (khvâçtak).

Good mind, ههه (vôhûman).

Good smelling, هههه (hûboi).

Good thought, ههه (hûmat).

Goshte-Fryân, (name of a person).

هههههه (Gôsht-e fryân).

Government, هههههههههه

Governor, ههههههههه (râyînîdâr), ههههههههه

(shathr'ôyâr', هههههههه (kadak khôdâ).

Grain, هههه (jordâk).

Grand-child, هههه or هههه (navîrak or nabîrak).

Great, ههه (maç); ههه (rabâ), هههه

(bûland), ههههه (vajurg), ههه (avar).

Great criminal, ههههههههه (mithr'ôândrûj).

Greater than self, ههههه ههه ههه (maç min nafsh-a).

Greatest, هههههه (mahêçt).

Greatly, ههههه (avîrtar).

Greatness, 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥 (maçîh) 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥 (maçiya).

Grammar, 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 (avyâkarann).

Grass, 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥 (gayâh).

Greatfulness, 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 (çipâçdârîh).

Greek, 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥 (arû-mâê), 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥 (arûmâk);
𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 (arûmâik).

Green, (not dry) 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥 (khvîd).

Grieved, 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥 (bêshîd).

Groom, 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 (chihârpâêdâr).

To grow, 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥 (rûçtann), 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 (vakh-
shîdann), 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥 (rôçtann), 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥
(kedkhûnaçtann).

Growth, 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 (rôyashnn).

Guardian, 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 (pâçpân)

Guardian spirit, 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 (frôhar),
Pâz. 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 (fravakhsh).

Guardian of the frontier land, 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥
(marjpân).

The guardian spirits of the holy

𐭠𐭫𐭮𐭥𐭥𐭥 𐭥 𐭠𐭫𐭮𐭥𐭥𐭥 (frôharân-î-ahlôbân)

or 𐭠𐭫𐭮𐭥𐭥𐭥 𐭠𐭫𐭮𐭥𐭥𐭥 (ahlôbân frôhar).

Guide, Pâz. 𐭠𐭫𐭮𐭥𐭥𐭥 𐭠𐭫𐭮𐭥𐭥𐭥

Gûrgân, (the province) 𐭠𐭫𐭮𐭥𐭥𐭥.

H

Hâ, (chapter) 𐭠𐭫𐭮𐭥𐭥𐭥 (hâd).

(To) Habituate, 𐭠𐭫𐭮𐭥𐭥𐭥 (hôkinîdann).

Hair, 𐭠𐭫𐭮𐭥𐭥𐭥 (varç).

Hair and body, 𐭠𐭫𐭮𐭥𐭥𐭥 𐭠𐭫𐭮𐭥𐭥𐭥 (varç û tann).

Half, 𐭠𐭫𐭮𐭥𐭥𐭥 (nîm), 𐭠𐭫𐭮𐭥𐭥𐭥 (dôaêvak),
𐭠𐭫𐭮𐭥𐭥𐭥 (pal'g).

Halt, 𐭠𐭫𐭮𐭥𐭥𐭥 (armêst).

Hamdân, (the province), 𐭠𐭫𐭮𐭥𐭥𐭥 (hamdân)
or 𐭠𐭫𐭮𐭥𐭥𐭥 (hamdân).

Hand, 𐭠𐭫𐭮𐭥𐭥𐭥 (yad-â), 𐭠𐭫𐭮𐭥𐭥𐭥 (daçt).

Handiwork, 𐭠𐭫𐭮𐭥𐭥𐭥 𐭠𐭫𐭮𐭥𐭥𐭥 (yad-â kârîh).

(To) Hang, 𐭠𐭫𐭮𐭥𐭥𐭥 (âkvikhtann), 𐭠𐭫𐭮𐭥𐭥𐭥
(âvikhtann), 𐭠𐭫𐭮𐭥𐭥𐭥 (âvîkhtann'.

To happen, ܝܗܘܢܬܢܢ (yehvûntann), ܡܕܢܢ (maḏann), ܝܗܡܬܬܢܢ (yâmtuntann),
 ܝܗܡܬܬܢܝܕܢܢ (yâmtuniḏann).

Happiness, ܐܚܬܢܝܗ (âḥâniḥ) ܚܒܝܐܬܝܗ
 (khvârîḥ) ܢܝܒܐܬܝܗ (nêvakîḥ).

Hard, ܢܚܝܬ (ḥakht).

Harlot, ܝܗܝܬ (jih or jeh).

Harm, ܡܬܝܐܪܐܕܐܬܝܗ (petîyâarak).

Hatred, ܬܪܡܝܢܐܬܝܗ (tarmînashniḥ)

Hauberk, ܓܪܝܒܢܐܬܝܗ (grîvpân).

Haughtiness, ܐܒܪܡܝܢܐܬܝܗ (avar-mînashniḥ).

(To) Have, ܝܕܝܬܝܢܢ (yakhsûnann), ܕܐܫܬܢܢ
 (dâshtann).

Having bad knowledge ܕܘܫܐܬܝܗ (dû-
 shâgâḡ).

Having been, having become, ܒܘܕܐܕܐܬܝܗ
 (bûḏak), ܝܗܘܢܬܐܬܝܗ (yehvûntak).

Having all comforts, ܚܡܐܕܐܬܝܗ (hamâk
 khvârîḥ).

Having both kinds of wisdom (*i. e.*
the inborn and the acquired)
𐎧𐎠𐎡𐎹𐎠𐎧𐎡𐎹 (kôl-â dô khard).

Having braided hair, 𐎧𐎡𐎹𐎠𐎧𐎡𐎹 (gêçvar).

Having cruel or deadly weapons,
𐎧𐎡𐎹𐎠𐎧𐎡𐎹 (khrûdrûsh).

Having done, 𐎧𐎡𐎹𐎠𐎧𐎡𐎹 (karḏak), 𐎧𐎡𐎹𐎠𐎧𐎡𐎹
(vabîduntak).

Having fuel in the hand, 𐎧𐎡𐎹𐎠𐎧𐎡𐎹
(aêçam yad-a).

Having good creation, 𐎧𐎡𐎹𐎠𐎧𐎡𐎹 (hû-dâm).

Having good religion, 𐎧𐎡𐎹𐎠𐎧𐎡𐎹 (hûdîn).

Having many (or broad) battalions,
𐎧𐎡𐎹𐎠𐎧𐎡𐎹 (farêhônîk or frâkhvînîk).

Having the most excellent form, 𐎧𐎡𐎹𐎠𐎧𐎡𐎹
(hûkarptûm).

Having three originals, 𐎧𐎡𐎹𐎠𐎧𐎡𐎹 (çê-
tôkhmak).

Having washed, 𐎧𐎡𐎹𐎠𐎧𐎡𐎹 (khalal-ûn-tak).

He, אֶשׁ (ash), אַשׁ (ayash), אֶשֶׁר (ôesh),
 אֵל (ôl-a), זַק (zak), אֵן (ô or ân).

He comes from the opposite side, he
 meets, אֵל פַּדִּירָק יָאֵת-אֵן-עֵד. (ôl padîrak
 yât-ân-êd).

He moves, תַּגֵּד (tajêd).

He who, מַנְאֶשׁ (mann-ash).

He who has sung the Gâthâs,
 אֶרְנֵדָא גָאֶחַן (erûdagâchân).

Headlong, נַגְוִן-צָר (nagûnçâr) נִגְוִן (nigûn).

Head, צָר (çar), רֹעֵשׁ-א. (rôêsh-a).

Heap, גַּנְיָ (ganj).

(To) Hear, שְׁנַפְתַּנּוּ (shnaftann) וַשְׁמַא-וּנְתַנּוּ
 (vashama-un-tann), אֶשְׁחַנְדַּנּוּ
 (âshnû-
 dann).

Heart, לִיבָא (libb-a), דִּיל (dîl);

Heat, גַּרְמִיָּה (garmîh).

Heaven, מִינְדָּה (mînôe), וַהִישִׁתְּ
 אֶגְמָאן (âgmân).

Heavy, **ခဲ** (girân).

Height 𐎠𐎡𐎢 (lâlâih).

To the height of the sun, Pâz.

سند لہذا (kharshed bâlâê).

Hell, ܕܫܬܐ (dûshahû or dûshakhv).

Helmet, ሕልሜ (çârvâr), ገጽ (targ).

(To) Help, *ḥḥḥḥḥḥ ḥḥḥḥ* ḥ (ôl frayâd
yâmt ûn-tann).

Helper, རྒྱུ་ (aiyyâr).

Helper of religion, རྒྱལ་པོ་ (dīn āav̄r).

Helping the thief, **သုညသုဉ်း** (dôjâvâçtîh).

Helpless, ܐܬܝܬܐܒ (*ʿatôb*), ܐܠܗܐ (*achâr*).

Helplessness, عجز (*ʿatôbîh*), عجز
(*achârîh*).

Hence, ω (ajash).

Henceforth, 𐎧𐎠𐎡𐎢𐎣𐎤 (min kanû frâj).

Here, *latam-a'*, *dan-a*
jivâk).

Heresy, ܙܢܕܝܬܐ (zandîkîh).

Hidden, ନିହାନ୍ (nîhân).

High, ବିଶ୍ୱ (bâlâ), ବିଶ୍ୱା (bâlâê).

Higher, ବିଶ୍ୱାତୀ (bâlâtâr), ଅବତାର (avartar).

Highest, ବିଶ୍ୱାତୀ (bâlêçt) ମହାତୀ
(mahêçt).

Highest heaven, ଗରୂଥମାନ୍ (garôthmân).

Highest of all ଅବତାର-ଇ-ହମାକ (avartar-i-hamâk).

Highly, ଅବିତାର (avîrtar).

High-priest, ଦାଢ଼ତୀବାର (daçtôbar).

Hight, higher, ମାଢ଼ା (maçâê).

High working, ଅବାରକାର (avarkâr).

Hillock, କୋଫ (kôf).

Hinduçtân, ହିନ୍ଦୁକ୍ଷତାନ (Hîndûkçtân).

Hôçendâm mountain ହୋଞ୍ଚେନ୍-ଦାମ କୋଫ (Hôçên-dâm kôf).

Hog, ଖୁକ (khûk).

(To) Hold, ବାକ୍ସନ୍ତାନ (vakhdûntân), ଦାସ୍ତାନ
(dâshtann), ଗିରାଫ୍ତାନ (giraftann).

(To) Hold as this, 𐭮𐭩𐭥𐭥 (or 𐭮𐭥) 𐭮𐭩𐭥𐭥
(pa-in-dâstann).

Holding over, 𐭮𐭩𐭥𐭥 (çapôj).

Holiness, 𐭮𐭩𐭥𐭥 (ahlâyîh).

Holy, 𐭮𐭩𐭥𐭥 (ahlâî), 𐭮𐭩𐭥𐭥 (ahlôbô),
Pâz. 𐭮𐭩𐭥𐭥 (ashô).

Holy female, 𐭮𐭩𐭥𐭥 (ahlôbanî).

Holy text, 𐭮𐭩𐭥𐭥 (aṽaçtâk).

Holy word with commentary, 𐭮𐭩𐭥𐭥
 𐭮𐭩𐭥𐭥 (aṽaçtâk ô zand).

Hom (name of a plant), 𐭮𐭩𐭥𐭥 (hôm).

Home, 𐭮𐭩𐭥𐭥 (khâuak), 𐭮𐭩𐭥𐭥 (mân), 𐭮𐭩𐭥𐭥
(bêtâ).

Honest, 𐭮𐭩𐭥𐭥 (frârûn).

Hope, 𐭮𐭩𐭥𐭥 (ômêd).

Hopeful, 𐭮𐭩𐭥𐭥 (ômêdvâr.).

Horse, 𐭮𐭩𐭥𐭥 (çôçyâ), 𐭮𐭩𐭥𐭥 (açp).

Hoshang (name of a person), 𐭮𐭩𐭥𐭥
(Hôshang).

Hôshânar (name of a person), هوشانار
(Hôshânar).

Hoshêdar (name of a person), هوشدار
(Hôshêdar).

Hoshêdarmâh (name of a person),
هوشدارماه (Hoshêdarmâh).

Hospitality, اچچانچ پاديرافتار (ačpanj-
padîraftârîh).

Hostile army, هائن (haên).

Hot, گرم (garm)

Hour, زمان (zamûn).

Hours-intercalating, زمان و اشاعت (za-
mûn-vêhîjagîk), or (zamûn-vishê-
vagîk).

House, خانه (khânak), مان (mân), بیت
(bêtâ).

Householder, مناط (mânpat), کدک خدایه
(kadak khûdâe).

Housewife, مناطک (mânpatak), کدک بانوک
(kadakbânûk).

How (?), ခဲ (chêgûn), ခဲ , or ခဲ
(chum).

How many (?), ခဲ (chand).

How much (?), ခဲ (chand).

Hûgar or Hûkar (name of a mountain),
ခဲ (Hûgar).

Hundred (100), ခဲ (çad), မဲ (mâya),
ခဲ (100).

Hunger, မဲ (gûrçagîh), ခဲ (çôg).

Hungerless, မဲ (açôgishnn).

(To) Hurry to, မဲ (dôbârîdann),
မဲ (ôshtâftann).

Hurt, မဲ (bêsh), မဲ (hal'âkih).

(To) Hurt, မဲ (âjârđann), မဲ
(âjûrđann), မဲ (bêshîdann).

Hûsh-dâstâr (name of a mountain),
မဲ (Hûshdâstâr).

I.

I, ခဲ (li), မဲ (afam, aṃam), မဲ (am', မဲ
(.....m), မဲ (hōman), မဲ (hav-a-m).

(To) Imagine, 𐭯𐭥𐭥𐭥 𐭥𐭥 𐭯𐭥 (pavan hanâ dâstann); 𐭯𐭥𐭥𐭥 𐭥𐭥 𐭯𐭥 (pavan dan dâstann).

Immaculateness, 𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 (avêjagîh).

Immortal 𐭥𐭥𐭥 (amarg), 𐭥𐭥𐭥 (avîmarg), 𐭥𐭥𐭥 (anôshak).

Implement, 𐭥𐭥𐭥 (afzâr or avzâr).

Important, 𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 (mâdakhvar).

Impotent, 𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 (apâdakhshâ).

Improver of justice, 𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 𐭥𐭥 (dâd ârâctâr).

Impudent, 𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 (viçtâkhv).

Impure, 𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 (ayôshdâçr), 𐭥𐭥 (rîman).

Impurity, 𐭥𐭥𐭥 (rîmanîh).

In, 𐭥𐭥 (baen), 𐭯𐭥 (pavan), 𐭥 𐭥𐭥 (andarg); e g. 𐭥𐭥𐭥 𐭥𐭥 (baên vazal-ûn) go in ; enter, 𐭥𐭥𐭥 𐭥𐭥 (andarg viðâr) : in the house, 𐭥𐭥𐭥 𐭥𐭥 (baên mân).

In full measure, 𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 𐭥𐭥 (pûr pad-mânîhâ).

In the manner of one who walks unwillingly, اکامتا جاشه (akâmtajash-nîhâ).

In the air, اندر واه (andarvâê).

In the midst, بائن مییان (baên mîyân).

In the same manner, همنه (hamgûnak),
همانه (hamâînînak).

In the same way, همنه (hamgûnîch).

In opposition to, پادیراک (pađîrak).

In what manner?, پان نه به (pavan
m-a aîvînak).

Inactive, غاتوب (ġatôb).

Inborn, اهنیداک (âġnîđak).

Inborn knowledge, اهنه نه (âġna-
khradîh).

Incantation, افغن (afġûn).

Incapable, اپاتاکهشه (apâtaġhshâ).

Increase, افغن (afzûnn)

Increaser, افغنیک (afzûnîk).

India, འཛམ་གླིང་ (hîndûkṣtân).

Individually, ཇའི་ཇའི་ (javîḍ javîḍ).

Indolence, འཚག་མཚན་ (ashgêhânîh)

Indulgent, འཇམ་མཚེས་ (hûchashm).

Industrious, འཁྱེད་མཁྱེད་ (thvakhshâk).

Industry, འཁྱེད་མཁྱེད་མཁྱེད་ (thvakhshâkîh).

འཁྱེད་མཁྱེད་ (thvakhshish), འཁྱེད་མཁྱེད་མཁྱེད་
(thvakhshishnn).

(To) Inform, འཁྱེད་མཁྱེད་ (âkâṣṭinîḍann).

In full proportion, འཕྲུལ་པོ་ (pâr
paḍmânîhâ).

Injunction, འཇམ་མཚེས་ (andarj).

(To) Injure, འཇམ་མཚེས་ (âjârḍann), འཇམ་མཚེས་
(âjôrḍann).

Injury, འཇམ་མཚེས་ (zîyân), འཇམ་མཚེས་ (âjârashnn).

Innocent, འཇམ་མཚེས་ (avinâḥ), འཇམ་མཚེས་ (aha-
lâkîh).

Inordinate desire, འཇམ་མཚེས་ (âzh', འཇམ་མཚེས་ (azh-
kâmîh),

Inside, **အံၤ** (andarûn).

Instantaneously, **မၤမၤ နေ** (maêm jîvâk),
မၤမၤ ဟေ (pavan jîvâk).

Instinct, **အနၢကၢရာၣ်** (âçnakhraḍîh).

Instruction, **ဖၢရၢၣ်** (îfrâç), **အရၢၣ်**
 (farhang).

Instructor, **ချဲၣ်အံၤ** (châshîḍâr).

Instrument, **ဃ** (zay).

(To) Instigate, **ဃီၤအံၤ** (uîyâjânîḍann).

Interrogatory, **ပုၣ်ဃီၤ** (puṛçishnîk).

Intellect, **ဃီ** (vîr), **ဟေ** (hôsh).

Intelligence, **ကီၢကီၤ** (kîrûkih).

Intelligent, **ဟေ အံၤ** (hôsh ayybâr).

(To) Intercalate, **ဃီၤအံၤ** (vêhîjânîḍann
 or vishêvîḍann).

(To) Interpret, **ဃီၤအံၤ** (vijârdann).

Interpreter of dreams, **ခါၤမၤ** (khal-
 mō-vijâr).

Into, **မၤ** (baen).

Intoxicated, **မၤ** (maçt).

Invisible world, 𐭠𐭣𐭥 (mîndê).

(To) Invoke, 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭠𐭥𐭠𐭥 (karitûntann) or
 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭠𐭥𐭠𐭥 (karitûntann), 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭠𐭥𐭠𐭥 (zabâi-
 dann).

Invocation, 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭠𐭥𐭠𐭥𐭠𐭥 (karitûnashnn), 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭠𐭥𐭠𐭥𐭠𐭥
 (karitûnashnn).

Irân, 𐭠𐭣𐭥 (airân).

Irânian, 𐭠𐭣 (Ir).

Irânic, 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭠𐭥 (îrânyân).

Is, 𐭠𐭣 (aêt or ait), 𐭠𐭣𐭥 (hò-a-t), 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭠𐭥
 (ye-hann-ûn-êd).

Is fit, 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭠𐭥 (shâêd).

Is not, 𐭠𐭣𐭥 (lôit).

Is possible, 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭠𐭥 (shâêd).

Istahân, 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭠𐭥 (çapâhân), 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭠𐭥 (çapâ-
 hân).

Istakhar, 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭠𐭥 (çtâkhar)

It, 𐭠𐭣 — (- ash), 𐭠𐭣𐭥 (afash or ayaçh),
 𐭠𐭣 (ol-a), 𐭠𐭣𐭥 (oesh), 𐭠𐭣 (ash), e. g.
 on it, 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭠𐭥 (pađ ash) ; 𐭠𐭣 (zak), 𐭠𐭣
 (ô or ân).

J.

Jamkard, (the city of Jamshed) જામકર્દ
(jamkard).

Jamshîd, (name of a person) જ (jam), જે (jem).

Jar, જે (khûmb).

Javelin, જાવલિન (arsht).

Jessamine, જસમિન (yâçman).

Jew, જુ (yahûd).

(To) Join, જોડવા (padvaçtan).

Joint of the finger, જોડાકા (bandhak).

Joy, શાદીહ (shâdîh), રામિશન (râmishnn).

Joyfulness, રામિનિદારીહ (râmînîdârih),
દુશહર્મિહ (dûshârmîh).

Joyfully, રામિશનૉમાદીહા (râmishnômaudîhâ).

Joy-giving, રામિશન દાહીશનિહ (râmishnn-
dahishnîh).

Judicially, દાદાષ્ટાનીહા (dâdaçtânîhâ).

Judge, દાતૉબાર (dâtôbar).

Judgment, વજિર (vajîr or vichîr).

Juice of the grape, (wine, liquor) 𐬨𐬀𐬭𐬀
(âç).

Just as, 𐬵𐬀𐬭𐬀 (chêgûn).

Justice, 𐬳𐬀𐬭𐬀 (dînâ), 𐬳𐬀 (dâd), 𐬵𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬵𐬀
dâdaçtân), 𐬳𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬭𐬀 (dâtôbarîh),
𐬵𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬵𐬀 (râçtîh).

Justly, 𐬵𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬵𐬀 (râçtîhâ), or 𐬵𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬵𐬀
(dâdaçtânîhâ).

K.

Kabad-shikôft (name of a mountain),
𐬵𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬭𐬀 (Kabad-shikôft).

Kalâe (the name of a place), 𐬵𐬀𐬭𐬀 (Kal'âê).

Kaêvishtâçp, 𐬵𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬭𐬀 (Kaîgvishtâsp),
(King Gushtâsp, the patron of
Zoroaster).

Kaêkavâd, 𐬵𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬭𐬀 (Kaikavâd). Kaiko-
bâd, the name of a person.

Kaêkhûçroê, 𐬵𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬭𐬀 (Kaîkhûçrôb, the
name of a person).

Kandarôçp (name of a mountain), 𐬵𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬵𐬀𐬭𐬀
(Kandarôçp).

Kandarûçp or Kûndarvâçp (name of a mountain), ڪنداروچ or ڪوندروچ (Kandarûçp, or Kûndarvâçp).

Kayânian, ڪاين (Kaê).

Kâbûl, ڪابل (Kâvul), or ڪاڀول (kâvûl).

Kâîç (name of a person), ڪاينچ (Kâîç).

(To) Keep, ڏسڻ (dâstann), ڀاڱس ڏيڻ (yakhs-ûntann).

(To) Keep away oneself, ڀاڱس ڏيڻ (pâh-rîkhtann),

(To) Keep back, ڀاڱس ڏيڻ (lakhvâr yakhçûntann), ڀاڱس ڏيڻ (avâj yakhçûntann).

Keeper, ڀاڱس ڏيڻ (yakhçûnîk), Pâz. ڌار (dârâ), ڏسڻ (dâstâr).

Keeping, ڌار (dârishnn).

Keeping flocks in good condition, ڌار (hûramak).

Kept, ڏسڻ (dâst).

Kept apart, ڌار (anâvêdân).

Kept up, ԼԼԽ ԶԶ (lâlâ dâsht).

Kerçâik, ԿԵՐՇԱԿ (Kerçâik) [name of a people; according to some, the Christian people].

Kershâsp (name of a person), ԿԵՐՇԱՍՔ (Kershâsp).

Kettle, Կ (dêg).

Khôrdâd and Amerdâd, (the sixth and the seventh Amshâspands), ԿՈՐԴԱԺ ԵՄԵՐԴԱԺ (Khôrdadô Amôr dad).

Khûjaçtân (a province), ԿՍԺԱՇԿ (Khûjiçtân).

Khûrâçân (a province), ԿՍԺԱՇԿ (Khûrâçân).

Khvârzam (a province), ԿՎԱՐՋԱՄ (Khvârazam).

(To) Kill, ԿԱԿԱԼՈՒՄ (yaktalûntann), ԿԱԿԱԼՈՒՄ (zaktalûntann), ԿՍԽԱՆ (kushtann), ԿՎԱԶԱՆՆ (avzadann), ԿՎԱԶԱՆՆ (zadann) (originally zan-dann.), ԿԵԿԱԼՈՒՄ (yekatalûn.

tann), នក់ស៊ីនតង (naksûntann), នក់អ៊ីនតង
(makhîtûntann).

Killer, ដាដា (zadâr).

Kind, ចាដាក់ (çardak).

Kind-eyed, អ៊ូចាស្ម (hûchashm).

(To) Kindle, អ៊ីនតង (afrûkhtann).

King, សាត្រីយ័ (shathrîôyâr), មាត់ (mal-
kâ), ឆារិតី (sharîtî), ឆា (shâh),
បាហ្វីបាត (dahyûpat), បាដាក់-
ឆា (pâḍakh-shâh).

King of kings, មាត់ មាត់ (malkâân
malkâ).

Kingship, ឆារិតា (sharîtâih).

Knew, មាដាមាដា (madam khavît-ûnast).

Knife, ចាកីណា (çakînâ), កាដា (kârḍ).

(To) Know, ដាណាតង (dânaçtann), ខាវីត-
ណាតង (khavît-ûnaçtann), ខាវីត-
តង (khavîtûn-
tann), ឆាណាតង (shanâkhtann).

Knowing, ដាណា (dânâk).

Knowledge, ផាហាង (farhâng), កាដា (kharḍ).

Knowledge heard by ears, កាដា-
កាដា (gôshô-çrûḍ-kharḍ).

(Son of) Kôbâd, or descendant of Kôbad, كوباد (kêvâdân),

Kôp-kaf (a mountain), کوپ کاف or کوپ کاف
(kôp-kaf or kôik-kaf). [The
Caucassus ?].

Kôpak (a mountain), کوپاک (kôpak).

Kôpechîn (a mountain), کوپه چین (kôp-chîn).

Kôpê Patashkhvâr (a mountain), کوپه پاتاشخوار
 کوپه پاتاشخوار (kôpê patashkhvâr).

Kôpê . Patashkhvârgar (a mountain),
 کوپه پاتاشخوارگار (kôpê-patashkhvârgar)

Kôpê Rôyashnnômand (a mountain',
 کوپه رویاشننماند (kôpê rôyashnn-ômand).

Kûmîsh (a mountain), کومیش (kûmîsh).

Kûndagar, (a mountain), کوندگار (kûn-
dagar).

Kurdistân, (name of a country), کوردستان
(kûrîk).

L.

Labor, رانج (ranj).

Lake, دریا (var).

Lame, ʾarmêšht (armêšht).

Lamentations and bewailings, ʾshîvan va mûîê (shîvan va mûîê).

Lance, nîjak (nîjak).

Land, jamîk (jamîk).

Lane, kûê (kûê).

Lârân (the province of Lâristân), ʾlârân (Lârân).

Largeness, maçâe or maçiyâ (maçâe or maçiyâ).

Large-sized, frâjtûm (frâjtûm).

Last, avdûm (avdûm).

Law, dâd (dâd).

Lawful, dâdîk (dâdîk), frârûn (frârûn).

Lawfulness, frârûnîh (frârûnîh).

Lawful industry, hû-tôkh-shâkîh (hû-tôkh-shâkîh).

Laziness, ʾashgêhânîh (ʾashgêhânîh).

Leaden, çarîn (çarîn). [A contraction of çarpîn ?]

League, farçang (farçang).

(To) Learn, ᠠᠯᠫᠤᠨᠲᠠᠩᠭᠡ (alp-un-tann'), ᠠᠮᠣᠬᠲᠠᠩᠭᠡ (âmôkhtann).

Learned, ᠫᠠᠷᠵᠠᠨᠠᠭ (farjânak), ᠠᠮᠣᠬᠲᠠ (âmûkhta), ᠠᠮᠣᠬᠲᠠᠭ (âmûkhtak).

Learner, ᠴᠠᠰᠢᠳᠠᠷ (châshîdâr).

Least, ᠬᠡᠬᠡᠭᠡᠲ (kêheḡt), (Sup of ᠬᠠᠭ kaḡ, little); ᠬᠠᠮᠡᠭᠡᠲ or ᠬᠠᠮᠡᠭᠡᠲᠠ (kamêḡt).

(To) Leave, ᠰᠠᠪᠬᠦᠨᠲᠠᠩᠭᠡ (shabkûntann), ᠬᠠᠰᠲᠠᠩᠭᠡ or ᠬᠠᠰᠲᠠᠨᠭᠡ (hashtann), ᠪᠢᠳᠠᠰᠲᠠᠩᠭᠡ (viḍâshtann).

Leave, let, ᠰᠠᠪᠬᠦᠨ (shabkûn).

(To) Leave off, ᠫᠠᠷᠢᠬᠲᠠᠩᠭᠡ (parhikhtann), ᠫᠠᠬᠢᠷᠢᠬᠲᠠᠩᠭᠡ (pâhrîkhtann).

Length, ᠮᠠᠴᠠᠭᠠᠶᠠ (maḡâê or maḡiyâ), ᠳᠠᠷᠠᠪᠠ (drâvâ ?) Pâz. ᠳᠠᠷᠠᠨᠠ (drânâ).
[e. g., to the length of the river,
ᠣᠯᠣᠷᠳᠠᠪᠠ = ᠣᠯᠣᠷᠳᠠᠪᠠ (ol rôḡ drâvâ)].

Leo or lion, ᠰᠡᠬᠡᠷ (shêr).

(To) Lessen, ᠬᠠᠴᠲᠠᠩᠭᠡ (kâḡtann). [Compare ᠬᠠᠰᠲᠠᠨᠭᠡ least].

Less, Կմտ (kamtar).

(To) Let go, Կողման (shabkûntann),
Կիտան (hishtann).

Let us make, Կման (vâdunêm or vâbidû-
nêm).

Liable to death, Կոշման (hôshômand).

Liberal, Կմ (râd).

Liberality, Կմի (râdîh).

Librâ, Կռնիկ (tarâjûk), the seventh
sign of the Zodiac.

Lie, Կմբ (kadbâ), Կմբ (kazbâ).

Life, Կն (jân), Կայ (khayâ), Կյանակ
(zîvandagîh).

Life-sacrificing, Կն-ապար (jân-ayapâr).

Light, Կմ (rôshnîh).

Light-footed, Կն Կայ (âçân-regl-â)

Lightning, Կմ (vâzisht).

Like, Կմ (hûmânâk), Կն-Կայ (angû-
shîlak), Կն Կն (angûn-hûmânâk),
Կն (chêgûn), Կն (mânand).

- Liked, ᠠᠰᠤᠸ (paçand).
- Liking, ᠠᠰᠤᠰᠤᠨ (dôshashnn).
- Limb, ᠠᠨᠳᠠᠮ (andâm).
- Limit, ᠴᠠᠮᠠᠨ (çâmân'), ᠠᠦᠠᠳᠬ (avadh).
- Lip, ᠫᠤᠵ (pûj).
- Little, ᠬᠠᠮ (kam) or ᠬᠢᠮ (kím), ᠬᠠᠭ (kaç).
- (To) Live, ᠵᠢᠪᠠᠭᠲᠠᠨᠨ (zîvaçtann).
- Living, ᠵᠢᠪᠠᠳᠠᠬ (zîvandak), ᠵᠢᠪᠠᠳᠠᠭᠠᠨ (zîvandagân).
- Lofty, ᠪᠤᠯᠠᠨᠳ (bûland), ᠶᠠᠵᠣᠷᠭ (vajôrg).
- Loan, ᠠᠶᠠᠮ (aṽâm),
- Lodging accommodation, ᠠᠴᠤᠫᠠᠨᠵᠠᠨᠠᠭᠢᠬ (açpanjânagîh).
- Long, ᠳᠠᠠᠵ (da-âj), ᠳᠠᠷᠠᠦᠠ (darâvâ or (darânâ).
- Long life, ᠳᠢᠷᠵᠢᠪᠠᠰᠤᠨ (dîrzîvashn) or ᠳᠡᠷᠵᠢᠪᠠᠰᠤᠨᠢᠬ (dêrzîvashnîh).
- Long time, ᠳᠡᠷ (dêr).
- Longest, ᠮᠠᠬᠢᠭᠲ (mahîçt).
- Looked over, ᠮᠠᠡᠮ ᠬᠠᠳᠢᠲᠠᠨᠲ (maem khadî-tûnt).

Lord, 𐭠𐭣 (rad).

Lord of the country, i. e. the king,
𐭠𐭣𐭠𐭣𐭠𐭣 (dahyôpat).

Lord of the marches, 𐭠𐭣𐭠𐭣𐭠𐭣 (marjpân).

Loud cry, 𐭠𐭣𐭠𐭣𐭠𐭣 kâlâ), 𐭠𐭣𐭠𐭣 (vâng).

Love, 𐭠𐭣𐭠𐭣𐭠𐭣 (dûshârm), 𐭠𐭣𐭠𐭣𐭠𐭣 (dôsha-
shnu), 𐭠𐭣𐭠𐭣 (mithrô).

Lowness, 𐭠𐭣𐭠𐭣𐭠𐭣 (frôdîh).

Lunar corrected (year), 𐭠𐭣𐭠𐭣𐭠𐭣𐭠𐭣𐭠𐭣
(mâhîkê çudîk).

Lustfulness, 𐭠𐭣𐭠𐭣𐭠𐭣 (varûnîh).

M

Mace, 𐭠𐭣𐭠𐭣 (vazr), 𐭠𐭣𐭠𐭣 (gad).

Macedonian, 𐭠𐭣𐭠𐭣𐭠𐭣𐭠𐭣 (arûmâk), 𐭠𐭣𐭠𐭣𐭠𐭣𐭠𐭣
(arûmâîk).

Machine, 𐭠𐭣𐭠𐭣𐭠𐭣𐭠𐭣 (shikênjak).

Made, 𐭠𐭣𐭠𐭣 (kaîd), 𐭠𐭣𐭠𐭣𐭠𐭣𐭠𐭣𐭠𐭣 (frâj yaha-
bûnt).

Madôfaryâd (the name of a mouuntain),
𐭠𐭣𐭠𐭣𐭠𐭣𐭠𐭣 or 𐭠𐭣𐭠𐭣𐭠𐭣𐭠𐭣𐭠𐭣 (mad-ô-faryâd).

Maidhyôizarema, مەدوڤزەمە (mēḍôkzarm)
(Mid-spring. The first Gâhambar
festival).

Mâêvadâḍ or Mâhvandâḍ or Mâvandâḍ
(the name of a person), مەھەھە
or مەھەھەھە (mâhêvandâḍ).

Mâhgôshôḥp (the name of a person)
مەھ-گوشەھە or مەھ-گوشەھە (mâhgôshaḥp).

Mâhrûê (literally, the crescent-shaped
two three-legged receptacles of
Barçom), مەھ-رە or مەھ-رە (mâhrûê) or
مەھ-رە (mâhrûê).

Magus, مەگە (môgmard).

Magian man, مەگە-گەبرە (môg-gabrâ).

(To) Make, مەدوڤتەنن (vâdûntann or
vâbîdûn-tann") ; مەدوڤتەنن (karḍann); let
us make, مەدوڤتەنن or مەدوڤتەنن (vâbîdûn-êm or
vâd-ûn-êm=kûnêm).

(To) Make (spoken of evil beings),
مەدوڤتەنن (karîṇîḍann).

(To) Make current, مەدوڤتەنن (rôbâkîṇî-
ḍann).

(To) Make dirty, *ṣaṣṭhā* (ashartīnī-
dann).

To make obligatory, *འཇགས་པའི་ཆོས་* (farêj-vâninîdann).

To make one's own, **לעצמי** (ol
nafsh-**a** kardann).

(To) Make a testament, *arjînîdann* (and-
arjînîdann).

(To) Make to work, vâbîdûnîn-îdann , vâbîdûnânîdann .

Make to work, vabid-ûn-în or vâdûn-în .

Maker, ཀར་དྲ་ (karḍâr), འབྲ་ (vâbîdû-
nandak), དྲ་ (dâdâr).

The making of ဘပ်သုန (vabîdunashnn).

Male, זָכָר (zakar), נָר (nar), גַּבְרִיאֵל (gabrî),
גֹּשְׁנִי (goshnn).

Maliciousness, كِبْرِيَاء (kînvarîh).

Malformation, वाशुदक (vashûḍak).

Man, ܡܢ (*gabrâ*), ܡܕ (*mard*), ܡܕܐ (*mar-*
dûm), ܐܢܫܘܬܐ (*anshûtâ*).

Manifest, မာနိဖက် (pêḍâk).

Mankind, **անշտâ** (anshôtâ), **մար-
դûm**).

Manly-minded, **မာသ် မိနိသ်** (*mard-mînishnn*).

Manner, ᠮᠠᠩᠨᠠ (âîvînak).

Mânôsh, (the name of a mountain)
मानश (mânôsh).

Mânûschêher (the name of a person),
 მანუშჩე (mânûshchêher).

Many, کباد (kabad), -и (voç), -фрехт (fraheçt).

Mother, ᳵ (am), ᳵᳵᳵ (mâᳵ), ᳵᳵᳵᳵ (amî-
ᳵar), ᳵᳵᳵᳵᳵ (mâᳵar) ; Pâz ᳵᳵᳵᳵ , ᳵᳵᳵᳵᳵ
or ᳵᳵᳵᳵᳵ.

Marak (the name of a mountain), 26
(marak).

Mare, رامكاه (ramkâ), ماديان (mâdyân).

(To) Mark, ܢܝܫܐܢܝܕܢܢ (nishânîndann).

Market, 𐎠𐎺𐎠 (çôkâ), 𐎠𐎺𐎠 (shôka), 𐎠𐎺𐎠
(vâjâr).

Marriage between first cousins, *khvêtdâd*.
(*khvêtdâd*).

Marriage, **𐬔𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬎** (dâmâdîh).

Marvellous, **𐬀𐬎𐬎** (ajab), or **𐬀𐬎𐬎** (ayad).

Master, **𐬕𐬀𐬎𐬎** (khûdâê).

Master of holy songs, **𐬕𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬎** (gâçânîk).

Master of holy spells, **𐬕𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬎** (mânçarîk).

Master of the house, **𐬕𐬀𐬎𐬎** (mânpat).

Master of laws, **𐬕𐬀𐬎𐬎** (dâdîk).

Master of will, **𐬕𐬀𐬎𐬎 𐬀𐬎𐬎** (kâmak-khûdâê).

Mate, **𐬎𐬀𐬎𐬎** (nash-a or naçâ-a), **𐬀𐬎𐬎** (mâdak).

Material world, **𐬕𐬀𐬎𐬎** (gêthiyâ) or **𐬕𐬀𐬎** (gêti), or **𐬕𐬀𐬎𐬎** (gêhân).

Material covering, **𐬕𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬎 𐬕𐬀𐬎𐬎** (gêthîh-paḍmôgîh).

May be !, **𐬕𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬎** (yehvûn-âd).

Mazda-worshipper, **𐬕𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬎** or **𐬕𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬎** (Mâzdayaçna).

Mazdayaçnâns, **𐬕𐬀𐬎𐬎𐬎𐬎** (mâzdayaçnân).

Meal, **𐬕𐬀𐬎𐬎** (khurashnn), **𐬕𐬀𐬎** (pêd).

Meaning, **𐬕𐬀𐬎** (zand).

Means, افزار (afzâr).

(To) Measure, پا‌دم‌دانن (paḍmûḍann).

Medea, ماد (mâd).

Meditation, کیروک‌یه (kîrûkîh), Pâz.
مادان (mâdân).

Meeting of evil beings, هم‌دوبار‌ش‌نیه
(hamdûbârishnîh).

(To) Melt, ویداک‌ه‌تنن (vidâkhhtann).

Memorandum, ایب‌اد‌گ‌ار (aibâdgâr or
ayyâdgâr).

Mental, مین‌اش‌نیک (mînashnîk).

Merciful, ای‌و‌ک‌ه‌ش‌ه‌د‌ار (ayôkhshêḍâr),
ای‌اک‌ه‌ش‌ه‌د‌ار (ayakhshêḍâr).

Meritorious deed, ا‌ج‌ن‌اک (ôjînak), ما‌ع‌یه
(maçîh).

Message, ا‌ش‌ت‌یه (ashtîh).

Messenger, پ‌د‌ام‌بار (pêḍâmbar), ا‌ش‌ت‌اک
(ashtak).

Metals, ای‌و‌ک‌ه‌ش‌ه‌ت (ayôkhshêṭ).

Metallic (vessels), ا‌ع‌ن‌ین (âçînîn).

Mid-air, ‎ (andarvâê).

Middle, middle-sized, ‎ (mîyânak).

Midst, ‎ (mîyân).

Mîharangân, ‎ (mîthrangân).

Mîjân (?) (the name of a mountain),
‎ (mîjân).

Milk, ‎ , ‎ , or ‎ (shîr).

(To) Milk, ‎ (dûkhtann) ‎ (dûshî-
dann).

Millenium, ‎ (hazârak), ‎ (ha-
zangrôzem).

Mind, ‎ (vîr), ‎ (mînishnn).

(To) Mingle, to mix, ‎ (âmîkhtann),
‎ (gûmîkhtann).

Mischief, ‎ (petiyâarak), ‎
(hal'âkîh).

Miserable, ‎ (môçtômand), ‎
(shaknâ).

Misery, ‎ (shaknâîh).

Mithra Yazata, ‎ (mith'rô).

Mîyân-ê-dahêst (the name of a mountain), میان دهشت (mîyân-ê-dahêst).

Moat, کاندک (kandak).

Mobed of mobeds, ماگپاد (magôpadân magôpad).

Modeller, تاشیدار (tâshîdâr).

Moderate eating, پادمائیک خوراشن (padmânîk khûrashnîh).

Moist, تار (tar), کھید (khvîd).

(To) Moisten, شوختان (shôçtann), کھالالوندان (khalalûntann).

(The) Monarch of a country, ماتاه‌پادشاه (matâ-dahyôpat).

Month, ماه (mâh), بدر (badrâ).

Moon, ماه (mâh).

Moon-station, ماه‌پایه (mâh-pâyak).

More, فرا (freh), فره (frêh), ویش (vesh).

More joyful, پاوان رامیش‌نیتار (pavan râmish-nitar).

More noble, واجب‌هاتر (vâçpôhar-gânîktar).

M orning, ḥ 𐭠𐭥𐭥 (hōshbâm), ḥ (bâm).

To-morrow, 𐭠𐭥𐭥 (fardâ).

Mortal, 𐭠𐭥𐭥𐭥 (margômand), 𐭠𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥
(hōshômand) or (ôshômand).

Most, 𐭠𐭥𐭥𐭥 (frahêct)

Most comfortable, 𐭠𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 (âçântûm).

Most dry, 𐭠𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 (javiḍmiyâtûm).

Most fragrant, 𐭠𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 (hû-bûêtûm).

Most uncomfortable, 𐭠𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 (anâçân-
tûm).

Mother, 𐭠𐭥 (am), 𐭠𐭥𐭥 (mâḍ), 𐭠𐭥𐭥𐭥
(amîḍar).

(To) Mount, 𐭠𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 (raôinîḍann or
râninîḍan).

Mountain, 𐭠𐭥 (gar), 𐭠𐭥𐭥 (kôf ; Pl. 𐭠𐭥𐭥𐭥
(kôfân) or 𐭠𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 (kôfîhâ). Pâz.
𐭠𐭥𐭥𐭥 or 𐭠𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥.

Mouth, 𐭠𐭥𐭥 (zafar), 𐭠𐭥𐭥𐭥 (pûm-α).

(To) Move, 𐭠𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 or 𐭠𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 (junbîḍann),
𐭠𐭥𐭥𐭥 (shûḍann), 𐭠𐭥𐭥𐭥 (tajîḍann),
𐭠𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 (tâkhtann).

Much, فرء or فرء (frêh), كابد (kabad), فاء (vaç), فرءء (frahêçt), فاء (vêsh'),
 فاء (avîr).

Much without water, فاءءءء (javid
 miyâtûm).

Mud, فاء (gîl'), فاء (tînâ).

Multitude, فاء (ramak), فاءء (amargân).

Munificent, فاءء (afzûnik), Sup.
 فاءءءء (afzûniktûm).

Mutual enquiry, فاءءءءء (hampûrçagîh).

My religion, فاء فاء (li dîn, i. e. فاء فاء
 dîn î li).

N

Naçûsh (putrefaction), فاء (naçûsh).

Nam : فاء (shem), فاء (nâm).

(To) Name, فاءءءءء (nâminînîdaun).

Name by name, فاءءءء (nâmchistîk),
 فاءءءءء (shemchishtîk), (Pâz.)
 فاءءءءء .

Name thou, فاء (nâmîn).

Namely, ନାମଚିଷ୍ଟିକ (*nâmchishtîk*), ଶେମଚିଷ୍ଟିକ (*shêmchistîk*).

Narcotic, ମାଦ୍ୟାନ (*mâdyân*).

Narrow, ତାଙ୍ଗ (*tang*).

Narrowness, ତାଙ୍ଗି (*tangîh*).

Nature, ଗୌହର (*gôhar*) or ଗୌହରାକ (*gôharak*).

Natural, ଗୌହରୀକ (*gôharîk*), ଚେହ୍ରିକ (*chêhrik*).

Natural water, ଅର୍ଦୁଇସିର (*ardûisîr*).

Navigable, ନାଏଦାକ (*nâevdâk*).

Near, ନାଜ (*nazd*), ନାଜିକ or ନାଜିକ (*nazdik*),
(Pâz.) ନାଜିକ

Nearest, ନାଜିକ୍ତ (*nazêqt*).

Necessitous, ନିୟାଜାନ (*nîyâjân*).

Needy, ଦାର୍ଯ୍ୟୋଶ (*daryôsh*).

Neither.....nor, ଲାଚି ଲାଚି
(*lâchi* *lâchi*).

Next-of-kin marriage, ଖବେତାକ-ଦାଥ (*khvêtôk-dâth*).

New and new, ନୌକ ନୌକ (*nôk nôk*).

New Year's day, ନୌକ-ରୌଜ (*nôk-rôj*).

Newness, ନୌକି (*nôkih*)

Night, لەلە (lêlyâ), شاپ (shap) or شا or شاپ (shav).

Nimble, رەگەل (âçân-regl-a).

Nine ناھە (taçya), نە (nahô).

Nine hundred, نۆزە (nôh-çad).

Nine nights, نۆزە شاپ (nôh shapak).

Nineteen, نۆزدە (nahûjdeh).

Ninety, ناھەشت (taçyâîn), نە or نۆزە (nahvad).

Ninth, ناھەشت (taçyâûm), نە (nahûm),
or نۆزە (nahûm).

Noble, ئەزەد (âjâdâk) or ئەزەد (âzâdâk).

Nominee, گۆمەرد (gûmârđak).

Noon, نەپەس (rapîçvîn), نە (nîm-rôj).

No, ئە (lâ).

Nor, ئە (lâchi)

North, ئەزەد (avâkhhtar).

Not, ئە (lôit), ئە (lâ). [Imper. ئە al].

Not - eating, ئە (akhûrđârîh),
 ئە (an-avarkhûrashna).

Not fit for eating, ئە
(an-avarkhûrashnîk).

Not passing away, **ᠠᠪᠠᠳᠬᠢᠷᠠ** (avadhîra-shnîk).

(To) Nourish, **ᠫᠠᠷᠪᠠᠷᠠᠭᠠᠨ** (parvarḷaun).

Nourisher, **ᠫᠠᠷᠪᠠᠷᠠᠳᠠᠷ** (parvardâr).

Nourishing, **ᠳᠠᠷᠢᠰᠢᠩᠨ** (dârishnn), **ᠫᠠᠷᠪᠠᠷᠢᠰᠢᠩᠨ** (parvarishnn).

Nourishment, **ᠫᠠᠷᠪᠠᠷᠠᠰᠢᠨ** (prḍgânîh), **ᠫᠠᠷᠪᠠᠷᠠᠰᠢᠩᠨ** (parvarashnn).

Now, **ᠬᠠᠨᠠ** (kanû), **ᠣᠬᠨᠠ** (ôknû).

Nowhere, **ᠯᠠ ᠠᠢᠭᠬᠢ** (lâ aîgh).

Noxious, **ᠵᠢᠶᠠᠩᠭᠠᠷ** (ziyângâr).

Noxious animal, **ᠬᠢᠷᠠᠶᠢᠲᠠᠷ** (khrafṭar).

Number, **ᠮᠠᠷᠠᠭ** (marak), **ᠮᠠᠷ** (mar).

Numerous, **ᠮᠠᠷᠢᠭ** (mârik).

0

O ! **ᠠᠡ** (aê).

Oath, **ᠳᠣᠭᠠᠨᠳ** (ḍôgand).

Obeisance, **ᠨᠠᠵᠠᠳᠠ** (naḍad-a), **ᠨᠠᠮᠠᠵᠢ** (namâj), **ᠨᠢᠶᠠᠶᠠᠰᠢᠩᠨ** (nîyâyashnn).

Obstinacy, **ᠬᠠᠭᠤᠳᠠᠳᠠᠰᠠᠭᠠᠢᠬᠢ** (khûḍ-dôshagîh).

(To) Obtain, ایافتان (ayâftann), چاڤان (jaçtann).

Occupation, کار (kâr), پیشاک (pîshak).

Of, ی (i), زک (zak-i).

Of the ancient law, پیشداد (pêshdâd).

Of angry disposition, خهشامگین (khêsh-amgîn).

Of the country of Kûrdîştân, کوردیک (kûrdîk).

Of evil fortune, چالیه بخت (çalyâ bakht).

Of good thoughts, هه‌مینیشنه (hûmînishnn).

Of good words, هه‌ووبیشنه (hûgôbishnn).

Of good deeds, هه‌کونه (hûkûnishnn).

Of good religion, هه‌دین (hûdîn).

Of good justice, شاپیردادختانهک (shapîr-dâdaçtânîk).

Of many kinds or seeds, کبادتخمک (kabad-tôkhmak).

Of (so many) years, شاناتاک (...shanatak).

Of the house, مانیک (mânîk).

Of a hundred years, چادشاناتاک (çad-shana-tak).

Of three nights, 𐭪𐭫𐭬 𐭮 or 𐭪𐭫𐭬 𐭮 (çê-shapak).

Of nine nights, 𐭪𐭫𐭬 𐭮 𐭮 𐭮 (nôh-shapak).

Offerer, 𐭪𐭫 (râd).

Office of Zaotar, 𐭪𐭫𐭬 (zôtîh).

Officiating priest, 𐭪𐭫𐭬 (zôd).

Oh, 𐭪𐭫 (aê).

Old, 𐭪𐭫𐭬 (kahôban).

Old age, 𐭪𐭫𐭬 (zarûvân), 𐭪𐭫𐭬 (zarmân).

Omnipotent, 𐭪𐭫𐭬 𐭮𐭫 (hamâk-zôr).

Omniscient, 𐭪𐭫𐭬 𐭮𐭫𐭬 (viçpôâkâç).

On, 𐭪𐭫 (maîm), 𐭪𐭫 (avar), 𐭪𐭫 (ajpar).

Over, 𐭪𐭫 (aûl), 𐭪𐭫𐭬 (lâlâ), 𐭪𐭫 (oj),
𐭪𐭫 (oz).

On foot, 𐭪𐭫𐭬 𐭮𐭫 (maêm-regla).

On it, 𐭪𐭫𐭬 (pad-ash).

On that, on which, 𐭪𐭫𐭬 (padash).

On the spot, instantaneously, 𐭪𐭫𐭬 𐭮𐭫
(pavan jîvâk).

Once, 𐭪𐭫𐭬 (aevabâr), 𐭪𐭫𐭬 (aevak-
bâr).

One, **අවකාන** (aêvakân), **අවක** (aêvak), **අ**
(ê, following the nonn).

One-day, **යුමෙ** (yùm-ê).

One-fifth, **පාන්තක** (panjtak).

One fourth, **භාත්‍රූශූතක** (ohathrûshûtak) or
චෙහාර්-ශූතක or **චෙහාර්-ශූතක** (chehâr-shûtak)
or **චෙහාර්-අවක** (chêhâr-aêvak).

One-third, **ඉෂ්ශූතක** (ĩshshûtak), **ඉෂ්ශූතක**
ඉෂ්ශූතක (ĩshshûtak), **චෙහාර්-අවක** (cêaêvak), **ඉෂ්ශූතක**
(ĩshshûtak).

One thousand, **හෙළ** or **හෙළ** or **හෙළ** (hazâr).

One's own **භවේෂ** (khvêsh).

One's own affairs **භවේෂ-කාරි**. (khvêsh-
kârih).

One's own countryman, **භාත්‍රූශූතක** (khûd-
shathrûîk).

One's own eye, **චෂ්ම-ආ-නෑෂ්** (chashm-î-
nafsh-â).

One who causes to pass, **විදාර්දාර**
(vîdârdâr).

One who dies pious, **විදාර්දක** (vîdarđak).

One who dies wicked, **මුර්දක** (mûrdak).

One who knowingly shuts his eyes to truth, **קִי' (kîk')**.

One who knowingly shuts his ears to truth, **כָּרַף (kâraf)**.

One who preserves the name of the family, **שֵׁם בִּרְדָּאֵר (shem-bûrdâr)**.

One who uses his powers in an evil way, **פְּאֵלָה פְּטָאֵחַ (pâlyâ pâtaekh-shâ)**.

One who wastes the human seed, **וּפְטָק (vêftak)**.

One who causes the waste of human seed, **וּפְטִינִדָּק (vêfinîdak)**.

(To) Open, **וִישָׁדָן (vishâdann)**, **שָׂרִית־אֵן-תַּן (sharît-ûn-tann)**.

Opponent, **הַמִּמָּל (hamîmâl)**.

Opposed to demons, **יְבִיד־שָׂאֵדָא (jvid-shaêdâ)**.

Opposition, **הַמֵּמָלִיחַ (hamêmâlih)**, **פְּטֵי־אֵרָק (pêtyârak)**.

Oppression, **צִיחָם יָח (çitaham îh)**.

Oppressive, **צִיחָמַק (çitahmak)**.

Oppressor, **צִיחָתָר (çâçtâr)**.

Or, **אָוֶן (ayov)**, Pâz. **פָּז (pâz)**.

Order thou, 𐎠𐎡𐎹 (farmâê).

Order ye, 𐎠𐎡𐎹𐎶 (farmâîd).

Order, 𐎠𐎡𐎹 (farmân), 𐎶𐎵𐎺𐎠 (shanvâr).

Ordered, 𐎠𐎡𐎹 (farmûd).

Orderly, 𐎠𐎡𐎹𐎶𐎵𐎺𐎠 (vîrâçtak).

Organ, 𐎠𐎡𐎹𐎶 (afzâr), 𐎶𐎵𐎺𐎠 (çanah).

Origin, 𐎶𐎵𐎺𐎠 (bûn).

Original creation, 𐎠𐎡𐎹𐎶𐎵𐎺𐎠 𐎶𐎵𐎺𐎠 (bûn dahi-shnn).

(To) Originate, 𐎠𐎡𐎹𐎶𐎵𐎺𐎠 𐎶𐎵𐎺𐎠 𐎶𐎵𐎺𐎠 (ôl bûn yehv-ûn-tann).

Other, 𐎠𐎡𐎹𐎶𐎵𐎺𐎠 (avârîk), 𐎠𐎡𐎹𐎶𐎵𐎺𐎠 (ha-an), 𐎠𐎡𐎹𐎶𐎵𐎺𐎠 (zak-î-â), 𐎠𐎡𐎹𐎶𐎵𐎺𐎠 (thanî).

Other person, 𐎠𐎡𐎹𐎶𐎵𐎺𐎠 (aish, hadash, hadaçê).

Others, 𐎠𐎡𐎹𐎶𐎵𐎺𐎠 (avârîkân).

Out, 𐎠𐎡𐎹𐎶𐎵𐎺𐎠 (oj), 𐎠𐎡𐎹𐎶𐎵𐎺𐎠 (ôz), 𐎠𐎡𐎹𐎶𐎵𐎺𐎠 (lâlâ), 𐎠𐎡𐎹𐎶𐎵𐎺𐎠 (aûl); 𐎠𐎡𐎹𐎶𐎵𐎺𐎠 (bîrûn), [e.g. 𐎠𐎡𐎹𐎶𐎵𐎺𐎠 𐎠𐎡𐎹𐎶𐎵𐎺𐎠 ôjdîhâ or 𐎠𐎡𐎹𐎶𐎵𐎺𐎠 ôzdîç, outlandish or alien worship; idolatry].

Outlandish, 𐎠𐎡𐎹𐎶𐎵𐎺𐎠 (ôjdîh)

Out of, 𐎠𐎡𐎹𐎶𐎵𐎺𐎠 (min).

Over, at, towards, etc. (prefix) ဗ (af or av).

Own, နာဖ်ရှင် (nafsh-a-tann).

(To) Own, နာဖ်ရှင်သင် (khvêshînîdann).

Owner, နာဖ်ရှင် (khûdâê).

Ownself, နာဖ်ရှင် (nefsh-a-tann).

Ox, ထိုး or သိုး (thôriâ).

P

Pace, ဂမ် (gâm).

Paḍashkhvârgar (the name of a mountain), ပာဇာသ်ခရ်ဂရ် (paḍashkhvârgar).

Pâhargar (the name of a mountain), ပာဟရ်ဂရ် (pâhargar).

Pain, သတ် (dard), တိမာ (tîmâr), ပဲ (bêsh), အ်ဂရ် (âjâr), ပာဇ် (pazḍ).

Painful, ပဲသတ် (bêshômand), ပဲသတ် (bêshîḍâr), ပဲသတ် (bêshîḍ).

Painless, အပ် (abîsh or abêsh).

Pair of greaves, ရံပံ (rânpân).

Pâpak (the name of a person), ပာပက် (Pâpak).

Paradise, ဝါဟိတ် (vahisht), ပာဟလံအ်ခရ် (pâhlûm akhvân).

Partner, هَمبَا (hambâj).

(To) Pass, چايدان (çajîdânn), ويداشت
(viðashtann). [Spoken of time].

(To) Pass away, ويدارد (viðardânn),
ويداشت (viðashtann).

(To) pass off, واديران ياه-
وونت (vadîrân yah-
vûntann).

Passage, ويدارگ (viðarg).

Peace, آشتي (âstih).

Penitent, پاشهمن (pashêmn).

(To) Penetrate, سوفت (sôftann).

People of Turkestân, تورک (tûrk).

Perception, ماليشن (mâlishnn).

(To) Perform, پاوان کرداک يايونت (pavan
kardâk yâityûntann).

(To) Perform the ceremony of, ياسشت
ياسخت (yashtann), يازباهونت (yazbahûntann).

Performing the desire, کاميشن (kâmishnn).

Period, زمان (zamân), آود (aôdh).

Period of nine nights, نوه شاپاک
(nôhshapak).

Persipolis, چتاکهار (çtâkhar).

Perpetrator of deed, קִנִּישְׁנִי (kûnishnn-varj).

Person, אִישׁ or אָדָם (aish, adaç, or khadaç).

Pertaining to both the worlds, דֹּאֲחֻבָּנִיק (dô-akhvânîk).

Peshôtann (the name of a person), פֶּשׁוֹתָנִי (pashôtann).

Piety, אֱהָיִה (ahlâyîh).

Piece, כֻּרְדָּק (khûrdak).

Pillar, צֵטֻן (çtûnn).

Pious, אֱהָבֹה (ahlôbô), אֱהָאֵה (ahlâê).

Pious person, דַּהֲמָן (dahmân).

Pisces, מַאֲהִיק (mâhîk) (the twelfth sign of the Zodiac).

Pit, מֶגֶה (mêgh), מָגֶה (magh).

Place, גִּיבָאק (gîvâk), גָּאֶץ (gâç), אֲחֻבָּנִי (akhvân).

Place of idolatry, אֲוִדֵּעִיָּאֵר (ojdêçîâr).

Place of the Âtarvakhsh, (the priest who kindles the fire', גָּאֶץ עֵי אֲטַרְוַאֲחֻשָּׁן (gâç ê Âtarvakhshân).

Plant, אֲרַוַּר (orvar).

Pleasant, Pâz. 𐭥𐭩𐭥𐭥 (khôsh).

Pleased, 𐭥𐭥𐭥 (shâd), 𐭥𐭥𐭥 (hîrâm) or
𐭥𐭥 (hûram). Pâz. 𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 or 𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥
(khshnûd), 𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 (khshnûda).

Pointless 'or endless) light, 𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 𐭥𐭥𐭥
(açar rôshnîh).

Poison, 𐭥𐭥 (vish), 𐭥𐭥𐭥 (zahar).

Poisonous, 𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 (vishômand).

Poor, 𐭥𐭥𐭥 (daryôsh), 𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 (shaknâ).

Poplar (tree), 𐭥𐭥𐭥 (chinâr).

Pôst-ê-Vishtâçpân, 𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥
(pôst-ê-Vishtâçpân).

Postponement, 𐭥𐭥 (dirang).

Pot, 𐭥𐭥 (dêg).

(To) Pound, 𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 (hûnîdann).

(To) Pour, 𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 (rîkhtann).

Power, 𐭥𐭥 (zôr), 𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 (nîrûk), 𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥
(tôbânagîh).

Powerless, 𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 (apâta khshâ).

(To) Practise, 𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 (varjîdann).

Practiser, 𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 (varjîdâr). 𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥
(râinîdâr).

Praise, ‎ (çitâyashnn).

(To) Praise, ‎ (çatûdann), ‎ (çatûldann).

Prayer, ‎ (nîyâyashn), ‎ (namâj), ‎ (maçad-a).

Preceptor, ‎ (châshîdâr).

Precious stone, ‎ (gôhar).

Pregnant, ‎ (apôç).

Preservation, ‎ (dârishnn).

Pretext, ‎ (bahânê).

Pride, ‎ (avar-mînishnîh).

Priest, ‎ (âçarvann) or ‎ (âçravan), ‎ (magôpat).

Primitive religion, ‎ (pôryô-dakêshîh)..

Prince, ‎ (shâhpûhar) or ‎ (shâpûr).

Prison, ‎ (hôbaçyâ), ‎ (zandân).

(To) Proceed, ‎ (çâtuntann), ‎ (raftann).

(To) Procrastinate, ‎ (çapôkhtann).

Procrastination, ‎ (dirang), ‎ (bûshâçp).

Properly, **𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥** (dâḍihâ).

Property, **𐭠𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥** (khvâçtak).

(To) Propitiate, **𐭠𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥** (shanâînîḍann).

Propitiated, **𐭠𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥** (shanâyîniḍ).

Propitious, **𐭠𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥** (húchashm).

Proportionally, **𐭠𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥** (hamandâjak).

Propriety, **𐭠𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥** (frârûnîh).

Prosperity, **𐭠𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥** (nêvakîh), **𐭠𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥**
(farâkhûyîh), **𐭠𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥** (âvâḍîh), **𐭠𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥**
(paḍgânîh or paḍîkhvîh).

Prosperous (spoken of time), **𐭠𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥**
(âvâḍân), **𐭠𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥** (farukhû).

Protection, **𐭠𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥** (panâli), **𐭠𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥** (pânakîh),
𐭠𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 (pôsht), **𐭠𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥** (zînhâr).

Protector, **𐭠𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥** (parvartâr), **𐭠𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥**
(pânâk), **𐭠𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥** (pâçpân), **𐭠𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥**
(dâshtâr).

Protector of the world, **𐭠𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥**
(gêhândâr).

Proud, **𐭠𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥** (viçtâkhv).

Provided with weapons and equipments
𐭠𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 (zên-afzâr).

Province, ᠮᠠᠲᠠ (matâ).

Ptolemy, (name of a person), ᠮᠤᠯᠤᠰ
(patalmûsh).

Puissant, ᠲᠤᠪᠠᠨᠠᠭ (tôbânâk).

Punishment, ᠫᠠᠳᠠᠹᠷᠠᠭ (pâḍfrâḡ).

Pure, ᠠᠬᠤᠯᠣᠪ᠔ (ahlôbô), (Pâz.) ᠠᠪᠢᠵᠠᠬᠠ
(avîzhah), ᠳᠠᠬᠤᠶᠠ (dakyâ), ᠠᠬᠤᠯᠠᠢ (ahlâi),
ᠠᠪᠢᠵᠠᠭ (avîjak), ᠶᠣᠰᠬᠠᠳᠠᠴᠠᠷ (yôshdâḡar).

(To) Purge, ᠷᠢᠬᠲᠠᠩ (rikhtann).

Purification, ᠶᠣᠰᠬᠠᠳᠠᠴᠠᠷᠢᠬᠠ (yôshdâḡrîh),
ᠶᠣᠰᠬᠠᠳᠠᠴᠠᠷ (yôshdâḡar).

Purifier, ᠶᠣᠰᠬᠠᠳᠠᠴᠠᠷᠠᠭᠠᠷ (yôshdâḡragar).

(To) Purify, ᠶᠣᠰᠬᠠᠳᠠᠴᠠᠷᠢᠨᠢᠳᠠᠩ (yôshdâḡrînî-
ḡann), ᠪᠤᠬᠲᠠᠩ (bûkhtann).

Purity, ᠶᠣᠰᠬᠠᠳᠠᠴᠠᠷ (yôshdâḡar), ᠠᠪᠡᠵᠠᠭᠢᠬᠠ (avêja-
ḡîh), ᠠᠬᠤᠯᠠᠡᠶᠢᠬᠠ (ahlâêyîh).

(To) Put, ᠬᠠᠩᠬᠠᠲᠠᠭᠤᠨᠲᠠᠩ (hankhatûntann),
ᠬᠠᠩᠬᠠᠲᠠᠭᠤᠨᠠᠳᠠᠩ (hankhatûnâḡann), ᠨᠢᠬᠠᠳᠠᠩ
(nihâḡann).

(To) Put on (dress), ᠫᠠᠳᠤᠮᠤᠬᠲᠠᠩ (paḍmûkh-
tann).

Put to order, ᠪᠢᠷᠠᠴᠲᠠᠭ (vîrâḡtak).

Putrefaction, ᠪᠠᠰᠲᠠᠭᠢᠬᠠ (?), ᠪᠠᠰᠲᠠᠭᠢᠬᠠ
(vashtagîh ?).

Q.

Quadruped, چارپایه or سوارپایه (chi-hârpâê or chârpâê).

Quality, سوار (gôharak).

Quarrel, پاتکار (patkâr),

Question, فراشن (frashn), پوښتنه (pûrçishnn).

R

Râçpîk or Râçvîk, (the subordinate priest) راجپیک or راجویک (râçpîk or râçvîk). راج

Raê, (the name of province), راج (Rag), راجه (Raê).

Raêvand (mountain), راجوند (raêvand).

Rain, باران (vârân).

(To) Rain, باریدن (vârîdann).

Ran, (hurried to, rushed), راجانه (dûbâriçt).

Rapidly, تہ (têj)

Râg (a province in Irân), راج (Râg or Raê).

Râvak (the name of a mountain), راجاک (Râvak).

(To) Reach, ກາຊັດ (raçidann), ຈາຊັດ (jaçtann), ຍາມຕຸນຕັນ (yâmtûntann), ຍາມຕຸນິດັນ (yâmtûnîdann).

Reaching, ຍາມຕຸນາຊນິ (yâmtûnashnîh).

(To) Read, ກາຣິຕຸນຕັນ (karîtûntann), ກຸວາຊັດ (khvândann).

(To) Readjust, ລາຊວາ, ລາວ (lakhvâr vîrâçtann).

(To) Rear, ປາຣວາຊັດ (parvardann).

Rear (thou) ປາຣວາ (parvar).

(To) Rearrange, ລາຊວາ, ລາວ (rakhvâr vîrâçtann).

Reason, ວິ (vîr); ຈຸ (chêm).

Reasonable, ຈຸຈຸ (chêmîk).

(To) Recite, ກາຣິຕຸນຕັນ (karîtûntann), ກຸວາຊັດ (khvândann).

(To) Reckon, ອາງາຊັດ (angârdann).

Recompense, ປາຊັດາຊິຊັນ (pâçdahishann).

(To) Recognize, ສາຊາຊັນ (shanâkhtann).

Red, ລາ (çúkhra).

Ridicule, ອາຊັດ (afçôç).

Refulgent, ບາມິກ (bâmîk).

Relation, padvand (padvand).

Relative, khvêhâvand (khvêhâvand).

(To) Release, raštâr kardann ,
 bûkhtann (bûkhtann).

Religion, dîn (dîn), kêsh (Pâz).
 Pâz .

Religion-helper, dîn-âvarg (dîn-âvarg).

Religionist, dîn-bûrdâr (dîn-bûrdâr).

(To) Relinquish, vizârdann (vizârdann).

Relinquishment, hîlashnîh (hîlashnîh).

(To) Remain, katrûntann ,
 mândann (mândann).

(To) Remain constant, patâyâdann ,
 patâldann (patâyâdann).

Remaining, avârik (avârik).

Remedy, châarak (châarak).

Reminder, aîyâdgâr (aîyâdgâr).

(To) Remove, tarvinîdann (tarvinîdann).

Remover of sickness, dûrôsh (dûrôsh).

(To) Renovate, vinârdann (vinârdann).

Renovator, frashkard
 kardâr (frashkard
 kardâr).

Resurrection of the dead, rising of the
dead, ր-տառայ (riçtâk'hêj).

(The) Rest of, արար (a^vârîk).

Retorting, ր-ա-տառայ (dâdpâçakhv).

Retribution, ր-ե-տառայ (pâdfrâç).

Revenge, ր (kîn).

Revengeful, ր-ար (kînvar).

Revengefulness, ր-ար (kînvarîh).

Reverence, ր-տառայ (nîyâyashnn).

Reward, ր-տառայ (pâddahishnn).

Rich, ր-տառայ (râyômand).

Riches, ր-տառայ (khvâçtak).

Rich person, ր-տառայ (tôbânîk).

Rider, ր-տառայ (açôbâr).

Righteous, ր-տառայ (ahlôbô).

Righteousness, ր-տառայ (ahlôbîh), ր-տառայ
(ahlâîh).

Ripening, ր-տառայ (pazmâyashnn).

(To) Rise, ր-տառայ (khâçtann), ր-տառայ
(vakhshîdann).

(To) Rise up, ր-տառայ ր-տառայ (do-regl-a
yahvântann).

Rising of the dead, ʔ-ʔ-ʔ-ʔ-ʔ (riçtâkhêj).

Ritual, ʔ-ʔ-ʔ (qîrang).

River, ʔ-ʔ (rôd), ʔ-ʔ-ʔ (zareh); Pâz. ʔ-ʔ.

Rival, ʔ-ʔ-ʔ (hamêmâl).

Rivulet, ʔ-ʔ-ʔ (rôḍak).

Rôêshnômand (the name of a mountain),
ʔ-ʔ-ʔ-ʔ-ʔ (rôêshnômand).

Roman, ʔ-ʔ-ʔ-ʔ (arûmîk), ʔ-ʔ-ʔ-ʔ
(arûmâk).

Root, ʔ-ʔ (bûn).

Rose, ʔ-ʔ (gûl), ʔ-ʔ-ʔ (vartâ), or (varḍâ).

Rose-bed, ʔ-ʔ-ʔ-ʔ (gûljâr).

Rottenness, ʔ-ʔ-ʔ-ʔ (ayûdagîh or
âlûdagîh or agôçîh ?), ʔ-ʔ-ʔ-ʔ
(vashtagîh ?).

Round, ʔ-ʔ (gird).

Ruby, ʔ-ʔ-ʔ-ʔ-ʔ (khûnâhân).

Rude, ʔ-ʔ-ʔ-ʔ-ʔ (dâḍpâçakhv).

Rule, ʔ-ʔ-ʔ-ʔ-ʔ (shathrôyârîh).

Rulership, ʔ-ʔ-ʔ-ʔ (khôḍâîh).

Ruler, ʔ-ʔ-ʔ-ʔ-ʔ (shathrôyâr), ʔ-ʔ-ʔ-ʔ
(çardâr), ʔ-ʔ-ʔ-ʔ (dahyôpat).

(T) Run, 𐬔𐬀𐬢𐬀𐬢𐬀 (tajîdānn), 𐬔𐬀𐬢𐬀𐬢𐬀 (tākhtānn), 𐬔𐬀𐬢𐬀𐬢𐬀𐬢𐬀 (varîkûntānn), 𐬔𐬀𐬢𐬀𐬢𐬀𐬢𐬀𐬢𐬀 (gûrikhtānn); 𐬔𐬀𐬢𐬀𐬢𐬀𐬢𐬀𐬢𐬀𐬢𐬀 (dûbârîdānn) [the last spoken of evil beings].

Running away, 𐬔𐬀𐬢𐬀 (varîk).

Rûrâvakbîyân (the name of a mountain), 𐬔𐬀𐬢𐬀𐬢𐬀𐬢𐬀𐬢𐬀 (rûrâvak bîyân).

S

(To) Sacrifice to, 𐬔𐬀𐬢𐬀𐬢𐬀𐬢𐬀𐬢𐬀𐬢𐬀 (yazbahûntānn) 𐬔𐬀𐬢𐬀𐬢𐬀 (yashtānn).

Sacrificial worship, 𐬔𐬀𐬢𐬀𐬢𐬀𐬢𐬀𐬢𐬀𐬢𐬀𐬢𐬀 (yazabahûnashnn), 𐬔𐬀𐬢𐬀𐬢𐬀 (yazishnn).

Saddle with the quiver, 𐬔𐬀𐬢𐬀 (zîn).

Sagittarius (the ninth sign of the Zodiac), 𐬔𐬀𐬢𐬀𐬢𐬀 or 𐬔𐬀𐬢𐬀𐬢𐬀 (nîmâçp or nîm-açp).

Salutation, 𐬔𐬀𐬢𐬀𐬢𐬀𐬢𐬀𐬢𐬀 (nîyâçashnn), or 𐬔𐬀𐬢𐬀𐬢𐬀𐬢𐬀𐬢𐬀 (nîyâyishnn).

Salvation, 𐬔𐬀𐬢𐬀𐬢𐬀𐬢𐬀𐬢𐬀 (bûkhtârîh).

Sarôbar (the name of a certain serpent), 𐬔𐬀𐬢𐬀𐬢𐬀 (çarôbar).

Sarosh (the name of an angel), 𐬔𐬀𐬢𐬀𐬢𐬀 (çarosh).

Sâsân (the name of a person), 𐭮𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥
(çâçân).

Sat, 𐭮𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 (yatîb-ûn-açt).

Savior, 𐭮𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 (bôkhtâr).

Saw, 𐭮𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 (madam khadîtûnt).

(To) Say, 𐭮𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 (yamalal-ûn-tann), 𐭮𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥
(gôftann).

Saying, 𐭮𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 (gôftârih).

(To) Scatter, 𐭮𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 (parâkandann).

Scorpio (the 8th Sign of the Zodiac),
𐭮𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 (gajdûm).

Sea, 𐭮𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 (daryâv), 𐭮𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 (zareh).

(To) Search, 𐭮𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 (bavîhûntann),
𐭮𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 (bavîhûnaçtann), 𐭮𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥
(khvâçtann).

Season, 𐭮𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 (hangâm).

(To) Seat, 𐭮𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 (nishândann).

Second, 𐭮𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 (tharînûm), 𐭮𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 (dadîgar),
𐭮𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 (dôûm)

Second time, 𐭮𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 (thanîyich).

Secret, 𐭮𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 (râj).

(To) See, 𐭮𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥 (khadîtûntann), 𐭮𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥𐭥
(dîdann).

Seed, 𐭅𐭩𐭭 (tôkhm), 𐭅𐭩𐭭 (bazrâ).

(To) Seem, 𐎢𐎠𐎠𐎢𐎠𐎢𐎠 (madmamûnaçtann),
 𐎢𐎠𐎠𐎢𐎠𐎢𐎠 (çaçtann).

(To) Seek, 𐎧𐎠𐎧𐎠𐎧 (bavîhûn-tann), 𐎧𐎠𐎧𐎠𐎧𐎠𐎧𐎠𐎧
(bavîhûnaçtann), 𐎧𐎠𐎧𐎠𐎧𐎠𐎧𐎠𐎧𐎠𐎧 (khvâçtann),
𐎧𐎠𐎧𐎠𐎧𐎠𐎧𐎠𐎧𐎠𐎧𐎠𐎧 (zâîdann).

(To) Seize, **וּלְקַחַת** (vakhdûntann), **וּלְגַרְפָּת**
(giraftann).

(To) Select, *မေး* (*vijjāna*).

Self, **ܒܢܦܫܐ** (benafsh-a), **ܢܦܫܐ** (nafsh-a),
ܢܦܫܐ ܬܢܢܐ (nafsh-a tann), **ܚܝܐ** (khûd).

Self-sacrificing, **အသေအချာ** (jân avçpâr),
အသေအချာ (ðçpôrîk).

Self-willed, 9-ṡṡṡ (khûḍḍôshak).

(To) Send, **sheḏùntann**, **farêçtâḏann** or **frêçtâḏann**.

(To) Send forth, 𐎶𐎵𐎶𐎵 (sheḷûntann),
𐎶𐎵𐎶𐎵𐎶𐎵 (fareçtâdann, frêçtâdann).

Sense of awe, **ṭarṣāḥ** (tarṣgâḥ).

Sense of respect, *tarçağâh* (tarçağâh).

Senses, **ᠵᠣᠷᠠᠨ** (zôrân).

Sentence, ဂိုဗိရှင် (gôbishnn).

Separate, **جدا** (jvid), **جداگانه** (jvidâk); e. g.

دین جداگانه (jvid dîn) of an alien religion.

Separately, **جدا جدا** (jvid jvid).

Separately each, **جدا جدا** (javid javid).

Separately every, **جدا جدا** (javid javid).

Serpent, **مار** (aj), **ماره** (mâr).

Servant, **بند** (bandak).

Service, **پاراستش** (paraçtishnn).

(To) Settle, **نشان دادن** (nishândann).

Seven, **هفت** (shabâ), **هفت** (haft), **هفت**.

Seventeen, **هفده** (haftdeh).

Seventh, **هفتم** (shabâûm), **هفتم** (haftûm),
هفتم (7th).

Seven hundred, **هفتصد** (haft çad).

Seventy, **هفتاد** (shabâîn), **هفتاد** (haftâd).

Several, **چند** (chand), **و** (and).

Severe, **چهارم** (çitahmak), **چهارم** (çakht).

Shame, **شرم** (sharm), **ننگ** (nang).

Shameful, **شرمگین** (sharmgîn).

Shâpûr (the name of a person), **شاپور**

(shâpûr), i. e. **نیر-ی-شاه** (nîr-î-shâh),
king's son.

She, אש (ash), אוֹשׁ (ôish) אש-(-ash), אֵשׁ (ol-a), אַפֶּשׁ (afash or avash), זַק (zak), זֶקֶד (ô).

She-goat, גֹּזֶפַּנִּד (gôçpand).

Sheep, גֹּזֶפַּנִּד (gôçpand):

Shepherd, שַׁפֵּן (shapân).

(To) Shine, תִּאֲתַנֵּן (tâftann).

Shining, בָּרְאֲזִיֶּאֱק (barâjîâk), תִּאֲוֶאֱק (tâvâk), רֵאֲזִיֶּמַּנִּד (râyômand).

Shooting weapon, אֶרֶשֶׁת (arsht).

Short spear, נִיֶּזַק (nîjak or nîzak).

Shortest, קֶהִיçַּת (kêhiçt).

(To) Show, פֶּדְאֲכִינִידַּנֵּן (pêdâkîniðann), נִמְאִידַּנֵּן (namûðann).

Showed, נִמְאִידַּנֵּן (namûð).

(To) Shriek, קָלָא קַרְדַּנֵּן (kâlâ karðann).

Shrine, בַּבָּא (babâ).

Should be one who has atoned for ;
literally, should atone for, תִּזְכֶּה (tûkht bêd).

Should be able to know, תִּזְכֶּה (tôbân shanâkhtann)

Siamuk (the name of a person), çîâkmaç (çîâkmaç).

Siavux (the name of a person), سیاه‌صخره
(Ciâvux).

Sick, بیمار (vîmâr).

Side, پهلوی (pal'ag), نیم‌بند (nîmvand), کت (kôct), نَمَک (nîmak).

Side point, نَمَک (nîmak).

Sign, دَکْشَه (dakhshak).

(To) Sign, نِشَان‌نِیْدَان (nîshânîniðann).

Silver-embroidered, اَچِمین‌پَچید (âçîmîn-pêçîd).

Similarly, هَم‌گُونَک (hamgûnak).

Sinfully, وِیْنِآچْکَآرِیْهَ (vinâçkârîhâ).

Sinfulness, وِیْنِآچْکَآرِیْ (vinâçkârîh).

Sin, وِیْنِآچْ (vinâç), بَاجَک (bajak).

(To) Sing, چَرُودَآن (çarûðann), زَمْرُودَآن (zamrûntann).

Sinner, وِیْنِآچْکَآر (vinâçkâr).

Sistan (a province in Irân), سیستان
(Ciçtân).

Sister and brother, اَکْهَتِی : اَکْهَت (akht-a
û brâd).

Sister, اَکْهَت (akht-a), اَکْهَتِی (akht-a-r),
خَوهَر (khvâhar), کْهَو (khôe).

(To) Sit, ନିଶାଚ୍ଟନ୍ନ (nishaçtann) ଯେତିବୁନାଚ୍ଟନ୍ନ
(yetîbûnactann', ଯେତିବୁନାଚ୍ଟନ୍ନ (yetîbûn-
tann).

Six, ଶତା (shatâ), ଶଶ (shash).

Six hundred, ଶଶ ଷଡ଼ (shash çad).

Sixteen, ଶାଞ୍ଜଦାହ (shâj dah), ଶତା ଅଞ୍ଜାୟା
(shatâ açaryâ).

Sixth, ଶତାତ୍ତମ (shatâûm), ଶଶତ୍ତମ (shashûm),
ଷଷ୍ଠ (6th).

Sixty, ଶତାତ୍ତନ (shataâtin), ଶାଚ୍ଟ (shaçt).

Skilful, ଅଞ୍ଜାରୋମନ୍ଦ (aîzârômand).

Skilful in work, କାରାଗଞ୍ଜ (kârâgâç).

Skill, ଅଞ୍ଜାର (afzâr), ହୁନାର (hûnar).

Skin, ଜାଲତା (jaltâ), ଚରମ (charm), ପଞ୍ଜ
(pôçt).

Sky, ଆଞ୍ଜମାନ (âçmân), ଆଞ୍ଜମାନ୍ନ (âçmânn),
ଶାମ୍ୟା (shamyâ).

Slave, ବାନ୍ଦାକ (bandak).

(To) Sleep, ଖୁଫ୍ଟନ୍ନ (khûftann), ଖାଲ୍‌ମୁନ୍ତନ୍ନ
(khalmûntann).

Sleep. ବୁଶାଚ୍ପ (bûshâçp); ଖବ୍‌ଆ (khvâv).

Sling, କଫିନ (kôfîn).

Sloth, ଞ୍ଜୁଚ୍ଟିହ (çûçtîh).

Small, ଖୁର୍ଦାକ (khûrðak).

(A) Small child, 𐎧𐎠𐎢𐎡𐎴 (vachak).

(A) Small flat round cake of unleavened bread, 𐎠𐎡𐎴 (drôn).

Smallest, 𐎧𐎠𐎢𐎴𐎡𐎴 (nîtûm).

(To) Smite, 𐎧𐎠𐎢𐎴𐎡𐎴𐎠𐎢𐎴𐎡𐎴 (tavnîdânn), 𐎧𐎠𐎢𐎴𐎡𐎴 (zadân).

Smiter, 𐎧𐎠𐎢𐎴𐎡𐎴𐎠𐎢𐎴𐎡𐎴 (tarvînîdâr), 𐎧𐎠𐎢𐎴𐎡𐎴 (vânîdâr), 𐎧𐎠𐎢𐎴𐎡𐎴 (zadâr).

Smiting, 𐎧𐎠𐎢𐎴𐎡𐎴𐎠𐎢𐎴𐎡𐎴 (vânishnn), 𐎧𐎠𐎢𐎴𐎡𐎴 (zanishn).

Smooth, 𐎧𐎠𐎢𐎴𐎡𐎴 (charp).

Snake, 𐎧𐎠𐎢𐎴𐎡𐎴 (aj), 𐎧𐎠𐎢𐎴𐎡𐎴 (mâr).

Snow, 𐎧𐎠𐎢𐎴𐎡𐎴 (vafar).

So, 𐎧𐎠𐎢𐎴𐎡𐎴 (ângûn).

Sodomite, 𐎧𐎠𐎢𐎴𐎡𐎴 (kûnmarj).

So much, 𐎧𐎠𐎢𐎴𐎡𐎴 ... 𐎧𐎠𐎢𐎴𐎡𐎴 (and chand),

Pâz. 𐎧𐎠𐎢𐎴𐎡𐎴 .. 𐎧𐎠𐎢𐎴𐎡𐎴 (and ... chand),

𐎧𐎠𐎢𐎴𐎡𐎴 (chand zak), 𐎧𐎠𐎢𐎴𐎡𐎴 (având)

So many, 𐎧𐎠𐎢𐎴𐎡𐎴 ... 𐎧𐎠𐎢𐎴𐎡𐎴 (and ... chand), 𐎧𐎠𐎢𐎴𐎡𐎴 (and), 𐎧𐎠𐎢𐎴𐎡𐎴 (chand zak).

So that, that, then, 𐎧𐎠𐎢𐎴𐎡𐎴 (vad), 𐎧𐎠𐎢𐎴𐎡𐎴 (agîn) or 𐎧𐎠𐎢𐎴𐎡𐎴 (aêgûn).

Solar, 𐎧𐎠𐎢𐎴𐎡𐎴 (khîrshêdîk).

(To) Solve, 𐎧𐎠𐎢𐎴𐎡𐎴 (vijârdann).

Some, ۛ (and), ۛ (hêch), Pâz. ۛ (and), ۛ or ۛ (aish, adaç or khadaç).

Something, ۛ (mindavam).

Some one, ۛ (hadaç), (hade-cê) or ۛ (aîsh); pl. ۛ (had-çê-ân, hadshân or aêshân) some persons.

Son, ۛ (bar-â), ۛ (pôç).

Son of Kôbâd, ۛ (Kêvâdân).

Son of Pâpak, ۛ (pâpakân).

Soon, ۛ (zûd).

Sorcery, ۛ (jâdûk).

Soshyâns, ۛ (çôshyâç), or ۛ (çôkshyâç).

So that, ۛ (chêgûm).

Soul, ۛ (rubân).

Sound, ۛ (drûçt).

(To) Sound, ۛ (khvândann).

Sound in body, ۛ (tann-dûraçt).

South, ۛ (rapîthvîntar).

Southward, ۛ (rapîthvîntarrân).

Sovereign, ۛ (pâdakhshâh), ۛ (dahyûpat).

Sovereign of the earth, 𐎧𐎠𐎡𐎹𐎡𐎹𐎠𐎧 (tînâ malkâ).

Sovereign pontiff, 𐎧𐎠𐎡𐎹𐎡𐎹𐎠𐎧𐎠𐎡𐎹𐎡𐎹𐎠𐎧 (zarthush-tartûm).

Sovereignty, 𐎧𐎠𐎡𐎹𐎡𐎹𐎠𐎧𐎠𐎡𐎹𐎡𐎹𐎠𐎧 (pâḏakhshâih),
𐎧𐎠𐎡𐎹𐎡𐎹𐎠𐎧𐎠𐎡𐎹𐎡𐎹𐎠𐎧 (dahyûpatîh), 𐎧𐎠𐎡𐎹𐎡𐎹𐎠𐎧 (khô-
ḏâih), 𐎧𐎠𐎡𐎹𐎡𐎹𐎠𐎧 (khûḏâyîh).

(To) Sow, 𐎧𐎠𐎡𐎹𐎡𐎹𐎠𐎧𐎠𐎡𐎹𐎡𐎹𐎠𐎧 (zarîuntann), 𐎧𐎠𐎡𐎹𐎡𐎹𐎠𐎧𐎠𐎡𐎹𐎡𐎹𐎠𐎧 (kâshtann).

Sow, 𐎧𐎠𐎡𐎹𐎡𐎹𐎠𐎧 (khûk).

(To) Speak, 𐎧𐎠𐎡𐎹𐎡𐎹𐎠𐎧𐎠𐎡𐎹𐎡𐎹𐎠𐎧 (yamalelûn-tann),
𐎧𐎠𐎡𐎹𐎡𐎹𐎠𐎧𐎠𐎡𐎹𐎡𐎹𐎠𐎧 (yamalel-ûn-tann), 𐎧𐎠𐎡𐎹𐎡𐎹𐎠𐎧𐎠𐎡𐎹𐎡𐎹𐎠𐎧 (gôf-
tann).

Speaking, 𐎧𐎠𐎡𐎹𐎡𐎹𐎠𐎧 (gôbâk or (gôyâk).

Speaking with proof, 𐎧𐎠𐎡𐎹𐎡𐎹𐎠𐎧𐎠𐎡𐎹𐎡𐎹𐎠𐎧 (paḏmân çakhûn).

Speech, 𐎧𐎠𐎡𐎹𐎡𐎹𐎠𐎧𐎠𐎡𐎹𐎡𐎹𐎠𐎧 (gôbâkîh), 𐎧𐎠𐎡𐎹𐎡𐎹𐎠𐎧𐎠𐎡𐎹𐎡𐎹𐎠𐎧 (gôbashnn),
𐎧𐎠𐎡𐎹𐎡𐎹𐎠𐎧𐎠𐎡𐎹𐎡𐎹𐎠𐎧 (gôftâr).

Speechlessness, 𐎧𐎠𐎡𐎹𐎡𐎹𐎠𐎧𐎠𐎡𐎹𐎡𐎹𐎠𐎧 (agôbâkîh).

Speed, 𐎧𐎠𐎡𐎹𐎡𐎹𐎠𐎧𐎠𐎡𐎹𐎡𐎹𐎠𐎧 (têj-rôbashnîh).

Spendârmad (the name of an archangel), 𐎧𐎠𐎡𐎹𐎡𐎹𐎠𐎧𐎠𐎡𐎹𐎡𐎹𐎠𐎧 (Çpendârmad or Çpan-
dârmad).

(To) Spill, ຈາປາຣ໌ຫຸນຕັນ (çaparhûntann).

Spirit, ມິນໂອ (mînôê).

Spirit presiding on the air, ວາເຊໂຟຣ (vâê shapîr).

(To) Spoil, ມາຣາເຈໂນໂຖດັນ (maranchînîḍann),
ວິຊ໌ຫຸຟຕັນ (vishûftann), ອາໂຫຸກິນໂຖດັນ (âhûkinîḍann).

Spoiling, ອາໂຫຸກ (âhûk).

(To) Spread, ວິຈຕາຣ໌ດັນ (viçtarḍann).

Spreading, ວາຈຕາຣາຊ໌ນິກ (viçtarashnîk).

Spring, ວາເຮ (vahâr).

(To) Squeeze, ຫຸນໂຖດັນ (hûnîḍann).

(To) Stand, ຍາກາວິມຸນຕັນ (yakavîmûntann),
ເຢຕາດັນ (êçtâḍann).

Stand thou, ຍາກາວິມຸນ (yakavîmûn).

Standing, ເຢຕາຊ໌ນ (êçtashnn), ອາເຢຕາດາກ (êçtâḍak).

(To) Stand up, ອາເຢຕາດັນ ເລເລ (lâlâ êçtâḍann).

Star, ຈາຣ (çtar), ອາກຊຕາຣ (akhtar).

Starving, ອາກຊຕາຣ໌ລາຣິ (akhûr-lârih).

Steed, ຈອຊຢາ (çôçyâ), ອາຈປ (açp).

Step, 𐎂𐎁 (gām).

Still or stationary, 𐎂𐎂𐎂𐎂 (êṣtâḍak),
𐎂𐎂𐎂𐎂𐎂 (armêšht).

Still, 𐎂 or 𐎂𐎂 (ach), 𐎂𐎂𐎂𐎂 (âkharach
or âkharachi) e.g. 𐎂𐎂𐎂𐎂𐎂 𐎂𐎂𐎂𐎂 𐎂𐎂𐎂𐎂
(âkharachi gôft yahvûnêd) still
it has been said.

Stone, 𐎂𐎂 (ṣag).

Strength, 𐎂𐎂𐎂 (nîruk), 𐎂𐎂 (oj), 𐎂𐎂𐎂𐎂
(tôbân).

(To) Strike, 𐎂𐎂𐎂 (zaḍann), 𐎂𐎂𐎂𐎂𐎂𐎂
(makhîtûntann).

(To) Strike against, 𐎂𐎂𐎂𐎂𐎂𐎂 (patkôf-
tann).

Striker, 𐎂𐎂𐎂 (zaḍâr).

Strictest, 𐎂𐎂𐎂𐎂𐎂 (khrôjdatûm).

Strong, 𐎂𐎂𐎂 (tagîk).

Stronghold, 𐎂𐎂𐎂𐎂𐎂 (darpûshtîh).

(To) Subdue, 𐎂𐎂𐎂𐎂𐎂 (ṣatôbînîḍann).

Subject people, 𐎂𐎂𐎂 (pâḍarm), 𐎂𐎂𐎂𐎂
(ôṣtîgân).

Subject to death, 𐎂𐎂𐎂𐎂𐎂 (ôšhômmand).

Submissive, (Pâz.) ۱-۳۳ (êrtan).

Substance, ۳۳ (gôhar).

Subverted, ۱۱۱ (nigûn),

Such, so, (Pâz.) ۳۳ (êdûm).

Such as, ۳۳ (chegûn).

Suddenly, ۳۳-۳۳-۳۳ (anâkâç), (Pâz.)
۳۳-۳۳.

Suffering, ۳۳ (pazd).

Slander, ۳۳-۳۳ (çpazgîh).

Summer, ۳۳ (garmâk), ۳۳ (hâmîn).

Summit, ۳۳ (chakât).

(To) Summon, ۳۳-۳۳-۳۳ (ba'vîhunaçtann),
۳۳-۳۳ (khvâçtann).

Summoned, ۳۳-۳۳ (khvâçt),

Sun, ۳۳-۳۳ (shamçyâ), ۳۳ (khûr), ۳۳-۳۳
(khûrshêd).

Sun like-eyed, the name of a person),
۳۳ (khûrchashm).

Sun station, (the name of a celestial
place), ۳۳-۳۳ ۳۳-۳۳ (khûrshêd pâyak).

(To) Suppose, ۳۳-۳۳ ۳۳ ۳۳ (pavan hanâ
dâstann).

Support, 𐬔𐬀𐬭𐬀 (pôst), 𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 (a'vaçtâm).

Supporter, 𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 (khvâyar).

Suit of clothes, 𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 (yad-a-ê jâmak),

𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 (vaçtârg:daçtak).

Suitable, 𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 (âvâyashnîk).

Swallowing horses, 𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 (azpô-khovâr).

Swallowing men. 𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 (gabîâ-khôvâr).

(To) Swell, 𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 (bâlîdanni).

Swift, 𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 (tagîk).

Swiftness, 𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 (têjrôbashnîh).

Swimming, 𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 (ashnâk).

Sword, 𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 (têkh). 𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 (shapshêr',
𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 (shamshêr).

T.

Tâjik (the name of a people), 𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 (tâjik).

(To) Take, 𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 (yansegûntann),

𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 (yansebûntann), 𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 (yan-

sûntann), 𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 (vâgûntann), 𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀

(çitâdanni).

(To) Take the account of, 𐎠𐎡𐎢𐎣𐎤𐎥𐎦𐎧𐎨𐎩𐎪𐎫𐎬𐎭𐎮𐎯𐎰𐎱𐎲𐎳𐎴𐎵𐎶𐎷𐎸𐎹𐎺𐎻𐎼𐎽𐎾𐎿𐏀𐏁𐏂𐏃𐏄𐏅𐏆𐏇𐏈𐏉𐏊𐏋𐏌𐏍𐏎𐏏𐏐𐏑𐏒𐏓𐏔𐏕𐏖𐏗𐏘𐏙𐏚𐏛𐏜𐏝𐏞𐏟𐏠𐏡𐏢𐏣𐏤𐏥𐏦𐏧𐏨𐏩𐏪𐏫𐏬𐏭𐏮𐏯𐏰𐏱𐏲𐏳𐏴𐏵𐏶𐏷𐏸𐏹𐏺𐏻𐏼𐏽𐏾𐏿𐐀𐐁𐐂𐐃𐐄𐐅𐐆𐐇𐐈𐐉𐐊𐐋𐐌𐐍𐐎𐐏𐐐𐐑𐐒𐐓𐐔𐐕𐐖𐐗𐐘𐐙𐐚𐐛𐐜𐐝𐐞𐐟𐐠𐐡𐐢𐐣𐐤𐐥𐐦𐐧𐐨𐐩𐐪𐐫𐐬𐐭𐐮𐐯𐐰𐐱𐐲𐐳𐐴𐐵𐐶𐐷𐐸𐐹𐐺𐐻𐐼𐐽𐐾𐐿𐑀𐑁𐑂𐑃𐑄𐑅𐑆𐑇𐑈𐑉𐑊𐑋𐑌𐑍𐑎𐑏𐑐𐑑𐑒𐑓𐑔𐑕𐑖𐑗𐑘𐑙𐑚𐑛𐑜𐑝𐑞𐑟𐑠𐑡𐑢𐑣𐑤𐑥𐑦𐑧𐑨𐑩𐑪𐑫𐑬𐑭𐑮𐑯𐑰𐑱𐑲𐑳𐑴𐑵𐑶𐑷𐑸𐑹𐑺𐑻𐑼𐑽𐑾𐑿𐒀𐒁𐒂𐒃𐒄𐒅𐒆𐒇𐒈𐒉𐒊𐒋𐒌𐒍𐒎𐒏𐒐𐒑𐒒𐒓𐒔𐒕𐒖𐒗𐒘𐒙𐒚𐒛𐒜𐒝𐒞𐒟𐒠𐒡𐒢𐒣𐒤𐒥𐒦𐒧𐒨𐒩𐒪𐒫𐒬𐒭𐒮𐒯𐒰𐒱𐒲𐒳𐒴𐒵𐒶𐒷𐒸𐒹𐒺𐒻𐒼𐒽𐒾𐒿𐓀𐓁𐓂𐓃𐓄𐓅𐓆𐓇𐓈𐓉𐓊𐓋𐓌𐓍𐓎𐓏𐓐𐓑𐓒𐓓𐓔𐓕𐓖𐓗𐓘𐓙𐓚𐓛𐓜𐓝𐓞𐓟𐓠𐓡𐓢𐓣𐓤𐓥𐓦𐓧𐓨𐓩𐓪𐓫𐓬𐓭𐓮𐓯𐓰𐓱𐓲𐓳𐓴𐓵𐓶𐓷𐓸𐓹𐓺𐓻𐓼𐓽𐓾𐓿𐔀𐔁𐔂𐔃𐔄𐔅𐔆𐔇𐔈𐔉𐔊𐔋𐔌𐔍𐔎𐔏𐔐𐔑𐔒𐔓𐔔𐔕𐔖𐔗𐔘𐔙𐔚𐔛𐔜𐔝𐔞𐔟𐔠𐔡𐔢𐔣𐔤𐔥𐔦𐔧𐔨𐔩𐔪𐔫𐔬𐔭𐔮𐔯𐔰𐔱𐔲𐔳𐔴𐔵𐔶𐔷𐔸𐔹𐔺𐔻𐔼𐔽𐔾𐔿𐕀𐕁𐕂𐕃𐕄𐕅𐕆𐕇𐕈𐕉𐕊𐕋𐕌𐕍𐕎𐕏𐕐𐕑𐕒𐕓𐕔𐕕𐕖𐕗𐕘𐕙𐕚𐕛𐕜𐕝𐕞𐕟𐕠𐕡𐕢𐕣𐕤𐕥𐕦𐕧𐕨𐕩𐕪𐕫𐕬𐕭𐕮𐕯𐕰𐕱𐕲𐕳𐕴𐕵𐕶𐕷𐕸𐕹𐕺𐕻𐕼𐕽𐕾𐕿𐖀𐖁𐖂𐖃𐖄𐖅𐖆𐖇𐖈𐖉𐖊𐖋𐖌𐖍𐖎𐖏𐖐𐖑𐖒𐖓𐖔𐖕𐖖𐖗𐖘𐖙𐖚𐖛𐖜𐖝𐖞𐖟𐖠𐖡𐖢𐖣𐖤𐖥𐖦𐖧𐖨𐖩𐖪𐖫𐖬𐖭𐖮𐖯𐖰𐖱𐖲𐖳𐖴𐖵𐖶𐖷𐖸𐖹𐖺𐖻𐖼𐖽𐖾𐖿𐗀𐗁𐗂𐗃𐗄𐗅𐗆𐗇𐗈𐗉𐗊𐗋𐗌𐗍𐗎𐗏𐗐𐗑𐗒𐗓𐗔𐗕𐗖𐗗𐗘𐗙𐗚𐗛𐗜𐗝𐗞𐗟𐗠𐗡𐗢𐗣𐗤𐗥𐗦𐗧𐗨𐗩𐗪𐗫𐗬𐗭𐗮𐗯𐗰𐗱𐗲𐗳𐗴𐗵𐗶𐗷𐗸𐗹𐗺𐗻𐗼𐗽𐗾𐗿𐘀𐘁𐘂𐘃𐘄𐘅𐘆𐘇𐘈𐘉𐘊𐘋𐘌𐘍𐘎𐘏𐘐𐘑𐘒𐘓𐘔𐘕𐘖𐘗𐘘𐘙𐘚𐘛𐘜𐘝𐘞𐘟𐘠𐘡𐘢𐘣𐘤𐘥𐘦𐘧𐘨𐘩𐘪𐘫𐘬𐘭𐘮𐘯𐘰𐘱𐘲𐘳𐘴𐘵𐘶𐘷𐘸𐘹𐘺𐘻𐘼𐘽𐘾𐘿𐙀𐙁𐙂𐙃𐙄𐙅𐙆𐙇𐙈𐙉𐙊𐙋𐙌𐙍𐙎𐙏𐙐𐙑𐙒𐙓𐙔𐙕𐙖𐙗𐙘𐙙𐙚𐙛𐙜𐙝𐙞𐙟𐙠𐙡𐙢𐙣𐙤𐙥𐙦𐙧𐙨𐙩𐙪𐙫𐙬𐙭𐙮𐙯𐙰𐙱𐙲𐙳𐙴𐙵𐙶𐙷𐙸𐙹𐙺𐙻𐙼𐙽𐙾𐙿𐚀𐚁𐚂𐚃𐚄𐚅𐚆𐚇𐚈𐚉𐚊𐚋𐚌𐚍𐚎𐚏𐚐𐚑𐚒𐚓𐚔𐚕𐚖𐚗𐚘𐚙𐚚𐚛𐚜𐚝𐚞𐚟𐚠𐚡𐚢𐚣𐚤𐚥𐚦𐚧𐚨𐚩𐚪𐚫𐚬𐚭𐚮𐚯𐚰𐚱𐚲𐚳𐚴𐚵𐚶𐚷𐚸𐚹𐚺𐚻𐚼𐚽𐚾𐚿𐛀𐛁𐛂𐛃𐛄𐛅𐛆𐛇𐛈𐛉𐛊𐛋𐛌𐛍𐛎𐛏𐛐𐛑𐛒𐛓𐛔𐛕𐛖𐛗𐛘𐛙𐛚𐛛𐛜𐛝𐛞𐛟𐛠𐛡𐛢𐛣𐛤𐛥𐛦𐛧𐛨𐛩𐛪𐛫𐛬𐛭𐛮𐛯𐛰𐛱𐛲𐛳𐛴𐛵𐛶𐛷𐛸𐛹𐛺𐛻𐛼𐛽𐛾𐛿𐜀𐜁𐜂𐜃𐜄𐜅𐜆𐜇𐜈𐜉𐜊𐜋𐜌𐜍𐜎𐜏𐜐𐜑𐜒𐜓𐜔𐜕𐜖𐜗𐜘𐜙𐜚𐜛𐜜𐜝𐜞𐜟𐜠𐜡𐜢𐜣𐜤𐜥𐜦𐜧𐜨𐜩𐜪𐜫𐜬𐜭𐜮𐜯𐜰𐜱𐜲𐜳𐜴𐜵𐜶𐜷𐜸𐜹𐜺𐜻𐜼𐜽𐜾𐜿𐝀𐝁𐝂𐝃𐝄𐝅𐝆𐝇𐝈𐝉𐝊𐝋𐝌𐝍𐝎𐝏𐝐𐝑𐝒𐝓𐝔𐝕𐝖𐝗𐝘𐝙𐝚𐝛𐝜𐝝𐝞𐝟𐝠𐝡𐝢𐝣𐝤𐝥𐝦𐝧𐝨𐝩𐝪𐝫𐝬𐝭𐝮𐝯𐝰𐝱𐝲𐝳𐝴𐝵𐝶𐝷𐝸𐝹𐝺𐝻𐝼𐝽𐝾𐝿𐞀𐞁𐞂𐞃𐞄𐞅𐞆𐞇𐞈𐞉𐞊𐞋𐞌𐞍𐞎𐞏𐞐𐞑𐞒𐞓𐞔𐞕𐞖𐞗𐞘𐞙𐞚𐞛𐞜𐞝𐞞𐞟𐞠𐞡𐞢𐞣𐞤𐞥𐞦𐞧𐞨𐞩𐞪𐞫𐞬𐞭𐞮𐞯𐞰𐞱𐞲𐞳𐞴𐞵𐞶𐞷𐞸𐞹𐞺𐞻𐞼𐞽𐞾𐞿𐟀𐟁𐟂𐟃𐟄𐟅𐟆𐟇𐟈𐟉𐟊𐟋𐟌𐟍𐟎𐟏𐟐𐟑𐟒𐟓𐟔𐟕𐟖𐟗𐟘𐟙𐟚𐟛𐟜𐟝𐟞𐟟𐟠𐟡𐟢𐟣𐟤𐟥𐟦𐟧𐟨𐟩𐟪𐟫𐟬𐟭𐟮𐟯𐟰𐟱𐟲𐟳𐟴𐟵𐟶𐟷𐟸𐟹𐟺𐟻𐟼𐟽𐟾𐟿𐠀𐠁𐠂𐠃𐠄𐠅𐠆𐠇𐠈𐠉𐠊𐠋𐠌𐠍𐠎𐠏𐠐𐠑𐠒𐠓𐠔𐠕𐠖𐠗𐠘𐠙𐠚𐠛𐠜𐠝𐠞𐠟𐠠𐠡𐠢𐠣𐠤𐠥𐠦𐠧𐠨𐠩𐠪𐠫𐠬𐠭𐠮𐠯𐠰𐠱𐠲𐠳𐠴𐠵𐠶𐠷𐠸𐠹𐠺𐠻𐠼𐠽𐠾𐠿𐡀𐡁𐡂𐡃𐡄𐡅𐡆𐡇𐡈𐡉𐡊𐡋𐡌𐡍𐡎𐡏𐡐𐡑𐡒𐡓𐡔𐡕𐡖𐡗𐡘𐡙𐡚𐡛𐡜𐡝𐡞𐡟𐡠𐡡𐡢𐡣𐡤𐡥𐡦𐡧𐡨𐡩𐡪𐡫𐡬𐡭𐡮𐡯𐡰𐡱𐡲𐡳𐡴𐡵𐡶𐡷𐡸𐡹𐡺𐡻𐡼𐡽𐡾𐡿𐢀𐢁𐢂𐢃𐢄𐢅𐢆𐢇𐢈𐢉𐢊𐢋𐢌𐢍𐢎𐢏𐢐𐢑𐢒𐢓𐢔𐢕𐢖𐢗𐢘𐢙𐢚𐢛𐢜𐢝𐢞𐢟𐢠𐢡𐢢𐢣𐢤𐢥𐢦𐢧𐢨𐢩𐢪𐢫𐢬𐢭𐢮𐢯𐢰𐢱𐢲𐢳𐢴𐢵𐢶𐢷𐢸𐢹𐢺𐢻𐢼𐢽𐢾𐢿𐣀𐣁𐣂𐣃𐣄𐣅𐣆𐣇𐣈𐣉𐣊𐣋𐣌𐣍𐣎𐣏𐣐𐣑𐣒𐣓𐣔𐣕𐣖𐣗𐣘𐣙𐣚𐣛𐣜𐣝𐣞𐣟𐣠𐣡𐣢𐣣𐣤𐣥𐣦𐣧𐣨𐣩𐣪𐣫𐣬𐣭𐣮𐣯𐣰𐣱𐣲𐣳𐣴𐣵𐣶𐣷𐣸𐣹𐣺𐣻𐣼𐣽𐣾𐣿𐤀𐤁𐤂𐤃𐤄𐤅𐤆𐤇𐤈𐤉𐤊𐤋𐤌𐤍𐤎𐤏𐤐𐤑𐤒𐤓𐤔𐤕𐤖𐤗𐤘𐤙𐤚𐤛𐤜𐤝𐤞𐤟𐤠𐤡𐤢𐤣𐤤𐤥𐤦𐤧𐤨𐤩𐤪𐤫𐤬𐤭𐤮𐤯𐤰𐤱𐤲𐤳𐤴𐤵𐤶𐤷𐤸𐤹𐤺𐤻𐤼𐤽𐤾𐤿𐥀𐥁𐥂𐥃𐥄𐥅𐥆𐥇𐥈𐥉𐥊𐥋𐥌𐥍𐥎𐥏𐥐𐥑𐥒𐥓𐥔𐥕𐥖𐥗𐥘𐥙𐥚𐥛𐥜𐥝𐥞𐥟𐥠𐥡𐥢𐥣𐥤𐥥𐥦𐥧𐥨𐥩𐥪𐥫𐥬𐥭𐥮𐥯𐥰𐥱𐥲𐥳𐥴𐥵𐥶𐥷𐥸𐥹𐥺𐥻𐥼𐥽𐥾𐥿𐦀𐦁𐦂𐦃𐦄𐦅𐦆𐦇𐦈𐦉𐦊𐦋𐦌𐦍𐦎𐦏𐦐𐦑𐦒𐦓𐦔𐦕𐦖𐦗𐦘𐦙𐦚𐦛𐦜𐦝𐦞𐦟𐦠𐦡𐦢𐦣𐦤𐦥𐦦𐦧𐦨𐦩𐦪𐦫𐦬𐦭𐦮𐦯𐦰𐦱𐦲𐦳𐦴𐦵𐦶𐦷𐦸𐦹𐦺𐦻𐦼𐦽𐦾𐦿𐧀𐧁𐧂𐧃𐧄𐧅𐧆𐧇𐧈𐧉𐧊𐧋𐧌𐧍𐧎𐧏𐧐𐧑𐧒𐧓𐧔𐧕𐧖𐧗𐧘𐧙𐧚𐧛𐧜𐧝𐧞𐧟𐧠𐧡𐧢𐧣𐧤𐧥𐧦𐧧𐧨𐧩𐧪𐧫𐧬𐧭𐧮𐧯𐧰𐧱𐧲𐧳𐧴𐧵𐧶𐧷𐧸𐧹𐧺𐧻𐧼𐧽𐧾𐧿𐨀𐨁𐨂𐨃𐨄𐨅𐨆𐨇𐨈𐨉𐨊𐨋𐨌𐨍𐨎𐨏𐨐𐨑𐨒𐨓𐨔𐨕𐨖𐨗𐨘𐨙𐨚𐨛𐨜𐨝𐨞𐨟𐨠𐨡𐨢𐨣𐨤𐨥𐨦𐨧𐨨𐨩𐨪𐨫𐨬𐨭𐨮𐨯𐨰𐨱𐨲𐨳𐨴𐨵𐨶𐨷𐨹𐨺𐨸𐨻𐨼𐨽𐨾𐨿𐩀𐩁𐩂𐩃𐩄𐩅𐩆𐩇𐩈𐩉𐩊𐩋𐩌𐩍𐩎𐩏𐩐𐩑𐩒𐩓𐩔𐩕𐩖𐩗𐩘𐩙𐩚𐩛𐩜𐩝𐩞𐩟𐩠𐩡𐩢𐩣𐩤𐩥𐩦𐩧𐩨𐩩𐩪𐩫𐩬𐩭𐩮𐩯𐩰𐩱𐩲𐩳𐩴𐩵𐩶𐩷𐩸𐩹𐩺𐩻𐩼𐩽𐩾𐩿𐪀𐪁𐪂𐪃𐪄𐪅𐪆𐪇𐪈𐪉𐪊𐪋𐪌𐪍𐪎𐪏𐪐𐪑𐪒𐪓𐪔𐪕𐪖𐪗𐪘𐪙𐪚𐪛𐪜𐪝𐪞𐪟𐪠𐪡𐪢𐪣𐪤𐪥𐪦𐪧𐪨𐪩𐪪𐪫𐪬𐪭𐪮𐪯𐪰𐪱𐪲𐪳𐪴𐪵𐪶𐪷𐪸𐪹𐪺𐪻𐪼𐪽𐪾𐪿𐫀𐫁𐫂𐫃𐫄𐫅𐫆𐫇𐫈𐫉𐫊𐫋𐫌𐫍𐫎𐫏𐫐𐫑𐫒𐫓𐫔𐫕𐫖𐫗𐫘𐫙𐫚𐫛𐫜𐫝𐫞𐫟𐫠𐫡𐫢𐫣𐫤𐫦𐫥𐫧𐫨𐫩𐫪𐫫𐫬𐫭𐫮𐫯𐫰𐫱𐫲𐫳𐫴𐫵𐫶𐫷𐫸𐫹𐫺𐫻𐫼𐫽𐫾𐫿𐬀𐬁𐬂𐬃𐬄𐬅𐬆𐬇𐬈𐬉𐬊𐬋𐬌𐬍𐬎𐬏𐬐𐬑𐬒𐬓𐬔𐬕𐬖𐬗𐬘𐬙𐬚𐬛𐬜𐬝𐬞𐬟𐬠𐬡𐬢𐬣𐬤𐬥𐬦𐬧𐬨𐬩𐬪𐬫𐬬𐬭𐬮𐬯𐬰𐬱𐬲𐬳𐬴𐬵𐬶𐬷𐬸𐬹𐬺𐬻𐬼𐬽𐬾𐬿𐭀𐭁𐭂𐭃𐭄𐭅𐭆𐭇𐭈𐭉𐭊𐭋𐭌𐭍𐭎𐭏𐭐𐭑𐭒𐭓𐭔𐭕𐭖𐭗𐭘𐭙𐭚𐭛𐭜𐭝𐭞𐭟𐭠𐭡𐭢𐭣𐭤𐭥𐭦𐭧𐭨𐭩𐭪𐭫𐭬𐭭𐭮𐭯𐭰𐭱𐭲𐭳𐭴𐭵𐭶𐭷𐭸𐭹𐭺𐭻𐭼𐭽𐭾𐭿𐮀𐮁𐮂𐮃𐮄𐮅𐮆𐮇𐮈𐮉𐮊𐮋𐮌𐮍𐮎𐮏𐮐𐮑𐮒𐮓𐮔𐮕𐮖𐮗𐮘𐮙𐮚𐮛𐮜𐮝𐮞𐮟𐮠𐮡𐮢𐮣𐮤𐮥𐮦𐮧𐮨𐮩𐮪𐮫𐮬𐮭𐮮𐮯𐮰𐮱𐮲𐮳𐮴𐮵𐮶𐮷𐮸𐮹𐮺𐮻𐮼𐮽𐮾𐮿𐯀𐯁𐯂𐯃𐯄𐯅𐯆𐯇𐯈𐯉𐯊𐯋𐯌𐯍𐯎𐯏𐯐𐯑𐯒𐯓𐯔𐯕𐯖𐯗𐯘𐯙𐯚𐯛𐯜𐯝𐯞𐯟𐯠𐯡𐯢𐯣𐯤𐯥𐯦𐯧𐯨𐯩𐯪𐯫𐯬𐯭𐯮𐯯𐯰𐯱𐯲𐯳𐯴𐯵𐯶𐯷𐯸𐯹𐯺𐯻𐯼𐯽𐯾𐯿𐰀𐰁𐰂𐰃𐰄𐰅𐰆𐰇𐰈𐰉𐰊𐰋𐰌𐰍𐰎𐰏𐰐𐰑𐰒𐰓𐰔𐰕𐰖𐰗𐰘𐰙𐰚𐰛𐰜𐰝𐰞𐰟𐰠𐰡𐰢𐰣𐰤𐰥𐰦𐰧𐰨𐰩𐰪𐰫𐰬𐰭𐰮𐰯𐰰𐰱𐰲𐰳𐰴𐰵𐰶𐰷𐰸𐰹𐰺𐰻𐰼𐰽𐰾𐰿𐱀𐱁𐱂𐱃𐱄𐱅𐱆𐱇𐱈𐱉𐱊𐱋𐱌𐱍𐱎𐱏𐱐𐱑𐱒𐱓𐱔𐱕𐱖𐱗𐱘𐱙𐱚𐱛𐱜𐱝𐱞𐱟𐱠𐱡𐱢𐱣𐱤𐱥𐱦𐱧𐱨𐱩𐱪𐱫𐱬𐱭𐱮𐱯𐱰𐱱𐱲𐱳𐱴𐱵𐱶𐱷𐱸𐱹𐱺𐱻𐱼𐱽𐱾𐱿𐲀𐲁𐲂𐲃𐲄𐲅𐲆𐲇𐲈𐲉𐲊𐲋𐲌𐲍𐲎𐲏𐲐𐲑𐲒𐲓𐲔𐲕𐲖𐲗𐲘𐲙𐲚𐲛𐲜𐲝𐲞𐲟𐲠𐲡𐲢𐲣𐲤𐲥𐲦𐲧𐲨𐲩𐲪𐲫𐲬𐲭𐲮𐲯𐲰𐲱𐲲𐲳𐲴𐲵𐲶𐲷𐲸𐲹𐲺𐲻𐲼𐲽𐲾𐲿𐳀𐳁𐳂𐳃𐳄𐳅𐳆𐳇𐳈𐳉𐳊𐳋𐳌𐳍𐳎𐳏𐳐𐳑𐳒𐳓𐳔𐳕𐳖𐳗𐳘𐳙𐳚𐳛𐳜𐳝𐳞𐳟𐳠𐳡𐳢𐳣𐳤𐳥𐳦𐳧𐳨𐳩𐳪𐳫𐳬𐳭𐳮𐳯𐳰𐳱𐳲𐳳𐳴𐳵𐳶𐳷𐳸𐳹𐳺𐳻𐳼𐳽𐳾𐳿𐴀𐴁𐴂𐴃𐴄𐴅𐴆𐴇𐴈𐴉𐴊𐴋𐴌𐴍𐴎𐴏𐴐𐴑𐴒𐴓𐴔𐴕𐴖𐴗𐴘𐴙𐴚𐴛𐴜𐴝𐴞𐴟𐴠𐴡𐴢𐴣𐴤𐴥𐴦𐴧𐴨𐴩𐴪𐴫𐴬𐴭𐴮𐴯𐴰𐴱𐴲𐴳𐴴𐴵𐴶𐴷𐴸𐴹𐴺𐴻𐴼𐴽𐴾𐴿𐵀𐵁𐵂𐵃𐵄𐵅𐵆𐵇𐵈𐵉𐵊𐵋𐵌𐵍𐵎𐵏𐵐𐵑𐵒𐵓𐵔𐵕𐵖𐵗𐵘𐵙𐵚𐵛𐵜𐵝𐵞𐵟𐵠𐵡𐵢𐵣𐵤𐵥𐵦𐵧𐵨𐵩𐵪𐵫𐵬𐵭𐵮𐵯𐵰𐵱𐵲𐵳𐵴𐵵𐵶𐵷𐵸𐵹𐵺𐵻𐵼𐵽𐵾𐵿𐶀𐶁𐶂𐶃𐶄𐶅𐶆𐶇𐶈𐶉𐶊𐶋𐶌𐶍𐶎𐶏𐶐𐶑𐶒𐶓𐶔𐶕𐶖𐶗𐶘𐶙𐶚𐶛𐶜𐶝𐶞𐶟𐶠𐶡𐶢𐶣𐶤𐶥𐶦𐶧𐶨𐶩𐶪𐶫𐶬𐶭𐶮𐶯𐶰𐶱𐶲𐶳𐶴𐶵𐶶𐶷𐶸𐶹𐶺𐶻𐶼𐶽𐶾𐶿𐷀𐷁𐷂𐷃𐷄𐷅𐷆𐷇𐷈𐷉𐷊𐷋𐷌𐷍𐷎𐷏𐷐𐷑𐷒𐷓𐷔𐷕𐷖𐷗𐷘𐷙𐷚𐷛𐷜𐷝𐷞𐷟𐷠𐷡𐷢𐷣𐷤𐷥𐷦𐷧𐷨𐷩𐷪𐷫𐷬𐷭𐷮𐷯𐷰𐷱𐷲𐷳𐷴𐷵𐷶𐷷𐷸𐷹𐷺𐷻𐷼𐷽𐷾𐷿𐸀𐸁𐸂𐸃𐸄𐸅𐸆𐸇𐸈𐸉𐸊𐸋𐸌𐸍𐸎𐸏𐸐𐸑𐸒𐸓𐸔𐸕𐸖𐸗𐸘𐸙𐸚𐸛𐸜𐸝𐸞𐸟𐸠𐸡𐸢𐸣𐸤𐸥𐸦𐸧𐸨𐸩𐸪𐸫𐸬𐸭𐸮𐸯𐸰𐸱𐸲𐸳𐸴𐸵𐸶𐸷𐸸𐸹𐸺𐸻𐸼𐸽𐸾𐸿𐹀𐹁𐹂𐹃𐹄𐹅𐹆𐹇𐹈𐹉𐹊𐹋𐹌𐹍𐹎𐹏𐹐𐹑𐹒𐹓𐹔𐹕𐹖𐹗𐹘𐹙𐹚𐹛𐹜𐹝𐹞𐹟𐹠𐹡𐹢𐹣𐹤𐹥𐹦𐹧𐹨𐹩𐹪𐹫𐹬𐹭𐹮𐹯𐹰𐹱𐹲𐹳𐹴𐹵𐹶𐹷𐹸𐹹𐹺𐹻𐹼𐹽𐹾𐹿𐺀𐺁𐺂𐺃𐺄𐺅𐺆𐺇𐺈𐺉𐺊𐺋𐺌𐺍𐺎𐺏𐺐𐺑𐺒𐺓𐺔𐺕𐺖𐺗𐺘𐺙𐺚𐺛𐺜𐺝𐺞𐺟𐺠𐺡𐺢𐺣𐺤𐺥𐺦𐺧𐺨𐺩𐺪𐺫𐺬𐺭𐺮𐺯𐺰𐺱𐺲𐺳𐺴𐺵𐺶𐺷𐺸𐺹𐺺𐺻𐺼𐺽𐺾𐺿𐻀𐻁𐻂𐻃𐻄𐻅𐻆𐻇𐻈𐻉𐻊𐻋𐻌𐻍𐻎𐻏𐻐𐻑𐻒𐻓𐻔𐻕𐻖𐻗𐻘𐻙𐻚𐻛𐻜𐻝𐻞𐻟𐻠𐻡𐻢𐻣𐻤𐻥𐻦𐻧𐻨𐻩𐻪𐻫𐻬𐻭𐻮𐻯𐻰𐻱𐻲𐻳𐻴𐻵𐻶𐻷𐻸𐻹𐻺𐻻𐻼𐻽𐻾𐻿𐼀𐼁𐼂𐼃𐼄𐼅𐼆𐼇𐼈𐼉𐼊𐼋𐼌𐼍𐼎𐼏𐼐𐼑𐼒𐼓𐼔𐼕𐼖𐼗𐼘𐼙𐼚𐼛𐼜𐼝𐼞𐼟𐼠𐼡𐼢𐼣𐼤𐼥𐼦𐼧𐼨𐼩𐼪𐼫𐼬𐼭𐼮𐼯𐼰𐼱𐼲𐼳𐼴𐼵𐼶𐼷𐼸𐼹𐼺𐼻𐼼𐼽𐼾𐼿𐽀𐽁𐽂𐽃𐽄𐽅𐽆𐽇𐽋𐽍𐽎𐽏𐽐𐽈𐽉𐽊𐽌𐽑𐽒𐽓𐽔𐽕𐽖𐽗𐽘𐽙𐽚𐽛𐽜𐽝𐽞𐽟𐽠𐽡𐽢𐽣𐽤𐽥𐽦𐽧𐽨𐽩𐽪𐽫𐽬𐽭𐽮𐽯𐽰𐽱𐽲𐽳𐽴𐽵𐽶𐽷𐽸𐽹𐽺𐽻𐽼𐽽𐽾𐽿𐾀𐾁𐾃𐾅𐾂𐾄𐾆𐾇𐾈𐾉𐾊𐾋𐾌𐾍𐾎𐾏𐾐𐾑𐾒𐾓𐾔𐾕𐾖𐾗𐾘𐾙𐾚𐾛𐾜𐾝𐾞𐾟𐾠𐾡𐾢𐾣𐾤𐾥

Teachership, འཇམ་ལྷོ་མ་ (êrvaḍlîh).

(To) Tear, དཀྱིལ་ (darîḍann). བེཤ་པ་
(viṣaṣtann).

Tehmûraçp (the name of a person),
རེ་ཁྱུ་མ་ (tâkhmôrid).

Tell thou, ཡམ་ (yamalelun).

Temples of idolatry, འདྲིའི་ཁྱེ་མ་ (ôjdîçjâr).

Ten, འཇམ་ལྷོ་མ་ (aṣaṛyâ), ཏ་ (dah), ༡ (10).

Ten thousand, འཇམ་ལྷོ་མ་ (bîvar).

Tenth འཇམ་ལྷོ་མ་ (aṣariâum), ཏ་མ་ (dahûm),
༡ (dahûm) (10th).

Terak (the name of a mountain), ཏེ་ར་ཁ་
(têrak).

Terrible, རྒྱུ་མ་ (çahamgîn).

Than, མ་ (min), རྒྱུ་མ་ (chêgûn), ཏ་ (aj),
འི་ག་ (aîg).

Thankful, འཇམ་ལྷོ་མ་ (çipâçdâr).

Thankfulness, འཇམ་ལྷོ་མ་ (çipâçdârîh).

Thanks, འཇམ་ལྷོ་མ་ (çipâç).

That, (conj.), མ་ (mann), མ་ (amat), མ་
(hamat), Pâz འི་ག་, འི་ག་ (aigh), མ་ (ân)
འི་ག་ (ul-a), མ་ (zî), མ་ (zak), མ་ (ghan).

Thief, ຄຸ້ (dôjđ), ຄຸ້ (dôj), ງານາບ (ganabâ),
(zanabâ).

Thievish, ຄຸ້ (dôjđ), ງານາບ (ganabâ),
often corrupted into ງານາບ (zanabâ)

Thigh-protector, ຂີ້ປັນ (rânpân).

Thing, Pâz. ທີ່ (thi), ມາດວາມ (mandavam).

Thing in the atmosphere, ມາດວາມ (andarvâêgîhâ).

(To) Think, ມີນິດ (mînidann), ມີນິດວາມ (andêshidann).

Third, ທຳລາທັດ (thalathâûm), ທຳລາທັດ (çedîgar),
ເຈັດ (çeûm).

Thirst, ທີ່ຢາກນ້ຳ (tîshnagîh).

Thirstless, ບໍ່ຢາກນ້ຳ (apôyashnn).

Thirteen, ທີ່ຢາກນ້ຳ (çîjdeh).

Thirty, ທຳລາທັດ (thalathîn), ທີ່ (çî), ທີ່ (30).

This, ອີ (im), ດີ (den-a), ດີ (leden-a),
Pâz. ອີ (în), ອີ (ân), ມາດວາມ (hanâ),
ມາດວາມ (aê).

This day, ດີ ດີ (ledan-a yôm).

This manner, ອີ (ângûn).

This much, ອີ (având), ອີ (aêchand).

Thorn, ܟܗܪ (khâr).

Those, ܐܫܗܢ (ashân), ܫܗܢ (shân), ܐܫܫܗܢ
(ol-a-shân), ܙܫܗܢ (zakshân).

Those who are, ܐܬܐܢ (aêtân).

Those who were, ܝܗܘܢܬܐܢ (yehvûntân),
ܒܘܕܐܢ (bûdân).

Those who will be, ܝܗܘܢܬܐܢ (yehvûnê-
dân), ܒܝܕܐܢ (bêdân).

Thou, ܐܦܬ (afat) or ܐܒܬ (avat), ܠܐ (lak), ܬܐ
(at), ܬ (t), (Pâz). ܠܐ .

Thought, ܡܢܝܫܢܢ (mînishnn).

Thousand, ܬܠܬ (1000), ܐܠܦ (alaf), ܗܝܬܐ
(hajâr).

Three, ܬܠܬ (thalathâ), ܬܠܬ (ce), ܬܠܬ (3 çê).

Thus, ܐܬܕܢ (aêdûn), ܐܢܓܢ (ângûn), ܐܬܓܢ
(aêgûn), Pâz. ܐܬܓܢ

Three by three, ܥܬܩܐܢܐܟ (çêkânâk).

Three hundred, ܥܝ ܫܠܬ (çi çad), (300).

Three times, ܥܝ ܫܠܬ (çibâr).

Thrice to be recited, ܥܝ ܫܠܬ ܡܪܬܝܩܐ (çrîshâ-
mrûtik).

Throat-protector, ܓܪܝܘܦܐܢ (gari.vpân).

Tomb, ၁၇ (dakhmak).

Tomorrow, ၁၉ (fardâ).

(To) Reach, ၁၁၁ (racîdânn); ၁၁၁၁ (yâmtûntann).

Tongue, ၁၁ (zôvân), ၁၁ (hôzvân).

Too, ၃ (chi).

Tooth, ၁၁ (kakâ), ၁၁ (dandân).

Touch, ၁၁ (mâlishnn), ၁၁၁ (patlâmâishnn).

(To) Touch, ၁၁၁ (patkôftann).

Towards, ၁၁ (pâd), ၁၁ (pêd), ၁၁ (pat)
or ၁၁ (pae).

Town, ၁၁ (shathrô), ၁၁ (môdînâ).

Trader, ၁၁ (kârdahak).

Treasure, ၃ (gânj).

Tree, ၁၁ (ôrvar); pl. trees, ၁၁ (ôrva-
rân), ၁၁ (ôrvarîhâ).

Trial, ၁၁ (âzmâyashnn).

Triumph, ၁၁ (chîrîh); ၁၁ (pîrôjîh).

Trouble, ၃ (ranj).

True, ၁၁ (râqt).

Truly, ၁၁ (râqtîhâ).

Truthfulness ၁၁ (râqtîh).

Truth-teller, 𐎠𐎡𐎢𐎣𐎤𐎥 (râçt gôbashnn).

Tunic, 𐎠𐎡𐎢 (pêdân).

Tûrânian, 𐎠𐎡𐎢 (tûr).

Turkaçtân, 𐎠𐎡𐎢𐎣𐎤 (tûrkaçtân).

Turkish, 𐎠𐎡𐎢𐎣 (tûrk).

(To) Turn, 𐎠𐎡𐎢𐎣𐎤𐎥 (gardânîdann), 𐎠𐎡𐎢𐎣𐎤
(vardîdann), 𐎠𐎡𐎢𐎣𐎤 (vashtann).

Turning, 𐎠𐎡𐎢𐎣𐎤 (vardashnn).

Twelfth, 𐎠𐎡𐎢𐎣𐎤𐎥𐎦 (dobâjdahûm), 𐎠𐎡𐎢𐎣𐎤𐎥𐎦
(dvâjdahûm), 𐎠𐎡𐎢𐎣𐎤𐎥𐎦𐎧 (12th).

Twentieth, 𐎠𐎡𐎢𐎣𐎤𐎥𐎦𐎧 (viçtûm), 𐎠𐎡𐎢𐎣𐎤𐎥𐎦𐎧𐎨 (20th).

Twenty, 𐎠𐎡𐎢𐎣𐎤𐎥 (asharîn), 𐎠𐎡𐎢𐎣𐎤𐎥 (Viçt).

Twice, 𐎠𐎡𐎢𐎣 (dôbâr).

Two, 𐎠𐎡𐎢𐎣 (dô), 𐎠𐎡𐎢𐎣𐎤 (tharîno).

Two hundred, 𐎠𐎡𐎢𐎣𐎤𐎥𐎦𐎧𐎨𐎩 (do çad).

Two-legged, 𐎠𐎡𐎢𐎣𐎤𐎥𐎦 (dôzang)

U

Unable, 𐎠𐎡𐎢𐎣𐎤𐎥𐎦𐎧𐎨𐎩 (apâtakhshâ).

Uncharitableness, 𐎠𐎡𐎢𐎣𐎤𐎥𐎦𐎧𐎨𐎩𐎪𐎫 (vad
dûshârmîh).

Unafflicted, 𐎠𐎡𐎢𐎣𐎤𐎥𐎦𐎧𐎨𐎩𐎪𐎫𐎬 (apêtyârak).

Under, 𐎠𐎡𐎢𐎣𐎤𐎥𐎦 (ajêr).

Underneath, Այր (ajêr).

Undoubtedly, Աեւար (aêvar).

Undoubtedness, Աւեցումանի (avêgûmânih).

Undoubting, Աւեցուման (avêgûmân).

Unhappiness, Աւշրամի (dûshrâmih),

Unholy, Աւանդ (dravand).

Ungratefully, Անցիպագիհ (ançipâçihâ).

Unlawful, Այարտն (ayârûnn).

Unlawfully, Ադագիհ (adâđihâ).

Unpleasantness, Աւշրամի (dûshrâmih).

Unwittingly, Անակագիհ (anâkâçihâ),

(Pâz) Արագացումն , Արագացումն ,

(suddenly).

Unreasonable persons, (Pâz) Այագան
(yâvagân).

Until, Այ (vad).

Untrue, Արագ (arâçt), (Pâz.) Արագ
 Արագ

Up, Ալա (lâlâ), Այ (oj), Այ (ôz), Ալ
(hûl).

Upside down, Այ (nigûn).

Upward, Ալա (lâlâ), Այ (ôz).

Urvâkhsh, (the name of a person),
 ၵၢၼ်ႈ (Urvakhsh).

(To) Utter softly, ၵၢၼ်ႈ (dranjîñ-
 dânn).

V

Vafrômand (the name of a mountain),
 ၵၢၼ်ႈ (vafrômand).

Value, ၵၢၼ် (arj), ၵၢၼ် (kaçp), ၵၢၼ် (va-
 hâk):

Vanâvâd' (the name of a mountain),
 ၵၢၼ် (vanâvâd).

(To) Vanquish, ၵၢၼ် (vânîdânn).

Vanquisher, ၵၢၼ် (vânîdâr).

Various colours, ၵၢၼ် ၵၢၼ် (gûnak gûnak).

Various kinds, ၵၢၼ် ၵၢၼ် (gûnak gûnak).

Vâdgîç (the name of a mountain), ၵၢၼ်
 (vâdgîç).

Vâdgîçân (the name of a mountain),
 ၵၢၼ် (vâdgîçân).

Vegetable, ၵၢၼ် (ôrvar).

Vendîdâd, ၵၢၼ် (jvîddevdâd) or ၵၢၼ်
 ၵၢၼ် (jvîdshêdâdâd).

Very, אַװיר (avîr), וויפּוּר (vîcpûr).

Very certain, **অবশ্য** (*avêgûmântar*).

Very impure,  (rīmantûm).

Very innocent, **ᐱᐅᐅᐅᐅ** (avinâçtar).

Very oppressive, **ᠵᠠᠬᠤᠮᠠᠲᠤᠷ** (çtahmaktar).

Very swiftly, 𐎧𐎫𐎧𐎫 (zûḏ zûḏ), 𐎧𐎫𐎧𐎫
(têjtar).

Very undoubtful, **ജെസറ** (avêgûmântar)

Vexation, **בֶּשׂ** (bêsh).

Victorious, ပီရံ့ဂ္ဂ (pîrôjgar).

Victory, **ပုရိသ** (pîrojîh).

Victory giver, ပီရိုဇ်ဂါ (pîrôjgar).

Vigour, ၇၄ (၈၂).

Village, matâ (matâ), deh (deh), môdînâ (môdînâ).

(The) Village priest, *magôpat*. (matâ
magôpat).

Violence, **ဗီဟမဂီဟ** (*citahmagih*), **အေရှမ**
(*aêsham*).

Vîrâf (the name of a person), ວິຣາຟ, ວິຣາຟ).

Virgo (the sixth sign of the Zodiac),
 𐎧𐎡𐎴𐎠𐎢𐎡𐎴 (klîôshak).

Virtue, քորֆակ (kerfak), նևակի (nêvakih),
 հւնար (hûnar).

Virtuous, նվ (nêvak or nyôk).

Visible world, գեթիհ (gêthîh), գեթի
 (gêthy¹).

Visor, քալին (paeḏîn).

Vôhûmann (proper name), Վհ or Վհ
 (vôhûman¹).

Vôûrûkash (the name of a sea), քահվարդ
 (frâkhvakard).

W

Waist-band, քամար (kamar¹).

(To) Walk forth, քատտան (çâtûtann),
 քափտան (râftann), քաշտան (shûḏann).

War, նավրդ (navrd), ռաջմ (rajm), քարիյար
 (kârîjâr), քաթկար (patkâr); (Pâz. քահվարդ,
 քահվարդ).

Warm, քարմ (garm).

Warm bath, քարմավակ (garmâvak).

Warrior, արթեստար (arthêshtâr).

(To) Wash, ཀླུ་འདྲིལ་ (khalal-un-tann),
 གཤམ་པ་ (khalal-unaçtann), རྒྱལ་བ་
 (shûçtann), བཟང་པོ་ཕྱགས་པ་ . (pavan
 pâdyâv karðann).

(To) Wash with purificatory water. ॐ
 ॐॐॐॐ (pîv kardann).

Washing, **ଫାରୀଜ ଶୋଧ୍ୟାଶନି** (*farâj shôdyashnîh*).

Watch, نكاح (nikâḥdârîh).

Water, ວ- or ວ (âp), ມາ (mayâ), ວ (âv).

Watery; གཤམ་ (âvômand),

Way, རྩ་ (râç), འཛིན་ (âlvînak).

We, ၈၂ (len-a), ၃၆၁ (a.v.mân', ၃၈ 'amân),
၃၆ (mân).

(To) Weakēn, نازد (nazârlann).

(To be) Weakened, *nasî* (nazârdann).

Wealth; **၁၂၁-၁၃** (khvâçtak). **၂၂** (chabûn).

Weapon, 𐎶 (zên) 𐎶𐎵 (zay), 𐎶𐎵𐎠 (zanêh).

(To) Wear, ^{ပုဆိုး} (paḍmôkhtann).

(To) Weep, *ḡrīṭann*.

(To) Weigh, **မေ့** (çakhtann) or **မေ့လှ**
(çanjîdann).

Well; (1) when adjective, 𑌕𑌃𑌔𑌃 (dârûṭ);
𑌕𑌃 (khûp); (2) when noun, 𑌕𑌃𑌔𑌃 (châh).

Well-cooked, 𐎧𐎡𐎢𐎫 (hû-pôkht)

Well-known, 𐎧𐎡𐎢𐎫𐎠𐎥 (âshnâk).

West, 𐎧𐎡𐎢𐎫𐎠𐎥 (dôshaçtar), 𐎧𐎡𐎢𐎫𐎠𐎥 (ôrvarân).

What, (Interro.) 𐎧𐎡𐎢𐎫 (m-a), 𐎧𐎡𐎢𐎫𐎠𐎥 (katâr),
𐎧𐎡𐎢𐎫𐎠𐎥 (kadâm); (rel.) 𐎧𐎡𐎢𐎫 (zak).

Whatever, 𐎧𐎡𐎢𐎫𐎠𐎥𐎠𐎥 (kôl-â-m-a), 𐎧𐎡𐎢𐎫𐎠𐎥𐎠𐎥
(chi)

Whatsoever, 𐎧𐎡𐎢𐎫𐎠𐎥𐎠𐎥 (kol-â-chi),
𐎧𐎡𐎢𐎫𐎠𐎥𐎠𐎥 (katârchâ).

When, 𐎧𐎡𐎢𐎫 (amat).

Where? 𐎧𐎡𐎢𐎫 (aigh), 𐎧𐎡𐎢𐎫𐎠𐎥 (aigh jîvâk)..

Which, (rel.), 𐎧𐎡𐎢𐎫 (zi), 𐎧𐎡𐎢𐎫 (zak), 𐎧𐎡𐎢𐎫 (ê);
(interro.) 𐎧𐎡𐎢𐎫𐎠𐎥 (kadâm), 𐎧𐎡𐎢𐎫𐎠𐎥 (kadâr).

Whichever, 𐎧𐎡𐎢𐎫𐎠𐎥𐎠𐎥 (katârchâ), 𐎧𐎡𐎢𐎫𐎠𐎥𐎠𐎥
(kadâmchâe), 𐎧𐎡𐎢𐎫𐎠𐎥𐎠𐎥 (chigâmehâ).

White, 𐎧𐎡𐎢𐎫 (çapêl).

Whither? 𐎧𐎡𐎢𐎫𐎠𐎥 (ôl aigh).

Who (interrogative), 𐎧𐎡𐎢𐎫 (mann), pl.
𐎧𐎡𐎢𐎫𐎠𐎥 (mannshân), 𐎧𐎡𐎢𐎫𐎠𐎥 (kadâm),
𐎧𐎡𐎢𐎫𐎠𐎥 (kadâr).

Who (rel.), 𐎧𐎡𐎢𐎫 (mann), 𐎧𐎡𐎢𐎫 (zi), 𐎧𐎡𐎢𐎫 (zak).

Who, 𐎧𐎡𐎢𐎫 (amat),

Who can recite the Avesta by rote,
 𐬨𐬀𐬢𐬀𐬢𐬀 (narm naçk).

Whole, 𐬵𐬀𐬢𐬀𐬢𐬀 (hamôyîn).

Whom, 𐬨𐬀 (mann), 𐬵𐬀𐬢𐬀𐬢𐬀 (kadâr), 𐬵𐬀𐬢𐬀𐬢𐬀
 (kadâm).

Whose art thou? 𐬵𐬀𐬢𐬀𐬢𐬀 𐬵𐬀𐬢𐬀𐬢𐬀 𐬨𐬀 (mann
 nafsh-a hô-â-ê).

Whose body is subject to the Manthra
 (holy spell), 𐬵𐬀𐬢𐬀𐬢𐬀 (tan farmân).

Whose fravashi is adored, 𐬵𐬀𐬢𐬀𐬢𐬀 𐬵𐬀𐬢𐬀𐬢𐬀
 (yasht frôhar).

Wicked, 𐬢𐬀𐬢𐬀𐬢𐬀 (drvand).

Wicked being, 𐬢𐬀 (mar).

(To) Widen, 𐬵𐬀𐬢𐬀𐬢𐬀𐬢𐬀𐬢𐬀 (farâkhôênîdânn).

Wielder of mace, 𐬵𐬀𐬢𐬀𐬢𐬀 (gadvar).

Wife, 𐬵𐬀𐬢𐬀𐬢𐬀 (zann), 𐬵𐬀𐬢𐬀𐬢𐬀 (naçâ-a).

Wild he-ass, 𐬵𐬀𐬢𐬀𐬢𐬀 (gâr nar), 𐬵𐬀𐬢𐬀𐬢𐬀 (gôr-
 zakar).

Wild she-ass, 𐬵𐬀𐬢𐬀𐬢𐬀 (gôr-mâdak).

Wind, 𐬵𐬀𐬢𐬀𐬢𐬀 (vâd).

Window, 𐬵𐬀𐬢𐬀𐬢𐬀 (rôchann).

Wine, 𐬵𐬀𐬢𐬀𐬢𐬀 (âç), 𐬵𐬀𐬢𐬀𐬢𐬀 (maê).

Winter, արմա (çarmâk), հաշ (damaç-
tân).

Wintry, հաշ (damaçtânîk)

Wisdom, Ժ (khard or khirad),
ֆարհ (farhang).

Wisdom personified as a spirit, Ժ Կ (mainyôê khard).

Wise, Ժ Ժ or Ժ Ժ (khard-
levat-a or levet-a-khard), արմ (dânâk), ֆարհ (farjânâk), հաշ (khradômand), Sup. Ժ (khra-
dîktûm).

Wish, Կ (kâm), Ժ (dôshashnn).

(To) Wish, Ժ (khvâçtann),
Ժ (bavîhûntann), Ժ (kâmîç-
tann), Ժ (yezbeinûnaçtann),
Ժ (yezbamûntann).

Witch, ար (parîk).

With, Կ (ham), Ժ (pavan).

(To) Withhold, Ժ (lakhvâr
dâstann), Ժ (avâj yakhçûn-
tann).

Witness, Ժ (gôbâkîh).

With repentance, ﭘﺘﻪﺗﯩﮭﺎ (patêtiâ).

With full affection, ﭘﯘﺭﺩﯗﺷﻪﺭﻣﯩﮭﺎ (pûr-dûshârmîhâ).

With great supremacy, ﻭﺍﺟﻮﺭﮔﺎﻭﺍﺭﺗﯘﻣﯩﮭﺎ (vajôrgavartûmîhâ).

With purity, ﺁﻭﯨﺠﯩﮭﺎ (avîjgîhâ).

Without, ﺟﯩﻮﺩﻡﯩﻦ (jvîd min), ﺁﻭﻩ (a'ê), or ﺁﻭﯨ (avî), ﺑﻪﻟﻪﻡﯩﻦ (bel'â min).

Without death, ﺁﮬﻮﺵ (ahôsh or aôh).

Without disease, ﺁﻳﺎﻗﻜﺎ (ayaçka).

Without old age, ﺁﺯﺍﺭﻣﺎﻥ (azarmân).

Without shoe (or dress), ﺁﻣﻮﮔ (amôg).

Woe, ﻭﺍﻩ (vâê).

Wolf, ﮔﯘﺭﮒ (gûrg).

Woman (wife), ﻧﺎﺋﯩﺮﯨﻚ (nâîrîk), ﻧﻪﺵ-ﺁ (nêsh-a), ﺯﺍﻥ (zan).

Womb, ﮔﺎﻭﺍﺭ (gavar).

Wound, ﻛﮭﻭﺭ (khvar).

Wonder, ﺷﺎﮔﻮﻓﺘﯩﮭﺎ (shagôftîh).

Wonderfully hard, ﺷﺎﻛﻪﻓﺖ (shakeft).

Wooden, ﺩﺍﺭﯨﻦ (dârîn).

Wood, ﺩﺍﺭ (dâr).

Woody, ്ပုၵ်း (pûr-dâr).

Word, မိၵ်း (mi'ayâ), ခၵ်း (çakhûn).

Words, ဂုၵ်း (gûbishn).

(To) Work, ဝၵ်း (varjîdann), ကၵ်း (ka'-
dann), ဝၵ်းဝၵ်း (vâdûntann).

Worked, ဝၵ်း (varjîdak).

Workman, ဟုၵ်း (hûtôkhsh), ဝၵ်း
(varjîdâr), ကၵ်း (kardâr).

World, ဂၵ်း (gêhân), ဂၵ်း (gêthâ),
ဂၵ်း (gêthi), ဂၵ်း (gêthâ).

World-renovator, ဝၵ်း, ဂၵ်း (gêhân-
vêrâê).

Worse, ခၵ်း (çalîtar), ဝၵ်း (vatar).

Worshîp, ဂၵ်း (niyâyashnn), ဂၵ်း
(paraçtishnn).

Worshipper of Mazda, မၵ်း (mâzda-
yaçna).

Worst, ဂၵ်း (çaliyâtûm), ဂၵ်း
(vaçtûm).

Worthy, ဂၵ်း (arjânîk), ဂၵ်း (çajâk-
vâr).

Would that ! ကၵ်း (kâj).

(To) Wound, 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥 (rêshîḍann).

(To be) Wounded, 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥 (rêshîḍann).

Wretched, 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥 (môṣṭômand).

(To) Write, 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥 (yaktîbûntann),

𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥 (nipsishtann).

Y

Yathâhûk-vêryôk (the formula), 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥

𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥 (yathâhûk-vêryok).

Yazat (angel), 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥 (yajatô), pl. 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥

(yajdân).

Yazishn (worship), 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥 (yajishnn).

Year, 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥 (shanat), 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥 (çâl).

Yellow-green, 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥 (zard).

Yet, 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥 or 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥 (ach), 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥 (âkharach).

Yolk; 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥 (zardak).

You, 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥 (lökûm), 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥 (atân), 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥

(ayatân), 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥 (tân).

Young one, 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥 (vachak).

Youth, 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥 (jûyân), 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥 (yûyân).

Youthful, 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥 (yûbân).

Z

Zaotar, Zoti, (the officiating priest),
𐬰𐬀𐬭𐬀 (zôt).

Zarvânê Akarna (endless time), 𐬰𐬀𐬭𐬀
(zôrvân) or 𐬰𐬀𐬭𐬀 𐬀𐬰𐬀𐬭𐬀 (zôrvân-ê-
akanârak).

Zeredhaz, 𐬰𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 (zrêdhach), (Pâz.)
𐬰𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 (the name of a mountain).

Zodiacal sign, 𐬰𐬀𐬭𐬀 (akhtar).

Zoroaster, 𐬰𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 (Zartôsht), 𐬰𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀
(Zaratôhasht).

Zû, the son of Tahmâçp, 𐬰𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀
𐬰𐬀𐬭𐬀𐬭𐬀 (Hûzaôbbô Tûmâçpân).



Addenda and Corrigenda.

Page.	Line.	For	Read
1	7	سر	سر
1	11	بدر	پدر
2	13	عذر, عنذر	عذر, عذر
5	3	Sb.	Sub.
„	6	سردان	سردان
8	4	Add	سرد (êr) Ir. Irânian [Av. سرد ; Sk. आर्य].
10	15	Ir. I.	Ir.
12	18	Plualr	Plural.
14	11	Pers.	[Pers.
„	23	احدو	احدو
28	1	در	در
31	3	انس]	انس
72	18	har kac	har kaç
76	2	gab â	gabrâ.

Addenda and Corrigenda—continued.

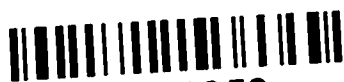
Page.	Line.	For	Read
94	1	᳚᳚᳚᳚	᳚᳚᳚᳚
96	10	Add	᳚᳚᳚᳚ (khvâhar) Ir. sister. [Pers. خواهر ; Sk. स्वसृ].
99	18	(i.e. of meritori-	i.e. of meri- torious deeds]. ous deeds]. [Neriosengh renders it by व्यय (expense); i. e. wealth spent in reli- gious deeds].
101	18	उवर्ग	उवैरा
102	4	'	└
106	12	greater	longer
107	3	[Sub.	[Sub. ᳚᳚᳚᳚᳚᳚ khvâṣṭann.

Addenda and Corrigenda—continued.

Page.	Line.	For,	Read
„	8	בעיא בערא	
109	18	וי וי	
112	1	(bêvarâçp bêvarâçp).	
„	2	Zôhâk Zôhâk. [
„	16	(bîrûn bîrûn	
113	4	Saviour saviour.	
116	8	(paçakhwa) (paçakhva).	
116	14	עבד עבד	
120	19	سر سر	
125	4	עבד עבד	
141	7	obligat ry obligatory.	
„	9	Ia. Ir.	
146	17	فراز سرود	
149	13	עבד עבד	
156	10	עבד עבד	
160	3	עבד עבד	
163	16	עבד עבד	
164	12	atonce atone.	
165	2	נר נר	
„	6	ו ו	

Addenda and Corrigenda—*continued*.

Pages.	Line.	For	Read
166	14	ynzarûn- tann	yazarûntann.
168	4	۹	۹
186	6	Inser.	Inscr.
238	17	Ins	Inscr.
241	7	Ins.	Inscr.
243	3	shoul	should.
246	14	medial	(mœdial
253	2	cha	charm.
„	6	<i>R. L.</i>	<i>r, l.</i>
291	8	would	would,
298	6	five [= Pers.	a mountain.
		a mountain	
348	14	گذاردار	گذاردار
352	6	,	د
„	8	,	د
361	11	mandava- machi	mandavamê- chi
	15	(madmamû- nactann)	(madma mûnaçtann)



00050058

Digitized with financial assistance from



HT Parekh
FOUNDATION

An Initiative by



WITH YOU, RIGHT THROUGH

on 15 October, 2018

